



unfoldingWord® Translation Questions

Genesis

Version 37

[en]

Copyrights and Licensing

unfoldingWord® Translation Questions

Date: 2022-08-18

Version: 37

Published by: unfoldingWord

unfoldingWord® Literal Text

Date: 2022-08-18

Version: 40

Published by: unfoldingWord

unfoldingWord® Simplified Text

Date: 2022-08-18

Version: 39

Published by: unfoldingWord

unfoldingWord® Hebrew Bible

Date: 2022-08-03

Version: 2.1.28

Published by: unfoldingWord

unfoldingWord® Greek New Testament

Date: 2022-08-03

Version: 0.28

Published by: unfoldingWord

unfoldingWord® Translation Questions

Copyright © 2022 by unfoldingWord

This work is made available under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International License. To view a copy of this license, visit <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-sa/4.0/> or send a letter to Creative Commons, PO Box 1866, Mountain View, CA 94042, USA.

unfoldingWord® is a registered trademark of unfoldingWord. Use of the unfoldingWord name or logo requires the written permission of unfoldingWord. Under the terms of the CC BY-SA license, you may copy and redistribute this unmodified work as long as you keep the unfoldingWord® trademark intact. If you modify a copy or translate this work, thereby creating a derivative work, you must remove the unfoldingWord® trademark.

On the derivative work, you must indicate what changes you have made and attribute the work as follows: "The original work by unfoldingWord is available from unfoldingword.org/utq/". You must also make your derivative work available under the same license (CC BY-SA).

If you would like to notify unfoldingWord regarding your translation of this work, please contact us at unfoldingword.org/contact/.

Table of Contents

Translation Questions	4
Genesis	4
Contributors	511
unfoldingWord@ Translation Questions Contributors	511
unfoldingWord@ Literal Text Contributors	511
unfoldingWord@ Simplified Text Contributors	512

Genesis

Genesis 1

Genesis 1:1

ULT

¹ In the beginning God created the heavens and the earth.

UST

¹ In the beginning God created the heavens and the earth.

What did God create in the beginning?

God created the heavens and the earth.

Genesis 1:2

ULT

² Now the earth was formless and empty, and darkness {was} over the surface of the deep {waters}, and the Spirit of God was hovering over the surface of the waters.

UST

² {At first after that,} the earth did not have {its present} form, and there was nothing {living} on it. It was {totally} dark, there was deep water {everywhere}, and God's Spirit was moving above the water.

What was the Spirit of God doing in the beginning?

The Spirit of God was moving above the surface of the waters.

Genesis 1:3

ULT

³ Then God said, "Let there be light." And there was light.

UST

³ Then God said, "I command light to start shining!" And {immediately} light started shining.

How did God create light?

God said, "Let there be light".

Genesis 1:4**ULT**

⁴ And God saw the light, that {it was} good. Then God separated between the light and the darkness.

UST

⁴ God saw that the light was good. Then he separated the light from the darkness {so that each had its own time}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:5**ULT**

⁵ And God called the light Day, and the darkness he called Night. Then there was evening, and there was morning, one day.

UST

⁵ He named the light Daytime, and the darkness he named Nighttime. Then evening came and {later} morning came, {and that was} {the end of} the first day.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:6**ULT**

⁶ Then God said, "Let there be an expanse in the middle of the waters, and let it separate the waters from the waters."

UST

⁶ Then God said, " I command there to be a large space in the middle of the water, so that it divides the water into two separate places."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:7**ULT**

⁷ So God made the expanse and separated between the waters that {were} under the expanse and the waters that {were} above the expanse. And it was so.

UST

⁷ That is how God made a large space and used it to separate the water that {was} below the space from the water that {was} above it. Everything happened {exactly} as he commanded,

What did God make on the second day? (vv7-8)

God made the sky between the expanses of water.

Genesis 1:8**ULT**

⁸ And God called the expanse Heavens. Then there was evening, and there was morning, the second day.

UST

⁸ and he named the space Sky. Then evening came and {later} morning came, {and that was} {the end of} the second day.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:9**ULT**

⁹ Then God said, "Let the waters under the heavens be gathered to one place, and let the dry ground appear." And it was so.

UST

⁹ Then God said, "I command the water {that is} below the sky to gather in one place so that there is dry ground." And that is {exactly} what happened.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And God called the dry ground Land, and the gathered waters he called Seas. And God saw that {it was} good.

UST

¹⁰ Then God named the ground that had dried off Land, and he named the water which had gathered together Ocean. He saw that {what he had made was} good.

What did God call the dry land and the gathered waters?

God called the dry land "earth," and the gathered waters he called "seas."

Genesis 1:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then God said, "Let the land sprout vegetation: plants {that} yield seeds and fruit trees {that} bear fruit according to their kinds that {have} their seeds inside them, on the earth." And it was so:

UST

¹¹ Then God said, " I command the land to produce {green} plants all over the earth, {including} {all kinds of} plants that have seeds {and} {all kinds of} fruit trees that produce their own kind of fruit with seeds inside." And that is {exactly} what happened:

What living things did God make on the third day? (vv11-12)

God made plants, fruit trees, and vegetation on the third day.

Genesis 1:12**ULT**

¹² So the land produced vegetation: plants {that} yield seeds, each according to its kind, and trees {that} bear fruit that {has} its seeds inside it, each according to its kind. And God saw that {it was} good.

UST

¹² The land started producing {green} plants, {including} {all kinds of} plants that have their own kind of seeds and {all kinds of} trees that have their own kind of fruit with seeds inside. And God saw that {what he had made was} good.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:13**ULT**

¹³ Then there was evening, and there was morning, the third day.

UST

¹³ Then evening came and {later} morning came, {and that was} {the end of} the third day.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Then God said, "Let there be lights in the expanse of the heavens to separate between the day and the night. And let them be for signs, and for seasons, and for days and years.

UST

¹⁴ Then God said, "I command there to be sources of light in the sky that separate the day{time} from the night{time}. They must show when seasons and days and years {begin and end},

What is the purpose of the lights in the sky?

They are to divide the day from the night, and as signs for seasons, for days and years.

Genesis 1:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And let them be as lights in the expanse of the heavens to shine on the earth." And it was so.

UST

¹⁵ and they must be lights in the sky that shine {light} on the earth." And that is {exactly} what happened.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:16**ULT**

¹⁶ So God made the two great lights, the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night, and the stars.

UST

¹⁶ That is how God made the two bright lights, the brighter light to shine during the day{time}, and the weaker light to shine during the night{time}. {That is} also {when he made} the stars.

What did God make on the fourth day?

God made the two great lights and the stars.

Genesis 1:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And God set them in the expanse of the heavens to shine on the earth,

UST

¹⁷ He put those lights in the sky to shine light on the earth,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:18**ULT**

¹⁸ and to rule over the day and over the night, and to separate between the light and the darkness. And God saw that {it was} good.

UST

¹⁸ to shine during the day{time} or during the night{time}, and to separate the light from the darkness. And God saw that {everything was} good.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Then there was evening, and there was morning, the fourth day.

UST

¹⁹ Then evening came and {later} morning came, {and that was} {the end of} the fourth day.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:20**ULT**

²⁰ Then God said, "Let the waters swarm {with} swarms of living creatures, and let birds fly above the earth across the face of the expanse of the sky."

UST

²⁰ Then God said, " I command the water to be full of large groups of living creatures, and I command there to be birds {that fly} in the sky above the earth."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:21**ULT**

²¹ So God created the great sea creatures and every living creature that moves, which the waters swarm with, {each} according to its kind, and every winged bird according to its kind. And God saw that {it was} good.

UST

²¹ That is how God created the huge sea animals and all {the other} {kinds of} creatures that live all over the place in the water and have their own kind of young. That is also {how he created} all {the different kinds of} birds that have their own kind of young. God saw that {everything was} good.

What did God make on the fifth day?

God made the living creatures of the water, and birds.

Genesis 1:22**ULT**

²² Then God blessed them by saying, " Be fruitful and multiply and fill the waters in the seas, and let the birds multiply on the earth."

UST

²² Then he blessed them {all} by saying {to them}, "You {water animals} are to have many young so that you increase {greatly} {in number} and live all over the place in the water in the ocean. And {you} birds are to {also} increase {greatly} {in number} all over the earth."

What command did God give the sea creatures and birds?

Be fruitful, and multiply.

Genesis 1:23**ULT**

²³ Then there was evening, and there was morning, the fifth day.

UST

²³ Then evening came and {later} morning came, {and that was} {the end of} the fifth day.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:24**ULT**

²⁴ Then God said, "Let the land produce living creatures, {each} according to its kind, livestock, and creatures that crawl and living creatures of the earth, {each} according to its kind." And it was so.

UST

²⁴ Then God said, " I command the land to produce {every kind of} living animal that has its own kind of young, {including} domestic animals, animals that crawl and {all the other} living creatures on the earth that have their own kind of young." And that is {exactly} what happened.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:25**ULT**

²⁵ So God made the living creatures of the earth, {each} according to its kind, and the livestock according to their kind, and every creature that crawls on the ground according to its kind. And God saw that {it was} good.

UST

²⁵ That is how God made {every kind of} living animal on the earth that has its own kind of young, including {every kind of} domestic animal that bears its own kind of young, and every {kind of} animal that crawls on the ground that has its own kind of young. And God saw that {everything he had made was} good.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:26**ULT**

²⁶ Then God said, " Let us make mankind in our image, according to our likeness, and let them rule over the fish of the sea, and over the birds of the sky, and over the livestock, and over all the earth, and over every moving creature that moves on the earth."

UST

²⁶ Then God said {to himself}, "Let us make human beings to be like us and act like us, and let us give them authority over the fish in the ocean, over the birds in the sky, over the domestic animals, and over the entire earth, including all the animals that live on the earth."

What did God make in his image?

God made man in his image.

Over what things was man given dominion?

God gave man dominion over the fish of the sea, over the birds of the sky, over the livestock, over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creeps upon the earth.

Genesis 1:27**ULT**

²⁷ Then God created mankind in his own image. In the image of God he created them; male and female he created them.

UST

²⁷ So God created human beings to be like himself, {yes,} he made them to be like himself, {and} he {also} created them to be male or female.

What was different about how God made man?

God created man in his own image.

Genesis 1:28**ULT**

²⁸ Then God blessed them and God said to them, "Be fruitful and multiply, and fill the earth and subdue it. And rule over the fish of the sea, and over the birds of the sky, and over every living creature that moves on the earth."

UST

²⁸ Then God blessed them by saying to them, " Have many children so that you {and your descendants} increase {greatly} {in number} and live all over the earth and take control of it. You have authority over the fish in the ocean, over the birds in the sky, and over all the {other} creatures that live on the earth."

What command did God give man?

Be fruitful and multiply, fill the earth and subdue it.

Genesis 1:29**ULT**

²⁹ Then God said, " Behold, I have given to you every plant {that} yields seeds that {is} on the surface of the whole earth, and every tree that {bears} fruit {that} yields seeds inside it. They will be yours for food.

UST

²⁹ Then he {also} said {to them}, "Listen, I am giving to you {as food} every {kind of} plant that produces seeds and grows anywhere on the earth, as well as every {kind of} tree that {produces} fruit with seeds inside it. {All of} them are yours to eat from.

What did God give man to eat?

God gave them every plant yielding seed and every tree with fruit.

Genesis 1:30**ULT**

³⁰ And to every living creature of the earth, and to every bird of the sky, and to every {creature that} moves on the earth that {has} the breath of life in it, {I have given} every green plant for food." And it was so.

UST

³⁰ In the same way, I give {every kind of} green plant for food to every {kind of} animal that lives on the earth, including every {kind of} bird {that flies} in the sky, and every {other} {kind of} animal that lives on the earth and breathes {air}." And that is how it was.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 1:31

ULT

³¹ Then God saw everything that he had made, and behold {it was} very good. Then there was evening, and there was morning, the sixth day.

UST

³¹ Then God looked at everything that he had made, and he saw that it was {all} very good. Then evening came and {later} morning came, {and that was} {the end of} the sixth day.

When God saw everything that he had made, what did he think about it?

God thought it was very good.

Genesis 2

Genesis 2:1

ULT

¹ So the heavens and the earth were finished, and all their hosts.

UST

¹ That is how God finished {creating} the heavens and the earth, including all the many things that are in them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 2:2

ULT

² And by the seventh day God had finished his work that he had done, so he rested on the seventh day from all his work that he had done.

UST

² By the seventh day he had finished his work that he had been doing, so he rested on that day from all the work that he had been doing.

What did God do on the seventh day? (vv2-3)

He rested from all his work, and he blessed and sanctified the day.

Genesis 2:3

ULT

³ Then God blessed the seventh day and sanctified it, because on it he rested from all his work of creating that God had done.

UST

³ Then God blessed the seventh day and made it a holy day, because on that day he rested from all his work that he had been doing, creating {everything}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 2:4**ULT**

⁴ These {are} the generations of the heavens and the earth when they were created, in the day when Yahweh God made the earth and the heavens.

UST

⁴ What follows tells {more details about} the history of what Yahweh {who is} God did when he created the heavens and the earth: During the time when he made the earth and the heavens,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 2:5**ULT**

⁵ Now every shrub of the fields had not yet appeared on the earth, and every plant of the fields had not yet sprung up, because Yahweh God had not caused it to rain on the earth, and there was no man to work the ground.

UST

⁵ {for awhile} there were not yet any bushes {growing} in the fields on the earth, and there were not any {other} plants that had sprouted yet, because he had not {yet} sent rain to water the earth, and human beings did not exist {yet} to cultivate the ground.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 2:6**ULT**

⁶ But mist came up from the earth and watered the entire surface of the ground.

UST

⁶ {During that time} mist came up from the earth and watered the entire surface of the ground.

Before Yahweh caused it to rain, how was the earth watered?

A mist went up from the earth.

Genesis 2:7**ULT**

⁷ Then Yahweh God formed the man {out of} dust from the ground, and he breathed into his nostrils the breath of life, and the man became a living being.

UST

⁷ Then Yahweh {who is} God {took} {some} dirt from the ground {and} formed a man {out of it}. Then he blew his breath into the man's nostrils to make him live, so that the man became a living person.

How did Yahweh make man?

Yahweh formed man from the dust of the ground and breathed the breath of life into him.

Genesis 2:8**ULT**

⁸ Now Yahweh God had planted a garden in Eden, in the east, and there he put the man whom he had formed.

UST

⁸ Now Yahweh God had planted a {large} garden in {the land of} Eden, {which was} in the east, and there he put the man whom he had formed.

Where did Yahweh first put the man?

In the garden in Eden.

Genesis 2:9**ULT**

⁹ And Yahweh God had made every tree to grow from the ground {that} is pleasant to the sight and good for food, including the tree of life in the middle of the garden and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil.

UST

⁹ {There} Yahweh God had caused every {kind of} tree to grow from the ground that is beautiful to look at and {that grows fruit that} is good to eat. In the middle of the garden was the tree whose fruit makes people live {forever} and the tree whose fruit enables people to know {what is} good and {what is} evil.

What two trees were in the midst of the garden?

The tree of life and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil.

Genesis 2:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And a river went out from Eden to water the garden, and from there it divided and became four headwaters.

UST

¹⁰ {There was} a river flowing out of {the land of} Eden that provided water for the garden. From there the river divided into four {smaller} rivers.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 2:11**ULT**

¹¹ The name of the first {is} the Pishon. It winds through the entire land of Havilah, where there {is} gold.

UST

¹¹ The name of the first {river} is {the} Pishon, which flows around through the entire region of Havilah, where there is gold.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 2:12**ULT**

¹² And the gold of that land {is} good. Bdellium and onyx stones {are also} there.

UST

¹² In fact, the gold from that region is {very} pure, and {fragrant} perfume and {valuable} onyx gemstones are {also} {found} there.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 2:13**ULT**

¹³ And the name of the second river {is} the Gihon. It winds through the entire land of Cush.

UST

¹³ The name of the second river is {the} Gihon, which flows around through the entire region of Cush.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 2:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And the name of the third river {is} the Tigris. It goes east of Assyria. And the fourth river {is} the Euphrates.

UST

¹⁴ The name of the third river is {the} Tigris, which flows east of {the region of} Assyria, and {the name of} the fourth river is {the} Euphrates.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 2:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And Yahweh God took the man and put him in the Garden of Eden to work it and tend it.

UST

¹⁵ After Yahweh God put the man in the Garden of Eden to cultivate it and take care of it,

What was the man to do in the garden?

He was to work and maintain the garden.

Genesis 2:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Then Yahweh God commanded the man by saying, "From every tree of the garden you may freely eat,

UST

¹⁶⁻¹⁷ But Yahweh said to him, "I will not permit you to eat the fruit of the tree that will enable you to know what actions are good to do and what actions are evil to do. If you eat any fruit from that tree, on the day you eat it you will surely die. But I will permit you to eat the fruit of any of the other trees in the park."

What command did Yahweh give the man about what to eat? (vv16-17)

You may freely eat from every tree in the garden, except the tree of the knowledge of good and evil.

Genesis 2:17**ULT**

¹⁷ but you must not eat from the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, because on the day you eat from it you will surely die."

UST

¹⁶⁻¹⁷ But Yahweh said to him, "I will not permit you to eat the fruit of the tree that will enable you to know what actions are good to do and what actions are evil to do. If you eat any fruit from that tree, on the day you eat it you will surely die. But I will permit you to eat the fruit of any of the other trees in the park."

What did Yahweh say would happen if the man violated this command?

In the day when the man violated the command, he would surely die.

Genesis 2:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then Yahweh God said, " It {is} not good for the man to be alone. I will make a suitable helper for him."

UST

¹⁸ Then Yahweh {who is} God said, "It is not good for the man to be alone, {so} I will create someone who will be a suitable companion for him to help him.

What did Yahweh say was not good?

He said it was not good that the man was alone.

Genesis 2:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Now Yahweh God had formed from the ground every living creature of the fields and every bird of the sky. So he brought them to the man to see what he would call each one, and whatever the man called each living creature, that {was} its name.

UST

¹⁹ Now Yahweh God had {previously} used {dirt} from the ground to form every {kind of} living creature {that lives} in the fields and every {kind of} bird {that flies} in the sky. So he brought {them all} to the man to hear what he would name them, and whatever the man called each {kind of} living creature, that was its name.

What did Yahweh have the man do with every living creature?

The man gave every living creature a name.

Genesis 2:20**ULT**

²⁰ And the man gave names to all the livestock and to the birds of the sky and to all the living creatures of the fields, but a suitable helper was not found for the man.

UST

²⁰ So the man gave names to all the {different kinds of} livestock and to {all} the {different kinds of} birds {that fly} in the sky, and to all the {other} {different kinds of} living creatures {that live} in the fields, but none of them was suitable to be a companion to help him.

What was not found among all the living creatures?

A helper for the man corresponding to him.

Genesis 2:21**ULT**

²¹ So Yahweh God caused a deep sleep to fall on the man, and while he was sleeping, then he took one of his ribs and closed up its place {with} flesh.

UST

²¹ So Yahweh God caused the man to sleep deeply. Then while the man was asleep, God took a rib {out of the man's body} and filled in the place where it had been with flesh {and healed it}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 2:22**ULT**

²² Then Yahweh God made the rib which he had taken from the man into a woman, and he brought her to the man.

UST

²² Next Yahweh God made a woman from the rib which he had taken out of the man's body, and he took her to the man.

How did Yahweh make the woman?

Yahweh caused the man to sleep and took one of the man's ribs, and made the woman from the rib.

Genesis 2:23**ULT**

²³ And the man said, "This one now {has} bones from my bones and flesh from my flesh! She will be called 'woman', because {it was} from a man that she was taken."

UST

²³ {When the man saw her,} he exclaimed, " Finally! Here is someone {like me} who has bones and flesh from me! I will call her 'woman,' because God took her from {the body of} a man."

Why did the man call her "woman"?

Because she was taken out of the man.

Genesis 2:24**ULT**

²⁴ For that reason a man will leave his father and his mother, and he will cling to his wife, and they will become one flesh.

UST

²⁴ Because of that, {when a man gets married,} he must leave {the home of} his father and mother, and he must unite with his wife, so that they become completely united.

How do a man and woman become one flesh?

The man is united to the woman as his wife.

Genesis 2:25**ULT**

²⁵ Now both the man and his wife were naked, but they were not ashamed.

UST

²⁵ {During that time} the man and his wife were both naked, but {yet} they were not ashamed {about it}.

Were the man and his wife ashamed of being naked?

No.

Genesis 3

Genesis 3:1

ULT

¹ Now the serpent was more crafty than all the living creatures of the fields that Yahweh God had made. And he said to the woman, "Did God really say, 'You must not eat from any tree of the garden?'"

UST

¹ Now the snake was the craftiest of all the animals that Yahweh God had made. {One day} he asked the woman, "Did God really command you to not eat {fruit} from any of the trees in the garden?"

What was the first question that the serpent asked the woman?

The serpent asked the woman, "Has God really said, 'You must not eat from any tree of the garden'?"

Genesis 3:2

ULT

² Then the woman said to the serpent, " We may eat from the fruit of the trees of the garden,

UST

² The woman answered him, " {No,} {God said that} we may eat fruit from {any of} the trees in the garden,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 3:3

ULT

³ except from the fruit of the tree that {is} in the middle of the garden. God said, 'You must not eat from it and you must not touch it, or else you will die!'"

UST

³ except fruit from the tree that is in the middle of the garden. He commanded {us} to not eat that fruit or even touch it, because if we do, we will die!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 3:4**ULT**

⁴ But the serpent said to the woman, "You will not surely die.

UST

⁴ But the snake said to the woman, "{That's not true.} You will not die.

When the woman said God told them they would die if they ate from the tree in the middle of the garden, what did the serpent say?

The serpent said, "You will surely not die".

Genesis 3:5**ULT**

⁵ For God knows that on the day you eat from it, then your eyes will be opened, and you will be like God in knowing good and evil."

UST

⁵ Actually God knows that on the day that you eat {fruit} from that tree, you will understand new things, so that you will be like him because you will know {what is} good and {what is} evil."

What did the serpent say would happen to the man and woman if they ate of the fruit?

The serpent said they would be like God, knowing good and evil.

Genesis 3:6**ULT**

⁶ And the woman saw that the tree {was} good for food, and that it {was} pleasant to the eyes, and that the tree was desirable for gaining wisdom. So she took some of its fruit and ate it. Then she also gave some to her husband with her, and he ate it.

UST

⁶ The woman saw that the tree's fruit looked good to eat and that the tree {itself} was {very} beautiful. She also wanted {to eat} the fruit so that it would make her wise. So she picked some of the fruit, and ate it. Then she also gave some to her husband who was with her, and he ate it {too}.

What attracted the woman to the fruit of the tree?

She saw it was good for food, a delight to the eyes, and desirable to make one wise.

Who ate of the fruit?

The woman ate, and gave some to her husband who also ate.

Genesis 3:7**ULT**

⁷ Then the eyes of them both were opened, and they knew that they {were} naked. So they sewed fig leaves together and made aprons for themselves.

UST

⁷ Suddenly they both understood new things, and they realized that they were naked. So they sewed {some} fig {tree} leaves together and made clothes for themselves {to cover their nakedness}.

What happened to them when they ate of the fruit?

When they ate, their eyes were opened and they knew that they were naked.

Genesis 3:8**ULT**

⁸ Then they heard the sound of Yahweh God walking in the garden in the cool of the day, but the man and his wife hid from the presence of Yahweh God among the trees of the garden.

UST

⁸ {Late that afternoon} during the cool time of the day, the man and his wife heard the sound of Yahweh God walking in the garden, but they hid from him among the trees in the garden.

What did the man and woman do when God came into the garden?

They hid themselves from God.

Genesis 3:9**ULT**

⁹ So Yahweh God called to the man and said to him, " Where {are} you?"

UST

⁹ So Yahweh God called {out} to the man, " {Adam,} where are you?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 3:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And he said, "I heard your sound in the garden, but I was afraid because I {was} naked, so I hid."

UST

¹⁰ The man replied, "I heard the sound of you {walking} in the garden, but I was afraid because I was naked, so I hid {from you}."

Why did the man hide himself from God when he came into the garden?

The man hid himself from God because he was naked and therefor afraid.

Genesis 3:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then he said, " Who told you that you {were} naked? Did you eat from the tree that I commanded you not to eat from?"

UST

¹¹ Then Yahweh God asked, " Who told you that you were naked? Did you eat {some fruit} from the tree that I commanded you not to eat from?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 3:12**ULT**

¹² Then the man said, "The woman whom you gave {to be} with me, she gave me {fruit} from the tree, and I ate it."

UST

¹² The man replied, "The woman whom you put here {to be} with me, she {is the one who} gave me some of that fruit, so I ate {it}."

Who did the man say was responsible for giving him the fruit?

The man said the woman was responsible.

Genesis 3:13**ULT**

¹³ Then Yahweh God said to the woman, " What {is} this you have done?" And the woman said, "The serpent deceived me, so I ate it."

UST

¹³ Then Yahweh God asked the woman, " What did you do?" The woman replied, "The snake tricked me, so I ate {some of the fruit}."

Who did the woman say was responsible for giving her the fruit?

The woman said that the serpent was responsible.

Genesis 3:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Then Yahweh God said to the serpent, " Because you have done this, you are cursed above all the livestock and above all the living creatures of the fields! You will move on your belly and you will eat dust all the days of your life.

UST

¹⁴ So Yahweh God said to the snake, " Because you did that, I am cursing you more severely than all the livestock and all the animals in the fields! {As a result,} you must crawl on your belly and you must eat dust for as long as you live.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 3:15**ULT**

¹⁵ I will also put hostility between you and the woman, and between your offspring and her offspring. He will strike you {on} the head, and you will strike him {on} the heel."

UST

¹⁵ Besides that, I will cause you and your descendants to be enemies with the woman and her descendants. {In fact,} her Descendant will crush your head, and you will bite his heel."

What kind of relationship did God say he would cause to exist between the serpent and the woman?

God said he would cause them to hate each other.

Genesis 3:16**ULT**

¹⁶ To the woman he said, "I will greatly multiply your pain and your childbearing; in pain you will bear children. Yet your desire {will be} for your husband, and he will rule over you."

UST

¹⁶ {Then} God said to the woman, "I will greatly increase how much you suffer when you bear children, {yes,} you will suffer {much pain} when you give birth. But you will {still} desire {to be with} your husband, and he will rule over you."

What curse did God give the woman regarding childbirth?

God greatly multiplied the woman's pain in childbirth.

Genesis 3:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Then he said to Adam, "Since you listened to the voice of your wife and you ate from the tree that I commanded you by saying, 'You must not eat from it,' the ground is cursed because of you; by painful toil you will eat from it all the days of your life.

UST

¹⁷ Then God said to Adam, " You did what your wife said and ate {fruit} from the tree that I commanded you not to eat {any fruit} from. Because of what you did, I have cursed the ground, {so that} for as long as you live, you will have to work {very} hard and suffer {to grow enough food} to eat.

What curse did God give the man regarding his work?

God cursed the ground so that only by painful toil would the man eat from it.

Genesis 3:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And it will produce thorns and thistles for you, and you will eat the plants of the fields.

UST

¹⁸ In fact, thorn plants and thistle plants {and other weeds} will grow {and make it difficult} for you to grow {enough} crops in your fields for food.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 3:19**ULT**

¹⁹ By the sweat of your brow you will eat bread, until you return to the ground, since from it you were taken. For you {are} dust, and to dust you will return."

UST

¹⁹ {Yes,} you will have to {work hard and} sweat a lot in order to produce {enough} food {to eat}, until you {die and} become dust again, which I created you from. That's right, I created you out of dust, so dust is what you will become again {after you die}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 3:20**ULT**

²⁰ Then the man called the name of his wife Eve, because she was the mother of all living {people}.

UST

²⁰ Then Adam named his wife Eve {which means "living,"} because she would be the mother of everyone who would ever live.

What name did the man give the woman, and why?

The man called the woman Eve, because she was the mother of all living things.

Genesis 3:21**ULT**

²¹ Then Yahweh God made garments from animal skins for Adam and his wife, and he clothed them.

UST

²¹ Then Yahweh God made {some} clothes out of {animal} skins for Adam and his wife, and he put the clothes on them.

What did God make for Adam and Eve, and why?

God made them garments of skins in order to clothe them.

Genesis 3:22**ULT**

²² Then Yahweh God said, "Behold! The man has become like one of us in knowing good and evil. And now he must not be allowed to reach out his hands and also take {fruit} from the tree of life and eat it and live forever!"

UST

²² Then Yahweh God said {to himself}, "Look! The man {and his wife} have become like one of us, so that they know {what is} good and {what is} evil. So now we must do something so that they do not also eat fruit from the tree that gives people {eternal} life, which will make them live forever!"

Why did God say that now Adam must not eat of the tree of life?

God said that since Adam now knew good and evil he must not eat of the tree of life, because he would then live forever.

Genesis 3:23**ULT**

²³ So Yahweh God sent him out of the garden of Eden to work the ground which he had been taken from.

UST

²³ So Yahweh God expelled the man {and his wife} from the garden of Eden to work the ground which he had made them from.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 3:24**ULT**

²⁴ And after he drove the man out, then he placed on the east side of the garden of Eden cherubim angels and a flaming sword that was turning in every direction to guard the way to the tree of life.

UST

²⁴ After he expelled them, he stationed to the east {side} of the garden {some} {powerful} cherubim {angels} and a flaming sword that was swinging around in all directions to keep everyone away from the path to the tree whose fruit makes people live {forever}.

What did God do to prevent Adam from eating from the tree of life?

God drove the man out of the garden and placed cherubim there to guard the way to the tree of life.

Genesis 4

Genesis 4:1

ULT

¹ Then the man knew Eve his wife, and she conceived and bore Cain. And she said, "I have obtained a man with Yahweh!"

UST

¹ Then Adam slept with his wife Eve, and she became pregnant and gave birth to {a son they named} Cain {which means "obtained"}, because she said, "Yahweh has enabled me to obtain a son!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 4:2

ULT

² Then she continued on to bear his brother Abel. Now Abel became a keeper of flocks, and Cain became a worker of the ground.

UST

² Then Eve also gave birth to Cain's brother {whom they named} Abel. {When they grew up,} Abel became a shepherd, and Cain became a {crop} farmer.

What work did Cain and Abel do?

Cain worked the soil, and Abel was a shepherd.

Genesis 4:3

ULT

³ And it happened in the course of days that Cain brought some of the fruit of the ground {as} an offering to Yahweh.

UST

³ As time went by, one day Cain brought some of the crops {that he had grown} in his fields to Yahweh as an offering.

What offering did Cain bring to Yahweh?

Cain brought some of the fruit of the ground.

Genesis 4:4**ULT**

⁴ And Abel also brought some of the firstborn of his flocks, and some of their fat. And Yahweh looked favorably on Abel and his offering.

UST

⁴ Abel also made {an offering to Yahweh, but his was} some of the firstborn animals in his flocks, including some of their best parts. Yahweh was pleased with Abel and his offering.

What offering did Abel bring to Yahweh?

Abel brought some of the firstborn of his flock and some of the fat.

How did Yahweh respond to the offerings of Cain and Abel? (vv4-5)

Yahweh accepted Abel's offering, but did not accept Cain's offering.

Genesis 4:5**ULT**

⁵ However he did not look favorably on Cain and his offering. So Cain burned with intense anger and his face fell.

UST

⁵ However he was not pleased with Cain or his offering. So Cain became extremely angry and he frowned his face.

How did Cain react?

Cain was very angry, and his face looked dejected.

Genesis 4:6**ULT**

⁶ Then Yahweh said to Cain, "Why are you burning with anger? And why is your face fallen?"

UST

⁶ Then Yahweh asked Cain, " Why are you so angry? And why are you frowning?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 4:7**ULT**

⁷ If you do right, will {you} not {be} accepted? But if you do not do right, sin is crouching at the door, and its desire {is} for you, but you must rule over it."

UST

⁷ If you do {what is} right, I will accept you {and your offering}. But if you do not do {what is} right, then sin {is like a fierce animal that} is waiting outside your door {to attack you}. It wants {to control} you, but you must rule over it."

What did Yahweh tell Cain he needed to do in order to be accepted?

Yahweh told Cain to do what is right and he would be accepted.

Genesis 4:8**ULT**

⁸ Then Cain spoke to Abel his brother. And it happened while they were in the field, then Cain rose up against Abel his brother and killed him.

UST

⁸ But {after that,} Cain said to his brother Abel, "Let's go out to the field {together}." So they went out to the field, and while they were there, Cain attacked his brother and killed him.

Later, what happened with Cain and Abel in the field?

Cain rose up and killed Abel.

Genesis 4:9**ULT**

⁹ Then Yahweh said to Cain, "Where {is} Abel your brother?" And he replied, "I do not know. Am I my brother's keeper?"

UST

⁹ Later Yahweh asked Cain, " Where is your brother Abel?" Cain responded, "I do not know. Is it my job to take care of my brother?"

When Yahweh asked Cain where his brother was, what did Cain say?

Cain said, "I do not know. Am I my brother's keeper"?

Genesis 4:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then he said, "What have you done?! The voice of your brother's blood is crying out to me from the ground!"

UST

¹⁰ Then Yahweh said {to him}, "You have done a terrible thing! I see your brother's blood on the ground, and I must punish you {for killing him}!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 4:11**ULT**

¹¹ So now you are cursed from the ground, which has opened its mouth to receive your brother's blood from your hand.

UST

¹¹ So now I am cursing you {so that you will not be able to grow food} from the ground, which is where your brother's blood spilled out when you murdered him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 4:12**ULT**

¹² When you work the ground, it will not continue to yield its strength for you. You will be a fugitive and a wanderer on the earth."

UST

¹² Whenever you {try to} farm the ground, it will no longer produce good crops for you. {From now on,} you will be a fugitive who wanders around on the earth {without a permanent home}."

What was God's curse on Cain?

Cain's curse was that the earth would not yield its strength to him, and he would be a fugitive and wanderer.

Genesis 4:13**ULT**

¹³ Then Cain said to Yahweh, "My punishment {is} greater than I can bear.

UST

¹³ Cain replied to Yahweh, "You are punishing me more {severely} than I can endure.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 4:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Behold! Today you are driving me from the surface of the ground, and I will be hidden from your presence and I will be a fugitive and a wanderer on the earth, and it will be everyone who finds me will kill me!"

UST

¹⁴ Look! Today you have banished me from {farming} the ground. I will be far away from you, and I will be a homeless fugitive on the earth, so that whoever sees me will kill me!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 4:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then Yahweh replied to him, " For that reason, anyone who kills Cain will suffer vengeance seven times over!" Then Yahweh put a mark on Cain so that everyone who found him would not kill him.

UST

¹⁵ Yahweh replied to him, " So then, {I will warn everyone that} I will take vengeance on whoever kills you {and punish him} seven times more {severely} {than I am punishing you}!" Then he put a mark on Cain to warn everyone who met him not to kill him.

What did Yahweh do to make sure no one killed Cain?

Yahweh put a mark on Cain.

Genesis 4:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Then Cain went away from the presence of Yahweh and lived in the land of Nod, east of Eden.

UST

¹⁶ Then Cain left Yahweh's presence and lived in the land of Nod {which means "land of wandering"}, {which was} east of {the land of} Eden.

Where did Cain go to live?

Cain lived in the land of Nod, east of Eden.

Genesis 4:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Then Cain knew his wife, and she conceived and bore Enoch. And he was building a city, so he called the name of the city after the name of his son Enoch.

UST

¹⁷ Then Cain slept with his wife, and she became pregnant and gave birth to {a son they named} Enoch. {At that time} Cain was building a city, so he named the city after his son Enoch.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 4:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then to Enoch was born Irad. Then Irad fathered Mehujael, then Mehujael fathered Methushael, then Methushael fathered Lamech.

UST

¹⁸ Later on {when Enoch grew up,} Enoch had {a son named} Irad. Then Irad had {a son named} Mehujael, then Mehujael had {a son named} Methushael, then Methushael had {a son named} Lamech.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 4:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Then Lamech took two wives for himself. The name of the one {was} Adah, and the name of the second {was} Zillah.

UST

¹⁹ {When Lamech grew up,} he married two wives. His first wife's name was Adah, and his other wife's name was Zillah.

Cain's descendant Lamech had how many wives?

Lamech had two wives.

Genesis 4:20**ULT**

²⁰ And Adah bore Jubal. He was the father of {those} who live {in} tents and own livestock.

UST

²⁰ Adah gave birth to {a son named} Jubal. He {grew up and} became the first of {all} those who live in tents and raise livestock {for a living}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 4:21**ULT**

²¹ And the name of his brother {was} Jubal. He was the father of all who play harps and flutes.

UST

²¹ His brother's name was Jubal. He became the first of all those who play harps and flutes.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 4:22**ULT**

²² And Zillah also bore Tubal Cain, who forged all {kinds} of tools out of bronze and iron. And the sister of Tubal Cain {was} Naamah.

UST

²² {Lamech's other wife} Zillah also gave birth to {a son named} Tubal Cain. He {was the first of all those who} make all {kinds of} tools {and other things} out of bronze and iron. Tubal Cain had a sister {whose name was} Naamah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 4:23**ULT**

²³ And Lamech said to his wives, "Adah and Zillah, listen to my voice. Wives of Lamech, hear my words: For I killed a man for my wound, even a young man for my bruise.

UST

²³ {One day} Lamech bragged to his wives, "Adah and Zillah, listen to what I have to say. My wives, listen to this: I killed a man for wounding me! In fact, {I killed} the young man {just} because he bruised me.

What did Lamech tell his wives he had done?

Lamech told his wives that he had killed a man.

Genesis 4:24**ULT**

²⁴ If Cain is avenged seven times, then Lamech {is avenged} seventy-seven times!"

UST

²⁴ God will avenge Cain seven times, but {I,} Lamech {avenge myself} 77 times!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 4:25**ULT**

²⁵ Then Adam knew his wife again, and she bore a son, and she called his name Seth, because {she said}, " God has appointed for me another offspring in place of Abel, since Cain killed him."

UST

²⁵ Then Adam slept with his wife again, and she gave birth to a son, and she named him Seth {which means " given "}, because {she said}, " God has given me another child to replace Abel, whom Cain killed."

What was the name of another son born to Adam and Eve?

Another son of Adam and Eve was named Seth.

Genesis 4:26**ULT**

²⁶ And to Seth also a son was born, and he called his name Enosh. Then {people} began to call on the name of Yahweh.

UST

²⁶ Seth also had a son, and he named him Enosh. During that time people began to worship {God} by using His name Yahweh.

What did people begin to do in the days of Seth's son Enosh?

People began to call upon the name of Yahweh.

Genesis 5

Genesis 5:1

ULT

¹ This {is} the written account of the generations of Adam: On the day God created mankind, he made them in the likeness of God.

UST

¹ Here is the family record of Adam and his descendants: On the day when God created mankind, he made them to be like himself.

Of what is chapter five of Genesis a record?

Chapter five of Genesis is a record of the descendants of Adam.

In whose likeness was mankind made?

Mankind was made in God's likeness.

Genesis 5:2

ULT

² He created them male and female, and he blessed them and called their name "mankind," on the day they were created.

UST

² He {also} created them {to be} male and female, and on the {same} day that he created them, he blessed them and named them "mankind."

What genders of mankind did God create?

God created mankind male and female.

Genesis 5:3

ULT

³ And Adam lived 130 years, then he fathered a son in his own likeness, according to his image, and he called his name Seth.

UST

³ When Adam was 130 years old, he had a son who was like him in many ways, and he named him Seth.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:4**ULT**

⁴ And Adam's days after he fathered Seth were 800 years, and he fathered {other} sons and daughters.

UST

⁴ After Seth's birth, Adam lived {another} 800 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:5**ULT**

⁵ So all Adam's days that he lived were 930 years, then he died.

UST

⁵ So Adam lived a total of 930 years, {and} then he died.

How long did Adam live?

Adam lived 930 years.

Genesis 5:6**ULT**

⁶ And Seth lived 105 years, then he fathered Enosh.

UST

⁶ When Seth was 105 years old, he had {a son named} Enosh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:7**ULT**

⁷ Then after he fathered Enosh, Seth lived 807 years, and he fathered {other} sons and daughters.

UST

⁷ After Enosh's birth, Seth lived {another} 807 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:8**ULT**

⁸ So all Seth's days were 912 years, then he died.

UST

⁸ So Seth lived a total of 912 years, {and} then he died.

How long did Seth live?

Seth lived 912 years.

Genesis 5:9**ULT**

⁹ And Enosh lived 90 years, then he fathered Kenan.

UST

⁹ When Enosh was 90 years old, he had {a son named} Kenan.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then after he fathered Kenan, Enosh lived 807 years, and he fathered {other} sons and daughters.

UST

¹⁰ After Kenan's birth, Enosh lived {another} 815 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:11**ULT**

¹¹ So all Enosh's days were 905 years, then he died.

UST

¹¹ So Enosh lived a total of 905 years, {and} then he died.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:12**ULT**

¹² And Kenan lived 70 years, then he fathered Mahalalel.

UST

¹² When Kenan was 70 years old, he had {a son named} Mahalalel.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:13**ULT**

¹³ Then after he fathered Mahalalel, Kenan lived 840 years, and he fathered {other} sons and daughters.

UST

¹³ After Mahalalel's birth, Kenan lived {another} 840 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:14**ULT**

¹⁴ So all Kenan's days were 910 years, then he died.

UST

¹⁴ So Kenan lived a total of 910 years, {and} then he died.

How long did Kenan live?

Kenan lived 910 years.

Genesis 5:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And Mahalalel lived 65 years, then he fathered Jared.

UST

¹⁵ When Mahalalel was 65 years old, he had {a son named} Jared.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Then after he fathered Jared, Mahalalel lived 830 years, and he fathered {other} sons and daughters.

UST

¹⁶ After Jared's birth, Mahalalel lived {another} 830 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:17**ULT**

¹⁷ So all Mahalalel's days were 895 years, then he died.

UST

¹⁷ So Mahalalel lived a total of 895 years, {and} then he died.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And Jared lived 162 years, then he fathered Enoch.

UST

¹⁸ When Jared was 162 years old, he had {a son named} Enoch.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Then after he fathered Enoch, Jared lived 800 years, and he fathered {other} sons and daughters.

UST

¹⁹ After Enoch's birth, Jared lived {another} 800 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:20**ULT**

²⁰ So all Jared's days were 962 years, then he died.

UST

²⁰ So Jared lived a total of 962 years, {and} then he died.

How long did Jared live?

Jared lived 962 years.

Genesis 5:21**ULT**

²¹ And Enoch lived 65 years, then he fathered Methuselah.

UST

²¹ When Enoch was 65 years old, he had {a son named} Methuselah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:22**ULT**

²² Then after he fathered Methuselah, Enoch walked with God 300 years, and he fathered {other} sons and daughters.

UST

²² After Methuselah's birth, Enoch lived in a close relationship with God for {another} 300 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:23**ULT**

²³ So all Enoch's days were 365 years.

UST

²³ So Enoch lived a total of 365 years.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:24**ULT**

²⁴ And Enoch walked with God, then he was not {there}, because God took him away.

UST

²⁴ Then while he was living in a close relationship with God, {suddenly} he was no longer {on earth}, because God had taken him {away} {to be with him}.

What was Enoch's relationship with God, and what happened to him?

Enoch walked with God, and God took him.

Genesis 5:25**ULT**

²⁵ And Methuselah lived 187 years, then he fathered Lamech.

UST

²⁵ When Methuselah was 187 years old, he had {a son named} Lamech.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:26**ULT**

²⁶ Then after he fathered Lamech, Methuselah lived 782 years, and he fathered {other} sons and daughters.

UST

²⁶ After Lamech's birth, Methuselah lived {another} 782 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:27**ULT**

²⁷ So all Methuselah's days were 969 years, then he died.

UST

²⁷ So Methuselah lived a total of 969 years, {and} then he died.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:28**ULT**

²⁸ And Lamech lived 182 years, then he fathered a son,

UST

²⁸ When Lamech was 182 years old, he had a son,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:29**ULT**

²⁹ and he called his name Noah, {because} he said, "This {one} will comfort us from our labors and from the toil of our hands because of the ground which Yahweh has cursed."

UST

²⁹ and he named him Noah {which means "rest,"} {because} he said, "This {son} will give us rest from the difficult work that we have to do because Yahweh has cursed the ground."

What did Lamech say about his son Noah?

Lamech said that Noah would give mankind rest from the work and the toil caused by the ground that Yahweh had cursed.

Genesis 5:30**ULT**

³⁰ Then after he fathered Noah, Lamech lived 595 years, and he fathered {other} sons and daughters.

UST

³⁰ After Noah's birth, Lamech lived {another} 595 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:31**ULT**

³¹ So all Lamech's days were 777 years, then he died.

UST

³¹ So Lamech lived a total of 777 years, {and} then he died.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 5:32

ULT

³² And Noah was a son of 500 years, then Noah fathered Shem, Ham and Japheth.

UST

³² After Noah was 500 years old, he had {sons named} Shem, Ham and Japheth.

Who were the sons of Noah?

The sons of Noah were Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

Genesis 6

Genesis 6:1

ULT

¹ Now it happened when mankind began to multiply on the surface of the earth and daughters were born to them,

UST

¹ Now it happened that people began to multiply {in number} all over the earth, and they were having daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 6:2

ULT

² then the sons of God saw the daughters of mankind that they {were} beautiful, so they took wives for themselves from any {of them} that they chose.

UST

² {When those girls grew up,} the sons of God saw that they were beautiful, so they chose any of them that they wanted and married them.

When mankind multiplied on the earth, what did the sons of God do?

The sons of God took for themselves wives from the daughters of mankind.

Genesis 6:3

ULT

³ Then Yahweh said, "My Spirit will not strive with mankind forever, because they {are} indeed flesh. So their days will be 120 years."

UST

³ Then Yahweh said {to himself}, "My Spirit will not put up with mankind forever, because they are {very} corrupt. I will give them 120 years {to repent}."

What did God now say about the length of life for mankind?

God said that mankind would live 120 years.

Genesis 6:4**ULT**

⁴ The Nephilim were on the earth in those days and also after that, when the sons of God went to the daughters of mankind, and they bore children for them. They {were} the mighty men who {were} from long ago, men of renown.

UST

⁴ The Nephilim lived on the earth during that time and also later on. {That happened} when the sons of God slept with the daughters of mankind, and those women gave birth to children for them. Their children were {the Nephilim who were} the famous, mighty men who lived long ago.

Who were the mighty men of old, the men of renown?

The mighty men of old were giants born from the marriage of the sons of God with the daughters of men.

Genesis 6:5**ULT**

⁵ And Yahweh saw that the wickedness of mankind {was} great on the earth, and that every inclination of the thoughts of their hearts {was} only evil all day long.

UST

⁵ Yahweh saw that the people on the earth had become very evil, and that everything they thought about and desired was completely evil all the time.

What did Yahweh see in the hearts of mankind in those days?

Yahweh saw that the wickedness of mankind was great, and that their every thought was evil.

Genesis 6:6**ULT**

⁶ So Yahweh was sorry that he had made mankind on the earth, and he was grieved in his heart.

UST

⁶ As a result, he regretted that he had made them {to live} on the earth, and his heart was filled with grief.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 6:7**ULT**

⁷ Then Yahweh said, " I will wipe away mankind whom I created off the surface of the ground— both mankind and animals, and creatures that crawl and the birds of the sky— because I am sorry that I made them."

UST

⁷ So he said {to himself}, " I will completely destroy from the earth {all} the people whom I created. "{In fact}, {I will destroy} {not only} {all} the people, but also {all} the animals, including the creatures that crawl {on the ground} and the birds {that fly} in the sky, because I am sorry that I {ever} made them."

What did Yahweh decide to do with mankind?

Yahweh decided to wipe away mankind from the earth.

Genesis 6:8**ULT**

⁸ But Noah found favor in the eyes of Yahweh.

UST

⁸ But Yahweh was pleased with Noah.

But who found favor with Yahweh?

Noah found favor with Yahweh.

Genesis 6:9**ULT**

⁹ These {are} the generations of Noah: Noah {was} a righteous man. He was without blemish in his generation. Noah walked with God.

UST

⁹ Here is {more of} the history about Noah and his descendants: Noah was a man who did what was right. Out of all the people living at that time God considered him to be the only one who was blameless, and he lived in a close relationship with God.

What kind of person was Noah?

Noah was a righteous man, blameless, and a man who walked with God.

Genesis 6:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And Noah fathered three sons: Shem, Ham and Japheth.

UST

¹⁰ Eventually Noah had {his} three sons: Shem, Ham and Japheth.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 6:11**ULT**

¹¹ Now the earth was corrupt before God, and the earth was filled {with} violence.

UST

¹¹ Now {the people on} the earth had become wicked according to God's standards, and all over the earth they were doing violent things.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 6:12**ULT**

¹² And God saw the earth and behold it was corrupt, because all flesh on the earth had corrupted their ways.

UST

¹² God saw how wicked {everyone on} the earth had become, because all the people on the earth * were {continually} behaving in evil ways.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 6:13**ULT**

¹³ So God said to Noah, "The end of all flesh has come before me, because the earth is filled {with} violence because of them, so behold, I will destroy them with the earth.

UST

¹³ So he said to Noah, " I am going to destroy all people, because all over the earth they are doing violent things. In fact, I am going to destroy them and {everything else on} the earth {too}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 6:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Make an ark for yourself out of gopher wood. Make the ark {with} rooms, and cover it inside and outside with pitch.

UST

¹⁴ {Therefore} {you must} build a {very} large boat for yourself {and your family} out of gopher wood. Build rooms inside the boat, and seal it inside and outside with tar {to keep water out}.

What did God tell Noah to do before God destroyed mankind?

God told Noah to build a boat.

Genesis 6:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And this {is} how you must make it: the length of the ark {must be} 300 cubits, its width 50 cubits and its height 30 cubits.

UST

¹⁵ You must make the boat 140 meters long, 23 meters wide and 14 meters high.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 6:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Make a roof for the ark and finish the walls of it to within one cubit from the roof. And put the door of the ark in its side. Make a lower, a second and a third deck.

UST

¹⁶ Make a half-meter high opening below the roof {all the way around} at the top of the walls {to let light and air in}. Put a door in the side of the boat, and build three levels {on the inside}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 6:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And behold, I am bringing floodwaters on the earth to destroy all flesh that {has} the breath of life in it from under the heavens. Everything that {is} on the earth will die!

UST

¹⁷ Listen, I am going to bring a flood over the {whole} earth to destroy all the creatures under the sky that breathe {air}. {As a result,} every {living} thing that is {anywhere} on land will die!

How did God say he was going to destroy all flesh that has the breath of life in it?

God said that he was going to bring the flood of waters upon the earth.

Genesis 6:18**ULT**

¹⁸ But I will establish my covenant with you, so you must go into the ark— you and your sons and your wife and the wives of your sons with you.

UST

¹⁸ But I will make my covenant with you, so you must go into the boat and {take} your wife and your sons and their wives with you.

But with whom did God establish his covenant?

God established his covenant with Noah.

Who did God tell Noah to bring on the boat?

God told Noah to bring his wife, his three sons, and his sons' wives.

Genesis 6:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And from every living creature, from all flesh, you must bring two from each {kind} into the ark to keep alive with you. They must be male and female.

UST

¹⁹ You must also take into the boat pairs of every {kind of} living creature, including every {kind of} animal, to keep {them} alive with you. Make sure that there are male and female {pairs} {of each kind}.

What animals were to be brought on the boat to be kept alive?

Two of every kind of living creature, male and female, were to be brought on the boat.

Genesis 6:20**ULT**

²⁰ From the birds according to their kinds, and from the animals according to their kinds, from every creature that moves on the ground according to its kind, two from every {kind} will come to you to keep alive.

UST

²⁰ Pairs of every kind of bird and every kind of animal, including every kind of creature that moves on the ground, will come to you so that you keep them alive {in the boat}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 6:21**ULT**

²¹ And you must take with you some of every food that is eaten and store it with you, and it will be food for you and for them."

UST

²¹ You must {also} gather all the different kinds of food that people and animals eat and store it {on the boat} with you, so that there will be {enough} food for you {and your family} and for {all} the animals."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 6:22**ULT**

²² So Noah did {that}; according to all that God had commanded him, so he did.

UST

²² So, that is what Noah did; he did everything exactly as God had commanded him {to do}.

How did Noah respond to God's commands?

Noah did all that God commanded him.

Genesis 7

Genesis 7:1

ULT

¹ Then Yahweh said to Noah, "Go into the ark, you and all your household, because I have seen that you {are} righteous before me in this generation.

UST

¹ Then {after they had finished building the boat,} Yahweh commanded Noah, "You and your entire family must go into the boat, because I have seen that you are the {only} one among the people living today who is living rightly according to my standards.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 7:2

ULT

² Take with you seven male and female pairs of every clean animal, and a male and female pair of every animal that {is} not clean,

UST

² Take with you seven male and female pairs of every {kind of} pure animal, and a male and female pair of {every kind of} impure animal,

Seven males and females of which kinds of animals were to go on the boat?

Seven males and females of every clean animal and the birds were to go on the boat.

Genesis 7:3

ULT

³ also seven male and female pairs of every bird of the sky, to keep {their} offspring alive on the surface of the whole earth,

UST

³ {and} also seven male and female pairs of {every kind of} bird {that flies} in the sky, so that {later} their offspring live all over the earth.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 7:4**ULT**

⁴ because in seven more days I will cause it to rain on the earth {for} forty days and forty nights, and I will wipe away every living thing that I have made off the surface of the ground."

UST

⁴ {You must do that,} because seven days from today I will cause it to rain {all} over the earth for forty days and forty nights. In that way, I will completely destroy from the earth every living creature that I have made."

How long did God say the rain would continue on the earth?

God said that the rain would continue for forty days and forty nights.

Genesis 7:5**ULT**

⁵ Then Noah did all that Yahweh had commanded him.

UST

⁵ Then Noah did everything {exactly} as Yahweh had commanded him {to do}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 7:6**ULT**

⁶ Now Noah {was} a son of 600 years when the flood-waters came on the earth.

UST

⁶ Noah was 600 years old when the floodwaters covered the earth.

How old was Noah when the flood came upon the earth?

Noah was six hundred years old when the flood came upon the earth.

Genesis 7:7**ULT**

⁷ And Noah and his sons and his wife and the wives of his sons went with him into the ark from the presence of the waters of the flood.

UST

⁷ {That is when} he and his wife and his sons and their wives went together into the boat so that they would not die in the flood.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 7:8**ULT**

⁸ Clean animals and animals that are not clean and birds and everything that moves on the ground

UST

⁸ {Also,} {every kind of} pure animal and {every kind of} impure animal and {every kind of} bird, {including} every {kind of creature} that moves on land,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 7:9**ULT**

⁹ went in pairs to Noah into the ark, male and female {pairs}, just as God had commanded Noah.

UST

⁹ came in pairs to Noah {and went} into the boat. {They were} male and female {pairs}, just as God had commanded him {to take along}.

How did Noah bring the animals into the boat?

The animals came to Noah and went into the boat.

Genesis 7:10**ULT**

¹⁰ So it was after the seven days, then the waters of the flood came on the earth.

UST

¹⁰ So it happened that after seven days, water started to flood the earth.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 7:11**ULT**

¹¹ In the six hundredth year of Noah's life, in the second month on the seventeenth day of the month, on that day all the springs of the great deep burst open, and the windows of the heavens were opened,

UST

¹¹ When Noah was 600 years old, on the seventeenth day of the second month {of the year}, on that {very} day all the springs in the deep ocean started pouring out water. {God also caused} the water in the sky to start pouring down, as if he had opened {huge} floodgates {in the sky},

From which two sources did the waters of the flood come?

The waters came from deep underground, and from the sky.

Genesis 7:12**ULT**

¹² so that the rain fell on the earth forty days and forty nights.

UST

¹² so that it rained {continuously} all over the earth for forty days and forty nights.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 7:13**ULT**

¹³ On that same day Noah and Shem, and Ham and Japheth, the sons of Noah, and the wife of Noah and the three wives of his sons with them, went into the ark,

UST

¹³ {So it was that} on the same day {that the flood started}, Noah and his sons, Shem, Ham and Japheth, along with his wife and his sons' three wives {all} went into the boat.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 7:14**ULT**

¹⁴ they and every living creature according to its kind, and every livestock according to its kind, and every creature that moves on the earth according to its kind, and every bird according to its kind, every bird of every wing.

UST

¹⁴ They had with them every kind of living creature, including every kind of livestock and every {other} kind of creature that lives on the land, and every kind of bird {and} everything {else} that flies.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 7:15**ULT**

¹⁵ So pairs of all flesh that {have} the breath of life in them went to Noah into the ark.

UST

¹⁵ Pairs of every {kind of} living thing that breathes {air} came to Noah {and went} into the boat.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 7:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And those that went in {were} male and female from all flesh; they went in just as God had commanded him. Then Yahweh shut him in.

UST

¹⁶ Those animals were male and female {pairs} from every {kind of} living thing; they went {into the boat} just as God had commanded Noah. Then {after they were all inside,} Yahweh closed the door {of the boat} behind them.

Once all the people and animals were in the boat, who closed the door?

Yahweh shut the door after them.

Genesis 7:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Then the flood came on the earth {for} forty days, and the waters increased and lifted the ark so that it rose up off the earth.

UST

¹⁷ For forty days {and forty nights} the flood kept getting deeper and deeper {all} over the earth, and as the water rose, it lifted up the boat so that it floated {on the water} above the ground.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 7:18**ULT**

¹⁸ So the waters rose and increased greatly on the earth, and the ark floated on the surface of the waters.

UST

¹⁸ So the floodwaters continued to rise and get much deeper {all} over the earth, while the boat floated {safely} on the surface of the water.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 7:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And the waters rose very greatly on the earth, so that all the high mountains that {were} under the entire heavens were covered.

UST

¹⁹ Eventually the water became so deep on the earth that {even} all the highest mountains everywhere under the sky were covered {with water}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 7:20**ULT**

²⁰ The waters rose fifteen cubits above {them}, so that the mountains were covered.

UST

²⁰ {In fact,} the water rose {about} seven meters above {the highest mountain tops}, so that they were {completely} covered.

How high did the water on the earth get?

The water rose fifteen cubits above the tops of the mountains.

Genesis 7:21**ULT**

²¹ Then all flesh that moved on the earth died, including the birds, and the livestock, and the living creatures, and all the creatures that swarm on the earth, and all mankind.

UST

²¹ Then all the creatures that lived on the earth died, including {all} the birds, and the livestock, and the {other} living creatures, including every {kind of} creature that lived in large groups on the earth, and all people.

Because of the flood, what died upon the earth?

All creatures that moved upon the earth, and all mankind, died.

Genesis 7:22**ULT**

²² Everything that {had} the breath of the spirit of life in its nostrils, everything that {lived} on dry land, died.

UST

²² Every living creature that breathed air and lived on dry land died.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 7:23**ULT**

²³ So he wiped away every living thing that {was} on the surface of the ground, including mankind and livestock and creatures that crawl and also the birds of the sky. They were wiped off the earth, and only Noah was left and those who {were} with him in the ark.

UST

²³ That is how Yahweh completely destroyed all the living creatures that lived on the earth, including {all} people and livestock and {all the other} creatures that live {on the land} and also the birds {that fly} in the sky. Yes, he completely destroyed everything {that lived} on the earth, so that the only ones who were still alive were Noah and his family and the animals that were with them in the boat.

Who were the only persons left alive on the earth?

Only Noah and those with him in the ark were left alive.

Genesis 7:24**ULT**

²⁴ And the waters prevailed over the earth {for} 150 days.

UST

²⁴ The water continued to cover the {entire} earth for 150 days.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 8

Genesis 8:1

ULT

¹ But God remembered Noah and all the living creatures and all the livestock that {were} with him in the ark. So God caused a wind to pass over the earth, and the waters subsided.

UST

¹ But God did not forget Noah {and his family} and all the animals, including all the livestock, that {were} with them in the boat, and he caused a wind to blow over {the water that was covering} the earth, so that the water {started to} go down.

How did God make the waters recede? (vv1-2)

God made a wind blow, the fountains of the deep were closed, and the rain stopped.

Genesis 8:2

ULT

² And the springs of the deep and the windows of the heavens were closed, and the rain from the heavens was stopped.

UST

² {He also caused} the springs in the deep {ocean} to stop {gushing}, and {he caused} the water to stop pouring from the sky, so that it stopped raining.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 8:3

ULT

³ Then the waters receded steadily from the earth, and {at} the end of the 150 days the waters had decreased,

UST

³ Then the water steadily went down from {the surface of} the land, and after the 150 days {had passed,} the water had gone down

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 8:4**ULT**

⁴ so that in the seventh month, on the seventeenth day of the month, the ark rested on the mountains of Ararat.

UST

⁴ so {much} that on the seventeenth day of the seventh month {of the year}, the boat came to rest on {one of} the mountains in the Ararat mountain range.

Where did the ark come to rest on the ground?

The ark came to rest upon the mountains of Ararat.

Genesis 8:5**ULT**

⁵ Then the waters continued to decrease until the tenth month. In the tenth month, on the first of the month, the tops of the mountains could be seen.

UST

⁵ Then the floodwaters continued to go down until on the first {day} of the tenth month {of the year}, the peaks of the {surrounding} mountains became visible {above the water}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 8:6**ULT**

⁶ Then it happened {at} the end of forty days that Noah opened the window of the ark that he had made,

UST

⁶ After forty {more} days {had passed}, Noah opened a window in the boat that he had made,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 8:7**ULT**

⁷ and he sent out a raven, and it kept flying out and returning until the waters dried up from the earth.

UST

⁷ and he released a raven, which kept flying back and forth until the water had dried up {more} from the land.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 8:8**ULT**

⁸ Then he sent out a dove from him to see if the waters had subsided from the surface of the ground.

UST

⁸ Meanwhile Noah {also} released a dove to find out if the water had gone down from the surface of the ground.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 8:9**ULT**

⁹ But the dove did not find a resting place for the sole of its feet, so it returned to him in the ark, because the waters {were} over the surface of the entire earth. And he reached out his hand and took it and brought it to him into the ark.

UST

⁹ But water was {still} covering the entire earth, so the dove did not find anywhere to land and rest. Then it returned to Noah in the boat, and Noah reached out, caught it and brought it {back} into the boat.

What happened the first time Noah sent out a dove from the ark?

The first time, the dove found no place to rest her foot, and she returned to Noah in the ark.

Genesis 8:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then he waited another seven days and again sent out the dove from the ark.

UST

¹⁰ Noah waited another seven days, then he released the dove from the boat again.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 8:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then the dove returned to him in the evening, and behold, {there was} a freshly picked olive leaf in its beak. So Noah knew that the waters had receded from the earth.

UST

¹¹ That evening the dove returned to him, and he saw that {it had} a fresh green olive {tree} leaf in its beak! That's how Noah realized that the water had gone down {further} from the land.

What happened the second time Noah sent out a dove from the ark?

The second time, the dove returned with a freshly plucked olive leaf.

Genesis 8:12**ULT**

¹² Then he waited another seven days, and he sent out the dove, but it did not return to him again.

UST

¹² Then he waited seven more days and he released the dove {again}, but {this time} it did not come back to him again.

What happened the third time Noah sent out a dove from the ark?

The third time, the dove did not return to Noah.

Genesis 8:13**ULT**

¹³ So it happened in the 601st year, in the first {month}, on the first of the month, the waters were drying up from the earth. Then Noah removed the covering of the ark and looked around, and behold, the surface of the ground was becoming dry.

UST

¹³ So it was, when {Noah was} 601 years old, on the first {day} of the first month {of the year}, the water had {almost} dried up from the land. Then Noah removed {part of} the roof of the boat and looked around, and he saw that the surface of the ground was {almost} dry.

What did Noah see when he removed the covering of the ark and looked out?

Noah saw that the surface of the ground was dry.

Genesis 8:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Then in the second month, on the twenty-seventh day of the month, the land was dry.

UST

¹⁴ Then by the twenty-seventh day of the second month {of the year}, the land had dried off.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 8:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then God said to Noah, saying,

UST

¹⁵ Then God commanded Noah,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 8:16**ULT**

¹⁶ "Go out of the ark, you and your wife, and your sons and the wives of your sons with you.

UST

¹⁶ "Come out of the boat, together with your wife, your sons and your sons' wives.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 8:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Bring out with you every living creature that {is} with you, all flesh, including the birds and the livestock and every creature that moves on the earth, so that they will abound on the earth and be fruitful and multiply over the earth."

UST

¹⁷ Bring out all the living creatures that are with you, all of them, including the birds, the livestock and every {other} animal that moves on land, so that they can live all over the earth, {yes,} so that they can have many young and increase {in numbers} {all} over the earth."

What did God want all the creatures on the ark to go and do as they left the ark?

God wanted all the living creatures to be fruitful and multiply on the earth.

Genesis 8:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then Noah went out, and his sons and his wife and the wives of his sons with him.

UST

¹⁸ So Noah came out {of the boat}, along with his wife and his sons and their wives.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 8:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Every living thing, every crawling thing and every bird, everything that moves on the earth went out of the ark by their families.

UST

¹⁹ Every living creature, {including} all the animals that crawl and all the birds, {and} everything {else} that lives on land {also} came out of the boat in groups of their own kind.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 8:20**ULT**

²⁰ Then Noah built an altar to Yahweh, and he took from every clean animal and from every clean bird, and offered burnt offerings on the altar.

UST

²⁰ Then Noah made an altar {out of stones} {to offer sacrifices} to Yahweh, and he chose some of every {kind of} clean animal and every {kind of} clean bird, and {killed them and} burned {their bodies} on the altar as an offering {to Yahweh} {to worship him}.

What did Noah do when he left the ark?

Noah built an alter to Yahweh and offering burnt offerings on the altar.

Genesis 8:21**ULT**

²¹ And Yahweh smelled the pleasant aroma, and Yahweh said in his heart, "Never again will I curse the ground because of mankind, though the inclination of mankind's hearts {is} evil from their youth. And never again will I destroy every living thing as I have done.

UST

²¹ Yahweh smelled the aroma {of the offerings} and was pleased, and he thought to himself, " Never again will I curse the ground because of mankind{'s sin}, {even} though the desires of their hearts {are} evil from the time they are children. And never again will I destroy every living creature the way I {just} did.

What two promises did God make to mankind at this time?

God promised to not again curse the ground, and to not again destroy every living thing.

What did God say was man's inclination from childhood?

God said that man's inclination from childhood was evil.

Genesis 8:22**ULT**

²² While all of the days of the earth continue, seed time and harvest, and cold and heat, and summer and winter, and day and night will not cease."

UST

²² As long as the earth {still} exists, {each year} there will always be a season to plant seeds and a season to harvest {crops}, as well as cold weather and hot weather, summer and winter, and day and night."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 9

Genesis 9:1

ULT

¹ Then God blessed Noah and his sons and said to them, "Be fruitful and multiply and fill the earth.

UST

¹ Then God blessed Noah and his sons by saying to them, "Have many children so that you {and your descendants} will become numerous and live all over the earth.

What did God tell Noah and his sons to do after they left the ark?

God told Noah and his sons to be fruitful, multiply, and fill the earth.

Genesis 9:2

ULT

² And the fear of you and the dread of you will be on every living creature of the earth, including on every bird of the sky, on everything that moves on the ground, and on all the fish of the sea. They are given into your hand.

UST

² Every living creature on the earth will be afraid and terrified of you, including every bird {that flies} in the sky, {along} with every creature that moves on the ground, and all the fish in the sea. I have put them {all} under your authority.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 9:3

ULT

³ Every moving creature that lives will be food for you. Just as the green plants, I give you everything.

UST

³ {From now on} every creature that is alive and moves is yours {to eat} as food. In the same way that {I provided you} green plants {for food}, {now} I provide you everything {for food}.

What did God give Noah and his sons now as food?

God gave Noah and his sons both the green plants and every moving thing that lived as food.

Genesis 9:4**ULT**

⁴ But you must not eat flesh with its life, that is, its blood.

UST

⁴ However you must never eat meat that still has its blood {in it} which made it live. {First drain the blood out.}

How did God command that meat not be eaten?

God commanded that meat not be eaten with the blood in it.

What did God say was in the blood?

God said that the life was in the blood.

Genesis 9:5**ULT**

⁵ And surely I will demand your blood for your lives. From the hand of every living creature I will demand it. Also, from the hand of mankind--from the hand of a man regarding his brother--I will demand the life of the man.

UST

⁵ Also, if {one of} you murders anyone, I definitely require that he must die. {In fact,} if any animal {kills a human being}, I require that it must die. {That's true} also for human beings; if anyone {murders} another person, I require that he must die.

What did God declare was the penalty for shedding a man's blood? (vv5-6)

God declared that the one who shed a man's blood must have his blood shed.

Genesis 9:6**ULT**

⁶ The one shedding the blood of a man, by mankind his blood must be shed, because in the image of God he made mankind.

UST

⁶ {That's right,} you must put to death anyone who murders a human being, because God made human beings to be like himself.

In whose image did God make man?

God made man in God's image.

Genesis 9:7**ULT**

⁷ " And you, be fruitful and multiply. Abound on the earth and multiply on it. "

UST

⁷ " Now {as for} you, have many children so that you {and your descendants} will become numerous. Spread out all over the earth and become numerous everywhere."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 9:8**ULT**

⁸ Then God said to Noah and to his sons with him, saying,

UST

⁸ Then God said to Noah and his sons,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 9:9**ULT**

⁹ " And I, behold I am establishing my covenant with you and with your offspring after you,

UST

⁹ "Listen {carefully} to me, I am establishing my covenant with you and your descendants,

What covenant promise did God make with everything that lives on the earth? (vv9-11)

God made a covenant promise that never again will all flesh be destroyed by a flood.

Genesis 9:10**ULT**

¹⁰ and with every living creature that is with you: with the birds, with the livestock, and with every living creature of the earth with you, from all that came out of the ark, to every living creature of the earth.

UST

¹⁰ and with every living creature that is with you, including the birds, the livestock, and all the {other} living creatures on the earth {that are} with you. {That includes} all {those} that came out of the ark, and every living creature {that will ever live} on the earth.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 9:11**ULT**

¹¹ And I am establishing my covenant with you that never again will all flesh be cut off by the waters of a flood, and never again will there be a flood to destroy the earth."

UST

¹¹ My covenant that I'm establishing with you is that never again will all living things die from a flood. "That's right, never again will I use a flood to destroy {everything on} the earth."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 9:12**ULT**

¹² Then God said, "This is the sign of the covenant that I am making between me and you and every living creature that is with you, for generations forever:

UST

¹² Then God continued, " This is what I will use to show {everyone} that I have made this covenant between me and you and every living creature that is with you, as well as all people and animals that will ever live:

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 9:13**ULT**

¹³ I have set my rainbow in the clouds, and it will be the sign of the covenant between me and the earth.

UST

¹³ I will put my rainbow in the clouds to remind {everyone} that I have made this covenant between me and {everything that lives on} the earth.

What sign did God give of the covenant that he made with the earth?

God placed the rainbow in the clouds as the sign of the covenant he made with the earth.

Genesis 9:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And it will be when I bring clouds over the earth and the rainbow is seen in the clouds,

UST

¹⁴ So whenever I cause clouds to form {in the sky} above the earth and a rainbow appears in the clouds,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 9:15**ULT**

¹⁵ then I will remember my covenant that is between me and you and every living creature among all flesh, that never again will waters become a flood to destroy all flesh.

UST

¹⁵ then I will think of {and keep} my covenant that I have established between me and you and every living creature, {yes,} with all people and animals, that never again will I use a flood to destroy all living things.

What covenant promise did God make with everything that lives on the earth?

God made a covenant promise that never again will all flesh be destroyed by a flood.

Genesis 9:16**ULT**

¹⁶ So the rainbow will be in the clouds, and I will see it to remember the everlasting covenant between God and every living creature, with all flesh that is on the earth."

UST

¹⁶ Yes, whenever a rainbow appears in the clouds, I will see it and keep the covenant that never ends between me and every living creature, {yes,} with all people and animals that live on the earth."

What sign did God give of the covenant that he made with the earth? (vv16-17)

God placed the rainbow in the clouds as the sign of the covenant he made with the earth.

Genesis 9:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Then God said to Noah, "That is the sign of the covenant that I have established between me and all flesh that is on the earth."

UST

¹⁷ Then God concluded by saying to Noah, "That is what I will do to remind {everyone} that I have made this covenant between me and everything that lives on the earth."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 9:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And the sons of Noah who came out of the ark were Shem, and Ham and Japheth; and Ham, he was the father of Canaan.

UST

¹⁸ Noah's sons who came out of the ark {after the flood} were Shem, Ham and Japheth; Ham was the father of {a son named} Canaan.

What were the names of the three sons of Noah?

The names of the three sons of Noah were Shem, Ham, and Japheth.

Genesis 9:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Those three were the sons of Noah, and from them the whole earth was overspread.

UST

¹⁹ It was the descendants of Noah's three sons who populated the entire earth {again}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 9:20**ULT**

²⁰ Now Noah began to be a man of the soil and planted a vineyard.

UST

²⁰ After awhile, Noah, who was a farmer, planted {some} grape vines {and made wine from the grapes}.

What happened to Noah after he planted a vineyard? (vv20-21)

After he planted a vineyard, Noah drank some of the wine and became drunk.

Genesis 9:21**ULT**

²¹ Then he drank some of the wine, and he became drunk, and he uncovered himself inside his tent.

UST

²¹ Then {one day} he drank {too much of} the wine, so that he became drunk and was {lying} naked inside his tent.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 9:22**ULT**

²² Then Ham, the father of Canaan, saw his father's nakedness, and he told his two brothers outside.

UST

²² Ham, the father of Canaan, saw that his father was naked, and he went outside and told his two brothers {about it}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 9:23**ULT**

²³ But Shem and Japheth took a garment, and laid it across the shoulders of the two of them and walked backward and covered their father's nakedness, and their faces were turned away so that they did not see their father's nakedness.

UST

²³ However Shem and Japheth took a robe, and held it {between them} at shoulder level and walked backward {into the tent} and covered their father's naked body {with it}. {As they did that,} they kept their faces turned away so that they would not see him naked.

How did Shem and Japheth cover the nakedness of their father?

Shem and Japheth walked backwards with a garment, while turned the other way, in order to cover the nakedness of their father.

Genesis 9:24**ULT**

²⁴ Then Noah woke up from his wine, and he learned what his youngest son had done to him,

UST

²⁴ Later Noah woke up from being drunk, and he found out that his youngest son {Ham} had dishonored him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 9:25**ULT**

²⁵ and he said, "Cursed be Canaan! He will be a slave of slaves for his brothers."

UST

²⁵ So he exclaimed {about him}, " I {ask God to} curse {Ham's son} Canaan! He will be the lowest servant for Ham's brothers."

What was the curse Noah put on Ham?

Noah cursed Ham and said, "Cursed be Canaan. May he be a servant to his brothers' servants."

Genesis 9:26**ULT**

²⁶ Then he said, "Praised be Yahweh, the God of Shem! And may Canaan be a slave for him.

UST

²⁶ Then Noah said, "Praise Yahweh, {who is} the God who takes care of Shem! May God cause Canaan to be Shem's servant.

Who did Noah bless? (vv26-27)

Noah blessed both Shem and Japheth.

Genesis 9:27**ULT**

²⁷ May God enlarge Japheth, and may he live in Shem's tents. And may Canaan be a slave for him."

UST

²⁷ I {also} ask God to give Japheth much land, and enable him to live together {in peace} with Shem. May God {also} cause Canaan to be Japheth's servant."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 9:28**ULT**

²⁸ And after the flood, Noah lived 350 years.

UST

²⁸ From {the time that} the flood {began}, Noah lived {another} 350 years,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 9:29**ULT**

²⁹ So all the days of Noah were 950 years, then he died.

UST

²⁹ so that he lived a total of 950 years before he died.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10

Genesis 10:1

ULT

¹ Now these are the generations of Noah's sons Shem, Ham and Japheth; and sons were born to them after the flood.

UST

¹ This is the record of {the names of} Noah's sons Shem, Ham and Japheth, and the descendants whom they had after the flood.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:2

ULT

² The sons of Japheth were Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech, and Tiras.

UST

² Japheth's sons were Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshech and Tiras.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:3

ULT

³ And the sons of Gomer were Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah.

UST

³ Gomer's sons were Ashkenaz, Riphath and Togarmah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:4

ULT

⁴ And the sons of Javan were Elishah and Tarshish, the Kittim and the Dodanim.

UST

⁴ Javan's sons were Elishah and Tarshish, {and he was the ancestor of} the Kittites and the Dodanites.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:5**ULT**

⁵ From those the coastland peoples spread out into their lands, each with its own language, according to their clans, in their nations.

UST

⁵ From Japheth's descendants came the people groups who lived {in regions} near the {Mediterranean} Sea. They spread out into their own territories, and each {group} spoke its own language. They each had their own families, which {grew and} became their own people groups. "

After the flood, the descendants of Noah eventually spread out on the earth in clans, and when they spread out, each clan had its own what?

When the clans eventually spread out, each clan had its own language.

Genesis 10:6**ULT**

⁶ And the sons of Ham were Cush, and Mizraim, and Put and Canaan.

UST

⁶ Ham's sons were Cush, Mizraim, Put and Canaan.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:7**ULT**

⁷ And the sons of Cush were Seba, and Havilah, and Sabtah, and Raamah, and Sabteca. And the sons of Raamah were Sheba, and Dedan.

UST

⁷ Cush's sons were Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah, and Sabtecah. And Raamah's sons were Sheba and Dedan.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:8**ULT**

⁸ Cush also fathered Nimrod, who began to be mighty on the earth.

UST

⁸ Cush {also} had {a son named} Nimrod, who was the first {person} to be a powerful {ruler} on the earth.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:9**ULT**

⁹ He was a mighty hunter before Yahweh. For that reason it is said, "Like Nimrod, a mighty hunter before Yahweh."

UST

⁹ He was {also} a great hunter whom Yahweh blessed. That's why people say {about other great men}, " {That man is} like Nimrod, a great hunter whom Yahweh blessed."

For what was Nimrod, descendant of Ham, known?

Nimrod was known as a mighty hunter before Yahweh.

Genesis 10:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, and Erech, and Akkad, and Calneh, in the land of Shinar.

UST

¹⁰ Nimrod started ruling as king {over} {the cities of} Babel, Erech, Akkad and Calneh, {which were} {all} {located} in the region of Shinar.

What was the first of Nimrod's primary cities in the land of Shinar?

The first of Nimrod's primary cities was Babel.

Genesis 10:11**ULT**

¹¹ From that land he went to Asshur and he built Nineveh, and Rehoboth-Ir and Calah,

UST

¹¹ From there he went to {the region of} Assyria where he built {the cities of} Nineveh, Rehoboth-Ir, Calah

In addition to the land of Shinar, what other area did Nimrod develop with cities?

Nimrod also built cities in Assyria.

Genesis 10:12**ULT**

¹² and Resen, between Nineveh and Calah, which is the great city.

UST

¹² and Resen, {which is located} between {the cities of} Nineveh and the great city of Calah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:13**ULT**

¹³ And Mizraim fathered the Ludim, and the Anamim, and the Lehabim, and the Naphtuhim,

UST

¹³ Mizraim was the ancestor of the Ludites, Anamites, Lehabites, Naphtuhites,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:14**ULT**

¹⁴ and the Pathrusim, and the Casluhim (whom the Philistim came from), and the Caphtorim.

UST

¹⁴ Pathrusites, Casluhites and Caphtorites. The Philistines descended from the Casluhites.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And Canaan fathered Sidon his firstborn, then Heth,

UST

¹⁵ Canaan had Sidon {who was} his firstborn {son}. {He was} also {the ancestor of} the Hittites,

Canaan was a descendant of which son of Noah?

Canaan was a descendant of Ham.

Genesis 10:16**ULT**

¹⁶ and the Jebusites, and the Amorites, and the Girgashites,

UST

¹⁶ Jebusites, Amorites, Girgashites,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:17**ULT**

¹⁷ and the Hivites, and the Arkites, and the Sinites

UST

¹⁷ Hivites, Arkites, Sinites,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:18**ULT**

¹⁸ and the Arvadites, and the Zemarites, and the Hamathites. And afterward the clans of the Canaanites scattered,

UST

¹⁸ Arvadites, Zemarites and Hamathites. Later those families {that descended} from Canaan spread out,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:19**ULT**

¹⁹ so the borders of the Canaanites were from Sidon then you go toward Gerar as far as Gaza, then you go to Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah and Zeboim, as far as Lasha.

UST

¹⁹ so that the territory where the Canaanites lived reached from {the city of} Sidon {in the north} all the way {south} toward {the city of} Gerar to {the city of} Gaza, then as far {east} as {the cities of} Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah and Zeboim, all the way to {the city of} Lasha.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:20**ULT**

²⁰ Those are the sons of Ham according to their clans, according to their languages, in their lands, in their nations.

UST

²⁰ Those {people} are Ham's descendants and each one had his own family. Each family {grew and} became its own people group that spoke its own language and lived in its own territory.

After the flood, the descendants of Noah eventually spread out on the earth in clans, and when they spread out, each clan had its own what?

When the clans eventually spread out, each clan had its own language.

Genesis 10:21**ULT**

²¹ And sons were also born to Shem; he was the father of all the sons of Eber and the brother of Japheth the elder.

UST

²¹ Shem also had {some} sons. He was the ancestor of all the descendants of Eber, and his older brother was Japheth.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:22**ULT**

²² The sons of Shem were Elam, and Asshur, and Arpachshad, and Lud, and Aram.

UST

²² Shem's sons were Elam, Asshur, Arpachshad, Lud and Aram.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:23**ULT**

²³ And the sons of Aram were Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.

UST

²³ Aram's sons were Uz, Hul, Gether and Mash.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:24**ULT**

²⁴ And Arpachshad fathered Shelah, then Shelah fathered Eber.

UST

²⁴ Arpachshad had {a son named} Shelah, then Shelah had {a son named} Eber.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:25**ULT**

²⁵ Then two sons were born to Eber: the name of the one was Peleg, because in his days the earth was divided. And the name of his brother was Joktan.

UST

²⁵ Then Eber had two sons: the name of the first was Peleg {which means "division"}, because during his lifetime {the people on} the earth divided {into separate groups} {and spread out everywhere}. Peleg's {younger} brother's name was Joktan.

What happened in the days of Peleg, descendant of Shem?

In the days of Peleg, the earth was divided.

Genesis 10:26**ULT**

²⁶ And Joktan fathered Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth, and Jerah,

UST

²⁶ Joktan had {sons named} Almodad, Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:27**ULT**

²⁷ and Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah,

UST

²⁷ Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:28**ULT**

²⁸ and Obal, and Abimael, and Sheba,

UST

²⁸ Obal, Abimael, Sheba,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:29**ULT**

²⁹ and Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab. All those were the sons of Joktan.

UST

²⁹ Ophir, Havilah and Jobab. Those were all Joktan's sons.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:30**ULT**

³⁰ And their dwelling was from Mesha, then you go to Sephar, the mountains of the east.

UST

³⁰ The region where they {and their descendants} lived reached from {the city of} Mesha {in the west} all the way to {the city of} Sephar {and} the hill country in the east.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 10:31**ULT**

³¹ Those are the sons of Shem according to their clans, according to their languages, in their lands, according to their nations.

UST

³¹ Those {people} are Shem's descendants and each one had his own family. Each family {grew and} became its own people group that spoke its own language and lived in its own territory.

After the flood, the descendants of Noah eventually spread out on the earth in clans, and when they spread out, each clan had its own what?

When the clans eventually spread out, each clan had its own language.

Genesis 10:32**ULT**

³² Those are the clans of the sons of Noah, according to their generations, in their nations. And from those the nations spread out on the earth after the flood.

UST

³² {All} those family groups descended from Noah's sons. Each family group had its own descendants and became its own people group. In fact, after the flood {all} the people groups on the earth descended from them and spread out everywhere.

From where did the nations come that spread over the earth after the flood?

The nations came from the clans of the sons of Noah.

Genesis 11

Genesis 11:1

ULT

¹ Now the whole earth was one language and the same words.

UST

¹ Now {at first,} all {the people on} the earth spoke the same language, so that everyone understood each other's words.

Immediately after the flood, how many languages were there on the whole earth?

Immediately after the flood, there was one language on the whole earth.

Genesis 11:2

ULT

² And it happened as they migrated from the east, then they found a plain in the land of Shinar and settled there.

UST

² As time passed, they moved from the east, and came to a wide, flat valley in the land of Shinar and settled there.

Where did the people build their city and tower?

The people built their city and tower in the land of Shinar.

Genesis 11:3

ULT

³ Then they said to each other, "Come, let us make bricks and bake them with fire." And they had bricks for stones, and they had tar for mortar.

UST

³ Then they urged each other, "Come on, let's {work together and} make bricks {from clay} and harden them with fire." They used bricks {to build with} instead of stone, and they used tar {between the bricks} instead of mortar.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:4**ULT**

⁴ Then they said, "Come, let us build a city for ourselves and a tower with its top in the heavens, and let us make a name for ourselves, so that we are not scattered over the face of the whole earth."

UST

⁴ Then they said {to each other}, " Come on, let's build a city for ourselves that has a {high} tower that reaches up to heaven, so that we make ourselves famous, and so that we do not spread out all over the earth."

What did the people decide to do instead of spreading across the whole earth as God had commanded?

Instead of spreading across the whole earth as God had commanded, the people decided to build a city and a tower.

What did the people want to make for themselves?

The people wanted to make a name for themselves.

Genesis 11:5**ULT**

⁵ Then Yahweh came down to see the city and the tower that the sons of mankind had built,

UST

⁵ But {one day} Yahweh came down {from heaven} and looked at the city and the tower that the people were building.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:6**ULT**

⁶ and Yahweh said, "Behold, they are one people and they all have one language, so this is what they have begun to do, and now everything that they plan to do will not be withheld from them.

UST

⁶ Then he said, "Look, they are one people {group} and they all speak the same language. This is {only} the beginning of what they can do {together}. Soon nothing that they plan {to do} will be impossible for them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:7**ULT**

⁷ Come, let us go down and there confuse their language, so that they will not understand each other's language."

UST

⁷ {So} let's go down there {now} and mix up their language, so that they are not able to understand what they say to each other."

What did Yahweh come down and do to the people?

Yahweh came down and confused the people's languages.

Why did God do this?

God confused their languages so they would not understand each other.

Genesis 11:8**ULT**

⁸ Then Yahweh scattered them from there over the face of the whole earth, and they stopped building the city.

UST

⁸ That is how Yahweh caused the people to leave from there and spread out all over the earth, so that they stopped building the city {and the tower}.

What did God cause the people then to do?

God caused the people to scatter across the face of all the earth, as he had commanded.

Genesis 11:9**ULT**

⁹ For that reason they called its name Babel, because there Yahweh confused the language of the whole earth, and from there Yahweh scattered them over the face of the whole earth.

UST

⁹ That is why the name of the city is Babel {which means "mixed up"}, because that is where Yahweh mixed up the language that everyone on the earth shared, and {in that way} he made them spread out from there all over the earth.

What was the name of the city the people tried to build?

The name of the city was Babel.

Genesis 11:10**ULT**

¹⁰ These are the generations of Shem: Shem was the son of 100 years, then he fathered Arpachshad two years after the flood.

UST

¹⁰ This is the record of Shem's descendants: Two years after the flood {began}, when Shem was 100 years old, he had {a son named} Arpachshad.

The descendants of which son of Noah are given in this chapter?

The descendants of Shem, son of Noah, are given in this chapter.

Genesis 11:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then after he fathered Arpachshad, Shem lived 500 years, and he fathered other sons and daughters.

UST

¹¹ After Arpachshad was born, Shem lived {another} 500 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:12**ULT**

¹² And Arpachshad lived 35 years, then he fathered Shelah.

UST

¹² When Arpachshad was 35 years old, he had {a son named} Shelah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:13**ULT**

¹³ Then after he fathered Shelah, Arpachshad lived 403 years, and he fathered other sons and daughters.

UST

¹³ After Shelah was born, Arpachshad lived {another} 403 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And Shelah lived 30 years, then he fathered Eber.

UST

¹⁴ When Shelah was 30 years old, he had {a son named} Eber.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then after he fathered Eber, Shelah lived 403 years, and he fathered other sons and daughters.

UST

¹⁵ After Eber was born, Shelah lived {another} 403 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And Eber lived 34 years, then he fathered Peleg.

UST

¹⁶ When Eber was 34 years old, he had {a son named} Peleg.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Then after he fathered Peleg, Eber lived 430 years, and he fathered other sons and daughters.

UST

¹⁷ After Peleg was born, Eber lived {another} 430 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And Peleg lived 30 years, then he fathered Reu.

UST

¹⁸ When Peleg was 30 years old, he had {a son named} Reu.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Then after he fathered Reu, Peleg lived 209 years, and he fathered other sons and daughters.

UST

¹⁹ After Reu was born, Peleg lived {another} 209 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:20**ULT**

²⁰ And Reu lived 32 years, then he fathered Serug.

UST

²⁰ When Reu was 32 years old, he had {a son named} Serug.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:21**ULT**

²¹ Then after he fathered Serug, Reu lived 207 years, and he fathered other sons and daughters.

UST

²¹ After Serug was born, Reu lived {another} 207 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:22**ULT**

²² And Serug lived 30 years, then he fathered Nahor.

UST

²² When Serug was 30 years old, he had {a son named} Nahor.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:23**ULT**

²³ Then after he fathered Nahor, Serug lived 200 years, and he fathered other sons and daughters.

UST

²³ After Nahor was born, Serug lived {another} 200 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:24**ULT**

²⁴ And Nahor lived 29 years, then he fathered Terah.

UST

²⁴ When Nahor was 29 years old, he had {a son named} Terah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:25**ULT**

²⁵ Then after he fathered Terah, Nahor lived 119 years, and he fathered other sons and daughters.

UST

²⁵ After Terah was born, Nahor lived {another} 119 years, and he had other sons and daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 11:26**ULT**

²⁶ And Terah lived 70 years, then he fathered Abram, Nahor and Haran.

UST

²⁶ After Terah was 70 years old, he had {sons named} Abram, Nahor and Haran.

Who was the father of Abram?

The father of Abram was Terah.

Genesis 11:27**ULT**

²⁷ Now these are the generations of Terah: Terah fathered Abram, Nahor and Haran; and Haran fathered Lot.

UST

²⁷ Here is the history about Terah and his descendants: Terah's sons were Abram, Nahor, and Haran. Haran's son was named Lot.

Terah's son Haran had a son with what name?

Terah's son Haran had a son named Lot.

Genesis 11:28**ULT**

²⁸ Later Haran died in the presence of Terah his father, in the land of his birth, in Ur of the Kasdim.

UST

²⁸ While his father was still alive, Haran died in the land where he was born, in {the city of} Ur where the Chaldeans lived.

Where did Terah live?

Terah lived in Ur of the Chaldeans.

Genesis 11:29**ULT**

²⁹ Then Abram and Nahor took wives for themselves. The name of Abram's wife was Sarai, and the name of Nahor's wife was Milcah, the daughter of Haran, the father of Milcah and the father of Iscah.

UST

²⁹ Then Abram and Nahor each married a wife. Abram's wife was named Sarai, and Nahor's wife was Milcah. Milcah and {her sister} Iscah were the daughters of {Nahor's brother} Haran.

What was the name of Abram's wife?

Abram's wife's name was Sarai.

Genesis 11:30**ULT**

³⁰ But Sarai was barren; she did not have a child.

UST

³⁰ But Sarai was not able to become pregnant, {so} she did not have any children.

What problem did Abram's wife have?

Abram's wife's Sarai was barren and had no children.

Genesis 11:31**ULT**

³¹ Then Terah took his son Abram and Lot, Haran's son, his son's son, and his daughter-in-law Sarai, the wife of his son Abram, and they went out together from Ur of the Kasdim to go to the land of Canaan. But they came to Haran, and they settled there.

UST

³¹ Then Terah took his son Abram, and his grandson Lot, who was Haran's son, and his daughter-in-law Sarai, who was Abram's wife, and they {all} left from {the city of} Ur where the Chaldeans lived to go to the land of Canaan. But when they arrived at {the city of} Haran, they decided to live there {instead}.

To where did Terah move with Abram, Sarai, and Lot?

Terah moved to the land of Canaan with Abram, Sarai, and Lot.

Genesis 11:32

ULT

³² And when Terah's days were 205 years, then Terah died in Haran.

UST

³² Then {many years later} when Terah was 205 years old, he died {there} in {the city of} Haran.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 12

Genesis 12:1

ULT

¹ Then Yahweh said to Abram, "You yourself must go from your country and from your relatives and from your father's house, to the land that I will show you.

UST

¹ {One day} Yahweh commanded Abram, "You must leave behind your homeland and your relatives, including your father's family, {and move} to the land that I will guide you to.

While Abram was living in Haran, what did Yahweh tell Abram to do?

Yahweh told Abram to leave his father's household and go to the land that he would show Abram.

Genesis 12:2

ULT

² And I will make you into a great nation, and I will bless you, and I will make your name great, and you will be a blessing.

UST

² I will make you {and your descendants} become an important people group, and I will bless you {all}. I will make you important {and well-known}, and you {and your descendants} will bless {many people}.

What promise did Yahweh make to Abram? (vv2-3)

Yahweh promised that he would bless Abram, make him a great nation, and bless all the families of the earth through him.

Genesis 12:3

ULT

³ And I will bless those who bless you, but whoever curses you I will curse. And through you, all the families of the earth will be blessed."

UST

³ I will bless everyone who blesses you, but I will curse anyone who curses you. I will use you {and your descendants} to bless all the people on the earth."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 12:4**ULT**

⁴ Then Abram went, just as Yahweh had told him, and Lot went with him. And Abram was the son of 75 years when he set out from Haran.

UST

⁴ So Abram left {the city of Haran} just as Yahweh had commanded him {to do}, and Lot went with him. Abram was 75 years old when he left from there.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 12:5**ULT**

⁵ And Abram took Sarai his wife and Lot the son of his brother, and all their possessions that they had accumulated and the people whom they had acquired in Haran, and they set out to go to the land of Canaan. And when they came to the land of Canaan,

UST

⁵ He took {with him} his wife Sarai and his nephew Lot and everything that they owned, including servants {and everything else} they had acquired in {the city of} Haran, and they {all} started traveling to the land of Canaan. When they arrived there,

Who traveled with Abram?

Abram traveled with Sarai, his wife, and Lot, his brother's son.

To which land did Abram travel?

Abram traveled to the land of Canaan.

Genesis 12:6**ULT**

⁶ then Abram passed through the land as far as the place of Shechem, to the terebinth tree of Moreh. And the Canaanites were in the land at that time.

UST

⁶ they traveled through the land as far as the city of Shechem, to Moreh's oak tree. At that time the Canaanites were {still living} in that land,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 12:7**ULT**

⁷ Then Yahweh appeared to Abram and said, "I will give this land to your offspring." So he built an altar there to Yahweh, who had appeared to him.

UST

⁷ but Yahweh appeared to Abram and said {to him}, " I will give this land to your descendants." So Abram built an altar {out of stones} in that place {and burned sacrifices on it} to Yahweh, because Yahweh had appeared to him {there}.

When Yahweh appeared to Abram, what promise did he make to Abram?

Yahweh promised that Abram's descendant's would live in Canaan.

Genesis 12:8**ULT**

⁸ Then from there he went on to the mountains to the east of Bethel and pitched his tents, with Bethel on the west and Ai on the east. And there he built an altar to Yahweh, and he called on the name of Yahweh.

UST

⁸ From {the city of} Shechem, Abram {and his family} moved {south} to the hill country that was east of {the town of} Bethel. They set up their tents between Bethel to the west and {the town of} Ai to the east. There Abram built another altar {and burned sacrifices on it} to Yahweh, and he addressed Yahweh by his name as he worshiped him.

How did Abram worship Yahweh?

Abram built an altar to Yahweh and called upon Yahweh's name.

Genesis 12:9**ULT**

⁹ Then Abram set out and continued to travel toward the Negev.

UST

⁹ Then Abram {and his family} moved from place to place {southward} until they reached the Negev {Desert}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 12:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then there was a famine in the land, so Abram went down to Egypt to sojourn there because the famine was severe in the land.

UST

¹⁰ Now there was a famine in the Negev {Desert}, so Abram {and his family} headed {further} south toward {the country of} Egypt to live there for a while, because the famine was {so} severe.

Leaving Canaan, to where did Abram travel?

Leaving Canaan, Abram traveled to Egypt.

Genesis 12:11**ULT**

¹¹ And it happened that as he was about to enter Egypt, then he said to Sarai his wife, "Behold now, I know that you are a woman beautiful in appearance.

UST

¹¹ Just before they arrived in Egypt, Abram said to his wife Sarai, "Please listen {to me}, I know that you are a very beautiful woman.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 12:12**ULT**

¹² So it will happen when the Egyptians see you, then they will say, 'This is his wife!' and they will kill me but let you live.

UST

¹² When the people in Egypt see you {with me}, they will say that you are my wife. Then they will kill me and let you live {so that they can take you}.

What was Abram concerned about as he entered Egypt?

Abram was concerned the Egyptians would kill him and take his wife Sarai because she was beautiful.

Genesis 12:13**ULT**

¹³ Please say that you are my sister, so that it will go well for me for your sake and my life will live because of you."

UST

¹³ {So} please tell people that you are my sister, so that they will treat me well because of you and let me live."

What did Abram ask Sarai to tell the Egyptians about herself?

Abram asked Sarai to tell the Egyptians that she was Abram's sister.

Genesis 12:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Then it happened, when Abram came into Egypt, then the Egyptians saw the woman that she was very beautiful.

UST

¹⁴ That's {exactly} what happened: When Abram {and his family} arrived in {the country of} Egypt, the people there saw that Sarai was very beautiful.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 12:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And when the officials of Pharaoh saw her, then they praised her to Pharaoh, and the woman was taken into Pharaoh's house.

UST

¹⁵ When the {Egyptian} king's officials spotted her, they highly recommended her to the king. So he had them bring her to his palace {to be one of his wives}.

What happened to Sarai when they entered Egypt?

Pharaoh took Sarai into his household.

Genesis 12:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Then he treated Abram well for her sake, so that he had sheep and cattle, and male donkeys, and male slaves and female slaves, and female donkeys and camels.

UST

¹⁶ The king thought that Abram was Sarai's brother, so he treated him well. He gave him {many} sheep and cattle, as well as men and women servants, male and female donkeys, and camels.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 12:17**ULT**

¹⁷ But Yahweh struck Pharaoh and his house with great plagues on account of Sarai the wife of Abram.

UST

¹⁷ But since the king had taken Abram's wife Sarai, Yahweh afflicted the king and his family with severe illnesses.

What happened to Pharaoh at this time?

Yahweh afflicted Pharaoh and his house with great plagues.

Genesis 12:18**ULT**

¹⁸ So Pharaoh called for Abram and said, "What is this you have done to me? Why did you not tell me that she was your wife?"

UST

¹⁸ So the king summoned Abram {before him} and said {to him}, " You have treated me very badly! You should have told me that Sarai is your wife!"

What question did Pharaoh ask Abram? (vv18-19)

Pharaoh asked Abram why he had told him that Sarai was his sister instead of his wife.

Genesis 12:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Why did you say, 'She is my sister,' so that I took her to me as a wife? Now then, behold your wife. Take her and go!"

UST

¹⁹ You should not have said that she is your sister, so that I ended up taking her to be my wife! So now, here is your wife. Take her and leave {my country}!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 12:20**ULT**

²⁰ Then Pharaoh commanded his men concerning him, and they sent him away and his wife and everything that belonged to him.

UST

²⁰ Then the king ordered {some of} his soldiers to make sure that Abram left, so they forced him to leave {the country}, along with his wife and everything that he owned.

What did Pharaoh do with Abram and Sarai?

Pharaoh sent Abram and Sarai away.

Genesis 13

Genesis 13:1

ULT

¹ Then Abram went up from Egypt to the Negev, he and his wife and everything that belonged to him, and Lot with him.

UST

¹ Then Abram left {the country of} Egypt {and traveled} {back} to the Negev {Desert}. {He took} with him his wife and everything that they owned, and also {his nephew} Lot.

To where did Abram travel after leaving Egypt?

Abram traveled to the Negev.

Genesis 13:2

ULT

² And Abram was very wealthy in livestock, in silver and in gold.

UST

² {By that time} Abram had become very rich so that he owned {many} livestock and {much} silver and gold.

What did Abram carry with him?

Abram carried with him many animals, and much silver and gold.

Genesis 13:3

ULT

³ Then from the Negev he went on his journey as far as Bethel, to the place where his tents had been at the beginning, between Bethel and Ai,

UST

³ From the Negev {Desert} he {and his family} traveled from place to place {northward} {until they came} to {the town of} Bethel, to the place where he had lived in tents before, between {the towns of} Bethel and Ai.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 13:4**ULT**

⁴ to the place of the altar that he had made there at first, and there Abram called on the name of Yahweh.

UST

⁴ That is the {same} place where he had previously built an altar. There {again} he {sacrificed animals on the altar and} worshiped Yahweh by name.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 13:5**ULT**

⁵ Now Lot, who was traveling with Abram, also had sheep and cattle and tents.

UST

⁵ Now Lot, who was traveling with {his uncle} Abram, also had {many} sheep and cattle and {many} tents.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 13:6**ULT**

⁶ But the land could not support them while they stayed together, because their possessions were great so that they were not able to stay together.

UST

⁶ In fact, they {both} owned so many livestock that they could not live in the same area. There was not enough land to provide enough food and water for all their animals.

Why was there a dispute between Abram's and Lot's herdsmen? (vv6-7)

There was a dispute because the land could not support Abram and Lot living close together with all their possessions.

Genesis 13:7**ULT**

⁷ Then there was strife between the herdsmen of Abram's livestock and the herdsmen of Lot's livestock. And the Canaanites and the Perizzites were living in the land at that time.

UST

⁷ As a result, the men who took care of Abram's livestock and the men who took care of Lot's livestock started to argue with each other. Besides that, the Canaanites and the Perizzites were {also} living in that land at that time.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 13:8**ULT**

⁸ So Abram said to Lot, "Please do not let there be strife between me and you, or between my herdsmen and your herdsmen, because we are men, brothers.

UST

⁸ Finally {one day} Abram said to Lot, "Please, since we are close relatives, let's do something so that you and I, and your herdsmen and my herdsmen, do not need to argue.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 13:9**ULT**

⁹ Is not the whole land before you? Please separate from me. If you go to the left, then I will go right, or if you go to the right, then I will go left."

UST

⁹ Look, the entire land is available to you {to choose from}. Please {choose where you want to live and} let's live in separate places. If you choose {the land to} the left {of here}, then I will take {the land to} the right, or if you choose {the land to} the right {of here}, then I will take {the land to} the left."

What offer did Abram make to Lot?

Abram offered that Lot choose where to live, and then Abram would find his place to live separated from Lot.

Genesis 13:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then Lot lifted his eyes and saw the entire Plain of the Jordan as you go to Zoar, that all of it was well watered, like the garden of Yahweh, like the land of Egypt, before Yahweh destroyed Sodom and Gomorrah.

UST

¹⁰ Lot looked {all} around and he noticed that the entire Jordan {River} Valley, all the way to {the town of} Zoar, had plenty of water. {It was lush and green} like the garden that Yahweh had planted or like the country of Egypt. {That is what it was like} before Yahweh destroyed {the cities of} Sodom and Gomorrah {which were also in that valley}.

Where did Lot choose to live and why? (vv10-11)

Lot chose to move east and to live in the plain of the Jordan because it was well watered.

Genesis 13:11**ULT**

¹¹ So Lot chose for himself the entire Plain of the Jordan, and Lot traveled to the east, and they separated from each other.

UST

¹¹ So Lot chose for himself the entire Jordan {River} Valley. Then he {left Abram and} moved to the east {to live there}. That is how Abram and Lot went separate ways from each other.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 13:12**ULT**

¹² Abram settled in the land of Canaan, and Lot settled in the cities of the plain and moved his tents as far as Sodom.

UST

¹² Abram stayed {where he was} in the land of Canaan, while Lot lived {in another part of the land} among the cities in the {Jordan River} valley and {eventually} moved his tents to {the city of} Sodom.

Where did Abram then live?

Abram lived in the land of Canaan.

Genesis 13:13**ULT**

¹³ Now the men of Sodom were exceedingly wicked and sinful against Yahweh.

UST

¹³ But the people {who lived} in {the city of} Sodom were {extremely} wicked and were {always} sinning terribly against Yahweh.

What kind of people lived in Sodom?

The people of Sodom were wicked sinners against Yahweh.

Genesis 13:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Then Yahweh said to Abram, after Lot had separated from him, "Lift your eyes now from the place where you are there, and look to the north, and to the south, and to the east and to the west,

UST

¹⁴ After Lot had left Abram, Yahweh said to Abram, " Look around from the place where you live: Look north, south, east and west.

At this time, what did Yahweh say he would give to Abram? (vv14-15)

Yahweh promised that all the land Abram could see from where he was standing would be given to him.

Genesis 13:15**ULT**

¹⁵ because all the land that you see, I will give to you and to your offspring forever.

UST

¹⁵ All the land that you see I will give to you and your descendants {to own} forever.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 13:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And I will make your offspring like the dust of the earth, which if anyone were able to count the dust of the earth, your offspring could also be counted.

UST

¹⁶ In fact, I will give you so many descendants that they will be as {numerous as} the {specks of} dust on the earth. No one will be able to count how many descendants you have, just as no one can count how many {specks of} dust there are.

How many descendants did Yahweh say Abram would have?

Yahweh told Abram he would have more descendants than he could count, "abundant as the dust of the earth."

Genesis 13:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Get up and walk through the land, through its length and through its width, because I am giving it to you."

UST

¹⁷ Now go walk through the land {in all directions}, including its length and its width, {and look it over,} because I am giving it {all} to you."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 13:18**ULT**

¹⁸ So Abram moved his tents and went and settled near the terebinth trees of Mamre that were near Hebron, and there he built an altar to Yahweh.

UST

¹⁸ Then Abram {obeyed Yahweh and} moved his tents to the oak trees that were {on the land that was} owned by {a man named} Mamre, and he lived there near {the city of} Hebron. There he built an altar {out of stones} {and burned sacrifices on it} to {thank and} worship Yahweh.

Near what city did Abram then move?

Abram moved near the city of Hebron.

Genesis 14

Genesis 14:1

ULT

¹ Now it happened in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Kedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of the Goiim,

UST

¹ During that time Amraphel was the king over {the land of} Shinar, Arioch was the king over {the city of} Ellasar, Chedorlaomer was the king over {the land of} Elam, and Tidal was the king over the Goyim {people}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 14:2

ULT

² they made war against Bera king of Sodom, and against Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar.

UST

² Those {four} kings {joined forces and} went to war against {five other kings, including} Bera {who was} the king over {the city of} Sodom, Birsha {who was} the king over {the city of} Gomorrah, Shinab {who was} the king over {the city of} Admah, Shemeber {who was} the king over {the city of} Zeboyim, and the king over {the town of} Bela, which is {also called} Zoar.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 14:3

ULT

³ All these joined together in the Siddim Valley, which is now the Salt Sea.

UST

³ Those {five kings} all united their armies {as allies} {and fought against the four kings} in the Siddim Valley, which is now the Salt Sea.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 14:4**ULT**

⁴ For twelve years they had served Kedorlaomer, but the thirteenth year they rebelled.

UST

⁴ For twelve years the five kings had paid tribute to {King} Chedorlaomer, but in the thirteenth year they started to rebel {against him}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 14:5**ULT**

⁵ Then in the fourteenth year Kedorlaomer and the kings who were with him went and struck the Rephaim in Ashteroth-Karnaim, and the Zuzim in Ham, and the Emim in Shaveh-Kiriathaim,

UST

⁵ Then in the fourteenth year {King} Chedorlaomer and the {three} kings who were his allies {united their armies and} went {to war} {against all their enemies}. {First} they defeated the Rephaites in {the city of} Ashteroth-Karnaim, then the Zuzites in {the city of} Ham, the Emities in {the city of} Shaveh-Kiriathaim,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 14:6**ULT**

⁶ and the Horites in their hill country of Seir as far as El Paran, which is by the wilderness.

UST

⁶ and the Horites {who lived} in the Seir Mountains {all the way} to {the city of} El Paran, which is near the desert.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 14:7**ULT**

⁷ Then they turned back and came to En Mishpat, which is Kadesh, and they struck the entire territory of the Amalekites and also the Amorites who were living in Hazezon Tamar.

UST

⁷ Next those {four} kings {and their armies} turned around and went to {the city of} En Mishpat, which is {also called} Kadesh. They conquered the entire territory where the Amalekites lived and also the Amorites who were living in {the city of} Hazezon Tamar.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 14:8**ULT**

⁸ Then the king of Sodom, and the king of Gomorrah, and the king of Admah, and the king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar, went out into the Siddim Valley and arranged themselves for battle

UST

⁸ Then the king over {the city of} Sodom, the king over {the city of} Gomorrah, the king over {the city of} Admah, the king over {the city of} Zeboyim, and the king over {the town of} Bela, which is {also called} Zoar, marched out {with their armies} into the Siddim Valley and got ready to fight

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 14:9**ULT**

⁹ against Kedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of Goiim, and Amraphel king of Shinar, and Arioch king of Ellasar, four kings against the five.

UST

⁹ against Chedorlaomer {who was} the king over {the land of} Elam, Tidal {who was} the king over the Goyim, Amraphel {who was} the king over {the land of} Shinar, and Arioch {who was} the king over {the kingdom of} Ellasar. {Then} the four kings attacked the five {kings} {and started defeating them}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 14:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Now the Siddim Valley had many tar pits, and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and they fell there, and those who remained fled to the hill country.

UST

¹⁰ Now there were many tar pits in the Siddim Valley. As the kings over {the cities of} Sodom and Gomorrah {and their soldiers} were running away {from the battle}, some {of their soldiers} died there {in the tar pits}. Those who escaped ran away to the mountains {to hide}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 14:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then they took all the possessions of Sodom and Gomorrah and all their food and left.

UST

¹¹ Then the four kings seized all the {people's} belongings in {the cities of} Sodom and Gomorrah, including all their food, and carried it away.

**What happened at Sodom as a result of the battle of the kings in the valley of Siddim?
(vv11-12)**

All the goods of Sodom were taken away, and Lot and all his possessions were also taken.

Genesis 14:12**ULT**

¹² And they took Lot and his possessions, the son of Abram's brother, when they left, since he was living in Sodom.

UST

¹² They also carried off Abram's nephew Lot and his belongings, since he was living in {the city of} Sodom.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 14:13**ULT**

¹³ Then someone who escaped came and reported to Abram the Hebrew. And he was living by the terebinth trees of Mamre the Amorite, the brother of Eshcol and the brother of Aner, and they were owners of a covenant with Abram.

UST

¹³⁻¹⁴ At that time, Abram was living near the big trees that belonged to Mamre, who belonged to the Amor clan. Abram had made an agreement with Mamre and his two brothers, Eshcol and Aner, that they would help each other if there was a war. One of the men who escaped from the battle told Abram the Hebrew what had happened and that the enemy had captured his nephew, Lot, and taken him away. So Abram summoned 318 men who were his servants, men who had been with Abram since they were born and who knew how to fight as warriors. They all went together and pursued their enemies as far as the city of Dan.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 14:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And when Abram heard that his relative had been taken captive, then he led out his 318 trained men who had been born in his house, and he pursued his enemies as far as Dan.

UST

¹³⁻¹⁴ At that time, Abram was living near the big trees that belonged to Mamre, who belonged to the Amor clan. Abram had made an agreement with Mamre and his two brothers, Eshcol and Aner, that they would help each other if there was a war. One of the men who escaped from the battle told Abram the Hebrew what had happened and that the enemy had captured his nephew, Lot, and taken him away. So Abram summoned 318 men who were his servants, men who had been with Abram since they were born and who knew how to fight as warriors. They all went together and pursued their enemies as far as the city of Dan.

What did Abram do when he was told Lot had been taken away?

Abram gathered his 318 trained men to pursue them.

Genesis 14:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then he divided against them during the night, he and his servants, and struck them and pursued them to Hobah, which is north of Damascus.

UST

¹⁵ There during the night, Abram and his men divided {into groups}, {surprise} attacked the {four} kings {and their soldiers}, and defeated them. Then they chased them as far as {the town of} Hobah, which is north of {the city of} Damascus.

Near what large city did Abram fight the kings, and what was the result of the battle? (vv15-16)

Abram fought the kings north of Damascus, and he brought back the possessions, Lot, and the other people.

Genesis 14:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And he brought back all the possessions, and he also brought back his relative Lot and his possessions, and also the women and the other people.

UST

¹⁶ As a result, Abram recovered all the {people's} belongings {that the four kings had taken}. He also rescued his nephew Lot and his belongings, as well as the women and {all} the other people {whom the kings had captured}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 14:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Then the king of Sodom came out to meet him in the Shaveh Valley, which is the King's Valley, after he returned from striking Kedorlaomer and the kings who were with him.

UST

¹⁷ After Abram defeated {King} Chedorlaomer and the {other} {three} kings who were his allies, he started to return {home}. When he reached the Shaveh Valley, which is {also called} the King's Valley, the king over {the city of} Sodom came there and welcomed him.

Which two kings met Abram when he returned? (vv17-18)

The king of Sodom and Melchizedek, the king of Salem, met Abram when he returned.

Genesis 14:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then Melchizedek the king of Salem brought out bread and wine. And he was a priest to God Most High,

UST

¹⁸ Melchizedek who was the king over {the city of} Salem {also came there, and he} brought food and wine {for Abram and his men to eat and drink}. King Melchizedek was also a priest who served the greatest God,

What was Melchizedek's relationship to God?

Melchizedek was priest of God Most High.

What did Melchizedek bring with him when he met Abram?

Melchizedek brought bread and wine with him when he met Abram.

Genesis 14:19**ULT**

¹⁹ and he blessed him and said, "May Abram be blessed by God Most High, the Possessor of heaven and earth!

UST

¹⁹ so he blessed Abram by saying {to him}, "May the greatest God, who owns heaven and earth, bless you.

What did Melchizedek say to Abram? (vv19-20)

Melchizedek blessed Abram, and blessed God Most High.

Genesis 14:20**ULT**

²⁰ And praised be God Most High, who delivered your enemies into your hand!" Then he gave to him a tenth of everything.

UST

²⁰ Praise the greatest God, because he enabled you to defeat your enemies!" Then Abram gave {King} Melchizedek ten percent of everything {that he had recovered in the battle}.

What did Abram do after Melchizedek spoke to him?

Abram gave Melchizedek a tenth of everything.

Genesis 14:21**ULT**

²¹ Then the king of Sodom said to Abram, " Give to me the people, but the possessions take for yourself."

UST

²¹ After that, the king over {the city of} Sodom said to Abram, " {Please} return to me the people {whom you rescued}, but keep for yourself {their} belongings {that you recovered}."

What offer did the king of Sodom make to Abram?

The king of Sodom offered to let Abram keep all the goods, if Abram gave the people to the king.

Genesis 14:22**ULT**

²² But Abram said to the king of Sodom, "I have raised my hand to Yahweh, God Most High, the Possessor of heaven and earth,

UST

²² But Abram replied to him, "{I will not keep anything, because} I have raised my hand {and sworn} to Yahweh, {who is} the greatest God {and} the One who owns heaven and earth,

Why did Abram not want any of the possessions? (vv22-23)

Abram had lifted up his hand to Yahweh, God Most High, and did not want the king of Sodom to be able to say that he had made Abram rich.

Genesis 14:23**ULT**

²³ that I will not take from a thread even to a sandal strap, and I will not take from anything that belongs to you, so that you will not say, 'I made Abram rich.'

UST

²³ that I will not accept anything that is yours {or your people's}, not even a string or the strap from a sandal. That way you can never say that you {were the one who} made me rich.

How did Abram respond to the king of Sodom's offer? (vv23-24)

Abram said that he did not want any of the possessions, except what the young men had eaten and the share for the men that went with him.

Genesis 14:24

ULT

²⁴ I will take nothing, except what the young men have eaten and the share of the other men who went with me: Aner, Eshcol and Mamre. Let them take their share.”

UST

²⁴ {So I will accept nothing,} except what my warriors ate and the part {of the plunder} that Aner, Eshcol and Mamre deserve for being my allies. {Please} let them have their part {of the plunder}.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 15

Genesis 15:1

ULT

¹ After those things, the word of Yahweh came to Abram in a vision, saying, "Do not be afraid, Abram! I am a shield for you, your reward will be very great."

UST

¹ After that, Yahweh said to Abram in a vision, "Do not be afraid, Abram, I will protect you, {and} I will give you a very great reward."

When Yahweh appeared to Abram, what encouragement did Yahweh give Abram?

Yahweh told Abram not to fear, and that he was Abram's shield and very great reward.

Genesis 15:2

ULT

² But Abram said, " My Lord, Yahweh, what will you give to me, since I go childless, and the son of the inheritance of my house is Eliezer of Damascus?"

UST

² But Abram said {to him}, " Yahweh, my Master, even if you reward me greatly, {that will not benefit me, since} I still have no children. So {when I die,} the one who will inherit all that I have is {my servant} Eliezer {who is} {a foreigner} from {the city of} Damascus."

About what was Abram worried? (vv2-3)

Abram was worried because he was still childless, and his steward was his heir.

Genesis 15:3

ULT

³ Then Abram said, "Behold, you have not given a child to me, so that behold, a servant of my house will inherit what is mine!"

UST

³ Then Abram continued, "That's right, you have not given me any children, so that now {when I die}, {one of} my household servants will inherit everything I own!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 15:4**ULT**

⁴ Then behold, the word of Yahweh came to him, saying, " That man will not be your heir, but rather a son who comes from your bowels, he will be your heir."

UST

⁴ But immediately Yahweh said to Abram, " {No,} your servant {Eliezer} will not inherit your property, rather it will be your very own {biological} son who will inherit it."

Who did Yahweh say would be Abram's heir?

Yahweh said that one coming from Abram's own body would be his heir.

Genesis 15:5**ULT**

⁵ Then he brought him outside and said, "Look now at the heavens and count the stars, if you are able to count them." Then he said to him, " So will your offspring be."

UST

⁵ Then Yahweh took Abram outside {his tent} and said {to him}, "Look {up} at the {night} sky and count how many stars there are, if {in fact} you are able to count them {all}." {While Abram was looking at the stars,} Yahweh said to him, " That is how many descendants you will have."

How many descendants did Yahweh say Abram would have?

Yahweh said that Abram would have descendants as numerous as the stars.

Genesis 15:6**ULT**

⁶ And he trusted in Yahweh, and he counted it to him as righteousness.

UST

⁶ Abram trusted Yahweh, and because of that, Yahweh considered him to be righteous.

How did Abram respond to Yahweh's promise, and what did Yahweh then do?

Abram believed Yahweh, and Yahweh counted it to Abram as righteousness.

Genesis 15:7**ULT**

⁷ Then he said to him, "I am Yahweh who brought you out of Ur of the Kasdim to give to you this land to possess it."

UST

⁷ Then Yahweh said to him, "I am Yahweh who brought you {here} from {the city of} Ur that the Chaldeans rule, to give this land to you to own."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 15:8**ULT**

⁸ Then he said, " My Lord, Yahweh, how will I know that I will possess it?"

UST

⁸ But Abram asked {him}, " Yahweh, my Master, how can I be sure that this land will be mine?"

What question did Abram ask Yahweh about the land?

Abram asked Yahweh, "How will I know that I will inherit it"?

Genesis 15:9**ULT**

⁹ Then he said to him, "Bring to me a three-year-old heifer, and a three-year-old she-goat, and a three-year-old ram, and a turtledove and a young pigeon."

UST

⁹ Yahweh replied, "Bring me a heifer, a female goat and a male sheep, each which is three years old, as well as a dove and a young pigeon."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 15:10**ULT**

¹⁰ So he brought all those to him. Then he cut them in two down the middle and laid the halves opposite to each other, but the birds he did not cut in two.

UST

¹⁰ So {the next day} Abram brought all those {animals} to Yahweh {and killed them}. Then he cut their bodies in half lengthwise and laid each half a short space across from the other half {in two rows}, except for the birds, which he did not cut in half.

What did Abram then do with the animals he was told to bring?

Abram cut the animals in two and placed each half opposite the other.

Genesis 15:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then birds of prey came down on the carcasses, and Abram drove them away.

UST

¹¹ Then {some} vultures flew down {and landed} on the {animal} bodies {to eat them}, but Abram chased them away.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 15:12**ULT**

¹² Then it happened, the sun was setting and a deep sleep fell on Abram, and behold, terror, great darkness fell on him.

UST

¹² Later as the sun was going down, Abram fell into a deep sleep, and suddenly it became completely dark and he became terrified.

What happened to Abram when the sun was going down?

When the sun was going down Abram fell sound asleep and a deep and terrifying darkness overwhelmed him.

Genesis 15:13**ULT**

¹³ Then he said to Abram, " Know for certain that your offspring will be strangers in a land that is not theirs, and they will serve them, and they will afflict them 400 years.

UST

¹³ Then Yahweh said to him, " I want you to know that your descendants will live as foreigners in a country that is not their own. They will serve the people {of that country} {as slaves}, and those people will treat them cruelly for 400 years.

For how long did Yahweh say Abram's descendants would be enslaved and oppressed?

Yahweh told Abram his descendants would be enslaved and oppressed for four hundred years.

Genesis 15:14**ULT**

¹⁴ But also, the nation that they serve I will judge, and after that they will come out with great possessions.

UST

¹⁴ But I will punish those people whom they serve. After that, your descendants will leave {that country} and take many possessions with them.

What did Yahweh say would happen to the nation that enslaved Abram's descendants?

Yahweh said that he would judge that nation.

Genesis 15:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And you, you will go to your fathers in peace; you will be buried at a good old age.

UST

¹⁵ As for you, after you have lived a good long life, you will die peacefully and join your ancestors {who have died before you}.

How did Yahweh say Abram's life would end?

Yahweh said that Abram would die in peace at a good old age.

Genesis 15:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Then in the fourth generation they will come back here, because the sin of the Amorites will not be complete until then."

UST

¹⁶ Then four generations later your descendants will return here {to live}, because that's when the Amorites will have sinned as much as I will allow {before I take away their land and give it to your descendants}.

What would reach its limit before Abram's descendants returned to the land promised them?

The sin of the Amorites would reach its limit before Abram's descendants returned.

Genesis 15:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Then it happened, the sun went down and darkness came, and behold, there was a smoking fire pot and a flaming torch that passed between those pieces.

UST

¹⁷ When the sun had set, it became {very} dark. Then suddenly a {clay} pot appeared {that was full} of burning coals and had smoke coming from it, and also a blazing torch, and they {both} went between the {animal} halves.

That night, what happened amongst the pieces of the animals Abram had prepared?

A smoking fire pot and flaming torch passed between the pieces of the animals.

Genesis 15:18**ULT**

¹⁸ On that day Yahweh cut a covenant with Abram, saying, "To your offspring I have given this land, from the river of Egypt to the great river, the Euphrates River,

UST

¹⁸ At that time Yahweh made a covenant with Abram and said, "I am giving your descendants this land, {which extends} from Egypt's river {in the south} {up} to the great Euphrates River {in the north}.

What covenant did Yahweh make with Abram that day? (vv18-21)

Yahweh made a covenant with Abram that he would give this land to Abram's descendants.

Genesis 15:19**ULT**

¹⁹ the land of the Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

UST

¹⁹ {That includes} the land which {presently} belongs to the Kenites, the Kenizzites, the Kadmonites,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 15:20**ULT**

²⁰ and the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaim,

UST

²⁰ the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Rephaim,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 15:21**ULT**

²¹ and the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites and the Jebusites.”

UST

²¹ the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Girgashites and the Jebusites.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 16

Genesis 16:1

ULT

¹ Now Sarai, the wife of Abram, had not born children for him, but she had an Egyptian maidservant, and her name was Hagar.

UST

¹ Now Abram's wife Sarai had {still} not given birth to {any} children for him, but she owned an Egyptian servant woman whose name was Hagar.

What idea did Sarai have for giving Abram a descendant? (vv1-2)

Sarai told Abram to sleep with her servant, Hagar, in order to have children by her.

Genesis 16:2

ULT

² So Sarai said to Abram, "Behold, Yahweh has prevented me from bearing children. Please go to my maidservant. Perhaps I can be built up from her." And Abram listened to the voice of Sarai.

UST

² So she told Abram, "Please listen {to this}: Yahweh has not allowed me to have children. {So} please sleep with my servant {Hagar}. Maybe I can have a family through her {children}." Abram agreed to do what Sarai requested.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 16:3

ULT

³ So Sarai Abram's wife took Hagar, her Egyptian maidservant, at the end of ten years that Abram had lived in the land of Canaan, and gave her to Abram her husband as a wife for him.

UST

³ {This all happened} after Abram {and his family} had lived in the land of Canaan for ten years. {That is when} his wife Sarai gave her Egyptian servant Hagar to him to be his {second} wife.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 16:4**ULT**

⁴ Then he went to Hagar and she conceived. And she saw that she had conceived, and her mistress was despised in her eyes.

UST

⁴ So Abram slept with Hagar and she became pregnant. But when she realized that she was pregnant, she started to disrespect her mistress {Sarai}.

What happened between Hagar and Sarai when Hagar conceived a child with Abram?

After Hagar conceived, Hagar looked with contempt on Sarai.

Genesis 16:5**ULT**

⁵ Then Sarai said to Abram, "My wrong is on you! I myself put my maidservant into your arms, but she sees that she has conceived, and I am despised in her eyes! May Yahweh judge between me and you!"

UST

⁵ So Sarai complained to Abram, "It is your fault that I am suffering! I gave my servant to you {to sleep with}, but now that she realizes that she is pregnant, she disrespects me! I ask Yahweh to judge whether it is you or I who is responsible {for this}!"

What complaint did Sarai bring to Abram, and how did Abram respond? (vv5-6)

Sarai complained that it was Abram's fault that Hagar despised her, and Abram told Sarai to do what she thought best with Hagar.

Genesis 16:6**ULT**

⁶ Then Abram said to Sarai, " Behold, your maidservant is in your hand. Do to her what is good in your eyes." Then Sarai afflicted her, and she fled from her presence.

UST

⁶ Abram replied to her, " Listen, you are in charge of your servant. Do with her what{ever} you think is best." Then Sarai treated Hagar so harshly that she ran away {from home to get away} from her.

How did Sarai treat Hagar after Hagar conceived, and what did Hagar do?

Sarai treated Hagar harshly, and Hagar fled.

Genesis 16:7**ULT**

⁷ Then an angel of Yahweh found her at a spring of water in the wilderness, at the spring beside the road of Shur.

UST

⁷ Then one of Yahweh's angels came to Hagar by a spring of water in the desert. It was the spring beside the road to {the city of} Shur.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 16:8**ULT**

⁸ And he said, "Hagar, maidservant of Sarai, where have you come from, and where are you going?" And she said, "I am fleeing from the face of my mistress Sarai."

UST

⁸ And the angel asked {her}, "Hagar, Sarai's servant, where have you come from, and where are you headed?" She answered {him}, "I am running away from my mistress Sarai."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 16:9**ULT**

⁹ Then the angel of Yahweh said to her, "Return to your mistress and submit under her hands."

UST

⁹ Then Yahweh's angel told her, "Go back {home} to your mistress and {humbly} obey her {as her servant}."

In the wilderness, what did the angel of Yahweh tell Hagar to do?

The angel of Yahweh told Hagar to return to Sarai and submit to her authority.

Genesis 16:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then the angel of Yahweh said to her, " I will greatly increase your offspring, so that they can not be counted because of their abundance."

UST

¹⁰ Then the angel added, " I {Yahweh} will give you so many descendants that no one will be able to count them all."

What promise did the angel of Yahweh make to Hagar?

The angel of Yahweh promised Hagar that her descendants would be too numerous to count.

Genesis 16:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then the angel of Yahweh said to her, "Behold, you are pregnant, and you will bear a son, and you must call his name Ishmael, because Yahweh has listened to your misery.

UST

¹¹ Then the angel {also} told her, "Listen, {as you know,} you are pregnant. You will have a son, and you are to name him Ishmael, {which means " God listens,"} because Yahweh listened to you when you were suffering {and helped you}.

Why was Hagar told to name her son Ishmael?

Hagar was told to name her son Ishmael because Yahweh had heard her affliction.

Genesis 16:12**ULT**

¹² And he will be a wild donkey of a man, his hand against everyone, and everyone's hand against him, and he will live in the face of all of his brothers."

UST

¹² {When Ishmael grows up,} he will be {proud and free} like a wild donkey. He will fight against everyone, and everyone will fight against him. In fact, he will {even} be hostile toward all his relatives."

How will Ishmael treat other people?

Ishmael will be hostile against every man, and will live apart from all his brothers.

Genesis 16:13**ULT**

¹³ Then she called the name of Yahweh who had spoken to her, " You are El Roi," because she said, "Have I really seen here the back of the One who sees me?"

UST

¹³ Then Hagar gave the name El Roi to Yahweh who had spoken to her, because she exclaimed {to herself}, "I just now saw here the back of God who sees me!" {El Roi means, " the God who sees."}

What name did Hagar give Yahweh?

Hagar gave Yahweh the name, "The God who sees me".

Genesis 16:14**ULT**

¹⁴ For that reason they call the well Beer Lahai Roi. Behold, it is between Kadesh and Bered.

UST

¹⁴ That is why the name of that well is Beer Lahai Roi {which means "Well of the Living One who sees me"}. It is {still} there between {the cities of} Kadesh and Bered.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 16:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then Hagar bore a son for Abram, and Abram called the name of his son whom Hagar bore Ishmael.

UST

¹⁵ Then Hagar {returned home and} gave birth to a son for Abram, and Abram named his son Ishmael.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 16:16

ULT

¹⁶ And Abram was a son of 86 years when Hagar bore Ishmael for Abram.

UST

¹⁶ Abram was 86 years old when Hagar had Ishmael for him.

How old was Abram when Ishmael was born?

Abram was eighty-six years old when Ishmael was born.

Genesis 17

Genesis 17:1

ULT

¹ Then Abram was a son of 99 years, and Yahweh appeared to Abram and said to him, "I am El Shaddai. Walk before my face and be without blemish.

UST

¹ {Years} later, when Abram was 99 years old, Yahweh appeared to him and said to him, "I am Almighty God. Live in a way that pleases me so that you will be blameless.

How old was Abram when Yahweh appeared again to him to confirm his covenant with Abram?

Abram was ninety-nine years old when Yahweh again appeared to Abram.

What command did Yahweh give Abram concerning Abram's way of life?

Yahweh commanded Abram to walk before him blamelessly.

Genesis 17:2

ULT

² And I will make my covenant between me and you, and I will multiply you very greatly."

UST

² I will establish my agreement with you, and I will increase {the number of} your descendants so that they are very numerous."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 17:3

ULT

³ Then Abram fell on his face, and God spoke with him saying,

UST

³ Then Abram bowed with his face to the ground {before God} {to show respect}, and God continued speaking to him,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 17:4**ULT**

⁴ " I, behold, my covenant with you is that you will be the father of a multitude of nations.

UST

⁴ " Listen, this is what I will do to fulfill my agreement with you: I will make you the ancestor of many people groups.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 17:5**ULT**

⁵ So your name will not be called Abram any more, rather your name will be Abraham, because I have made you the father of a multitude of nations.

UST

⁵ Your name will no longer be Abram, rather {from now on} it will be Abraham, because you will be the ancestor of many people groups.

To what did Yahweh change Abram's name, and what does the name mean?

Yahweh changed Abram's name to Abraham, which means "father of a multitude of nations".

Genesis 17:6**ULT**

⁶ So I will make you very, very fruitful, and I will make you into nations, and kings will come from you.

UST

⁶ Yes, I will give you many, many descendants, so that you will become {the ancestor of many} people groups. In fact, some of your descendants will be kings.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 17:7**ULT**

⁷ And I will establish my covenant between me and you and your offspring after you throughout their generations as an eternal covenant, to be God to you and to your offspring after you.

UST

⁷ I will establish my agreement with you and {all} your descendants {who live} after you for {all} generations to come. It will be an agreement that never ends, that I will be your God and {the God} of {all} your descendants.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 17:8**ULT**

⁸ And I will give to you and to your offspring after you the land of your sojournings, all the land of Canaan, as an eternal possession, and I will be God to them."

UST

⁸ I will also give to you and your descendants this land where you have been living as a foreigner, {that is,} the entire land of Canaan. They will own it forever, and I will be their God."

What did Yahweh give to Abraham's descendants as part of the covenant?

Yahweh gave Abraham's descendants all the land of Canaan as part of the covenant.

What did Yahweh say would be the relationship between Abraham's descendants and Yahweh?

Yahweh said that he would be God to Abraham's descendants.

Genesis 17:9**ULT**

⁹ Then God said to Abraham, "And you, you must keep my covenant, you and your offspring after you throughout their generations.

UST

⁹ Then God continued, "Now as for your part {in this agreement}, you must obey me. {That applies to} you as well as {all} your descendants for {all} generations to come.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 17:10**ULT**

¹⁰ This is my covenant between me and you and your offspring after you which you must keep: Every male among you must be circumcised.

UST

¹⁰ This is {what I require in} my agreement with you and your descendants: You must circumcise all males {who live} among you.

What did Yahweh command be done as a sign of the covenant between Abraham and Yahweh? (vv10-11)

Yahweh commanded that every male be circumcised as a sign of the covenant between Abraham and Yahweh.

Genesis 17:11**ULT**

¹¹ Indeed you must be circumcised in the flesh of your foreskins, and it will be the sign of the covenant between me and you.

UST

¹¹ You must circumcise yourselves, and that {custom} will remind {you all} that {I made} this agreement with you.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 17:12**ULT**

¹² So a son of eight days must be circumcised, every male among you throughout your generations, those born in your house and those bought with money from any sons of foreigners, who are not your offspring.

UST

¹² For all {future} generations you must circumcise {every} baby boy among you who is eight days old, as well as all {other} males {in your household}. {That includes} those from your own family as well as those who are not your descendants, but are servants {whom you} bought from foreigners.

At what age was a baby to be circumcised?

A baby was to be circumcised after eight days.

What was to be done with foreigners who joined a household that was in covenant with Yahweh? (vv12-13)

Foreigners who joined a household in covenant with Yahweh were also to be circumcised.

Genesis 17:13**ULT**

¹³ They must surely be circumcised, whether those born in your house or those bought with your money. So my covenant will be in your flesh as an eternal covenant.

UST

¹³ {That's right,} you must definitely circumcise {all of} them, {regardless of} whether they are sons from your own family or servants whom you have bought. That is how you must mark my agreement on your bodies to show that it is an agreement that never ends.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 17:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And as for an uncircumcised male who is not circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin, indeed that person must be cut off from his people; he has broken my covenant."

UST

¹⁴ In fact, if any man refuses to let you circumcise him, you must {send him away and} not allow him to associate with my people, {because} he has disobeyed {what I require in} my agreement."

What happened to any male who was not circumcised?

Any male who was not circumcised was cut off from his people because he had broken the covenant.

Genesis 17:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then God said to Abraham, " Sarai your wife, do not call her name Sarai, rather her name will be Sarah.

UST

¹⁵ Then God {also} told Abraham, " {As for} your wife Sarai, do not call her Sarai {any more}, rather {from now on} her name will be Sarah.

To what did Yahweh change Sarai's name?

Yahweh changed Sarai's name to Sarah.

Genesis 17:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And I will bless her, and I will also give to you a son from her. Indeed I will bless her and she will become nations; kings of peoples will come from her."

UST

¹⁶ I will bless her, and I will definitely give you a son from her. In fact, I will bless her so that she will become {the ancestor of many} people groups, and some of her descendants will be kings over people groups."

What did Yahweh promise would come by Sarah?

Yahweh promised that Abraham's son would come by Sarah.

Genesis 17:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Then Abraham fell on his face, and he laughed and said in his heart, "Will a child be born to a son of 100 years? And will Sarah who is a daughter of 90 years bear a child?"

UST

¹⁷ Then Abraham bowed with his face to the ground {before God} {to respect him}, but he laughed and thought to himself, "How can a hundred-year-old man {like me} father a child? And how can Sarah who is 90 years old {still} have a baby?"

How did Abraham respond to Yahweh's promise concerning Sarah?

Abraham laughed and asked how a child could be born to a man and woman who were so old.

Genesis 17:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then Abraham said to God, " If only Ishmael might live before your face!"

UST

¹⁸ Then Abraham said to God, "Please let Ishmael be the one whom you bless {as my heir}!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 17:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Then God said, "No, Sarah your wife will bear a son for you, and you must call his name Isaac. And I will establish my covenant with him as an eternal covenant for his offspring after him.

UST

¹⁹ God replied, " Yes, but your wife Sarah will give birth to a son for you, and you must name him Isaac. I will establish my agreement with him as a permanent agreement {that will also stay in effect} with {all} his descendants {who live} after him.

What did God say Abraham must name the son that would come by Sarah?

God said that Abraham must name the son Isaac.

What did God say he would establish with Isaac?

God said that he would establish his covenant with Isaac.

Genesis 17:20**ULT**

²⁰ " And as for Ishmael, I have heard you. Behold, I will bless him and I will make him fruitful and will multiply him very greatly. He will father twelve rulers, and I will make him into a great nation.

UST

²⁰ "I also heard what you asked me to do for Ishmael. {So} this is what I will do: I will bless him and give him many children and greatly increase {the number of} his descendants. {In fact,} he will be the father of twelve {sons who become} {powerful} leaders, and I will make him become {the ancestor of} a large people group.

What promise did God make concerning Ishmael?

God promised to bless Ishmael, to make him fruitful, and to make him a great nation.

Genesis 17:21**ULT**

²¹ However, my covenant I will establish with Isaac, whom Sarah will bear for you by this time in the next year."

UST

²¹ However I will establish my agreement with Isaac, whom Sarah will give birth to for you at this time next year."

What did God say he would establish with Isaac?

God said that he would establish his covenant with Isaac.

Genesis 17:22**ULT**

²² Then he finished speaking with him, and God went up from Abraham.

UST

²² After he had finished talking to Abraham, God left him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 17:23**ULT**

²³ Then Abraham took Ishmael his son and all those born of his house and all those bought with his money, every male among the men of Abraham's house, and he circumcised the flesh of their foreskins on that very day, just as God had told him.

UST

²³ Then Abraham gathered his son Ishmael and all the {other} males who were born in his household and all his male servants whom he had bought, {yes,} every male in his household. Then on that same day he circumcised them {all}, just as God had commanded him {to do}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 17:24**ULT**

²⁴ And Abraham was a son of 99 years when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin,

UST

²⁴ Abraham was 99 years old when they circumcised him,

After God left Abraham, what did Abraham do on that same day? (vv24-27)

On that same day, Abraham circumcised all the males of his household.

Genesis 17:25**ULT**

²⁵ and Ishmael his son was a son of thirteen years when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

UST

²⁵ and his son Ishmael was thirteen years old when Abraham circumcised him.

How old was Ishmael when he was circumcised?

Ishmael was thirteen years old when he was circumcised.

Genesis 17:26**ULT**

²⁶ On that very day Abraham was circumcised, and Ishmael his son.

UST

²⁶ {So it was,} on that same day they circumcised Abraham, and {he circumcised} his son Ishmael.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 17:27**ULT**

²⁷ And all the males of his house, those born of his house and those bought with money from sons of foreigners, were circumcised with him.

UST

²⁷ And all the {other} males in Abraham's household, {including} those {who had been} born in his household and those {whom he had} bought {as slaves} from foreigners, were circumcised with him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18**Genesis 18:1****ULT**

¹ Then Yahweh appeared to him by the terebinth trees of Mamre, and he was sitting at the entrance of the tent in the heat of the day.

UST

¹ Then {one day} Yahweh appeared {again} to Abraham at the oak trees on Mamre's land, while he was sitting at the entrance of his tent during the hottest part of the day.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18:2**ULT**

² And he lifted his eyes and looked, and behold, three men were standing nearby him. And when he saw them, then he ran from the entrance of the tent to meet them. Then he bowed to the ground,

UST

² Abraham looked up and saw that there were three men standing a short distance away. As soon as he saw them, he {jumped up and} hurried {to them} to greet them. Then he bowed {before them} {with his face} to the ground {to show respect},

As Abraham was sitting at his tent door, what did he see when he looked up?

Abraham saw three men standing across from him.

Genesis 18:3**ULT**

³ and he said, "My lords, if I have found favor in your eyes, please do not pass by your servant.

UST

³ and he said {to them}, "Sirs, if you consider me worthy {to be your host}, please do not leave here without letting me serve you {as my guests}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18:4**ULT**

⁴ Please let a little water be brought, then you can wash your feet, and rest yourselves under the tree.

UST

⁴ Please let me bring {you} some water, so that you can wash {the dust off} your feet, and then rest under {the shade of} this tree.

What did Abraham offer the men? (vv4-5)

Abraham offered the men some water to wash, and some food.

Genesis 18:5**ULT**

⁵ And I will bring a morsel of bread, then you can refresh your hearts before you go away, since you have come to your servant." And they said, " Very well, do as you have said."

UST

⁵ Since you are here with me, let me {also} bring some food {for you} {to eat}, so that you can regain your strength before you continue on your way." They replied {to him}, "That's good, do what you have proposed."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18:6**ULT**

⁶ Then Abraham hurried into the tent to Sarah and said, "Hurry! Knead three seahs of fine flour, and make loaves."

UST

⁶ Then Abraham hurried into his tent to Sarah and told her, " Quickly use three batches of our best flour, and bake {some} bread."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18:7**ULT**

⁷ Then Abraham ran to the herd and selected a tender and choice calf. Then he gave it to a servant and he hurried to prepare it.

UST

⁷ Then he ran {outside} to his herd {of cattle} and chose one of his best calves that would be good to eat. Then he took it to one of his servants, and the servant quickly butchered it and cooked it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18:8**ULT**

⁸ Then he took curds and milk and the calf that he had prepared, and he set it before them. Then he stood by them under the tree and they ate.

UST

⁸ Then Abraham brought {some} yogurt and milk and the meat that his servant had prepared, and he put it {all} before his {three} guests {to eat}. Then he stood nearby them {where they were sitting} under the tree {and served them} while they ate.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18:9**ULT**

⁹ Then they said to him, "Where is Sarah your wife?" And he said, "Behold, in the tent."

UST

⁹ Then {one of} the men asked Abraham, "Where is your wife Sarah?" Abraham answered, "{She is} there in the tent."

Where was Sarah when the visitor gave his prediction?

Sarah was in the tent.

Genesis 18:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then he said, " I will surely return to you at the time of life, and behold your wife Sarah will have a son." Now Sarah was listening at the entrance of the tent, and it was behind him.

UST

¹⁰ Then the man {who was actually Yahweh} said {to Abraham}, "I will definitely return {here} to visit you at this time next year, and when I do, your wife Sarah will have a {baby} son." Now Sarah was listening inside the entrance of the tent which was behind the man.

What prediction did the one visitor give concerning Sarah?

The one visitor said that when he returned, Sarah would have a son.

Genesis 18:11**ULT**

¹¹ And Abraham and Sarah were old, advanced in days; the way of women had ceased to be with Sarah.

UST

¹¹ She and Abraham were {already} very old, so that Sarah was {far} past the age that she could have children.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18:12**ULT**

¹² So Sarah laughed within herself and said, "After I am worn out, will I have pleasure? And my lord is old!"

UST

¹² So she laughed to herself {in disbelief} and said {to herself}, " It doesn't seem possible that I could experience the pleasure {of having a child} now that I am too old {to conceive} and my husband is {also} old!"

How did Sarah respond to the visitor's prediction?

Sarah laughed to herself when she heard the visitor's prediction.

Genesis 18:13**ULT**

¹³ But Yahweh said to Abraham, " Why did Sarah laugh and say, 'Will I really bear a child when I am old?'

UST

¹³ But Yahweh asked Abraham, "Why did Sarah laugh {to herself} and say that she is too old to have a child?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Is anything too hard for Yahweh? At the appointed time I will return to you, at the time of life, and Sarah will have a son."

UST

¹⁴ Nothing is too difficult for Yahweh {to do}! At the time that I have set, I will return to you {here}. {Yes, I will come} at this time next year, and Sarah will {already} have a son."

What did Yahweh, the visitor, say about Sarah's response?

Yahweh asked why Sarah laughed, and said "Is anything too hard for Yahweh"?

Genesis 18:15**ULT**

¹⁵ But Sarah denied it by saying, "I did not laugh," because she was afraid. But he said, " No, but you did laugh. "

UST

¹⁵ {When Sarah heard what the man said,} she was afraid, so she lied {to him} and said, " I did not laugh." But Yahweh replied, "That's not true. You did laugh."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Then the men got up from there and looked down toward Sodom, and Abraham went with them to send them off.

UST

¹⁶ {When they had finished eating,} the {three} men got up {to leave} and started walking down toward {the city of} Sodom. Abraham escorted them {for a while} to see them on their way.

When the men left Abraham's home, toward where did they go?

The men left Abraham's home and went toward Sodom.

Genesis 18:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And Yahweh said, " Should I hide from Abraham what I am doing?"

UST

¹⁷ Then Yahweh thought {to himself}, " Should I keep secret from Abraham what I am about to do {to the city of Sodom}?"

What question did Yahweh ask as they walked?

Yahweh said, "Shall I hide from Abraham what I am about to do"?

Genesis 18:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And Abraham will surely become a great and mighty nation, and in him all the nations of the earth will be blessed.

UST

¹⁸ After all, he {and his descendants} will definitely become a great and powerful people group, and through him I will bless all the people groups in the world.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18:19**ULT**

¹⁹ For I have known him so that he will command his children and his house after him, and they will keep the way of Yahweh by doing righteousness and justice, so that Yahweh will bring about for Abraham what he said to him."

UST

¹⁹ In fact, I have chosen him so that he will train his children and his descendants, so that they will live the way I want them to live and do what is right and treat people justly. Therefore I will do for him everything I have promised him {that I will do}."

What did Yahweh say Abraham must do so that Yahweh might fulfill the promises given to Abraham?

Yahweh said that Abraham must instruct his children and his household to do righteousness and justice.

Genesis 18:20**ULT**

²⁰ Then Yahweh said, "Because the outcry of Sodom and Gomorrah is great and because their sin is very grievous,

UST

²⁰ Then Yahweh said {to Abraham}, "I have heard that {the people of} {the cities of} Sodom and Gomorrah have become very evil, and they are sinning very terribly.

Why were the men going toward Sodom? (vv20-21)

The men were going toward Sodom because the cries against Sodom and Gomorrah were great, and they wanted to see if the cities were as wicked as the outcry suggested.

Genesis 18:21**ULT**

²¹ I will go down now and see whether they have done altogether according to its outcry that has come to me. And if not, I will know."

UST

²¹ So I must go down {to those cities} now and determine whether or not they are guilty of everything that I have heard against them. If {they are} not {guilty}, {then} I will know {it} {and I will not punish them}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18:22**ULT**

²² Then the men turned away from there and went toward Sodom, and Abraham was still standing before Yahweh.

UST

²² Then the {other two} men left Yahweh and Abraham behind and continued walking toward {the city of} Sodom, while Abraham remained {there} with Yahweh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18:23**ULT**

²³ Then Abraham approached him and said, " Will you really sweep away the righteous with the wicked?"

UST

²³ Then Abraham stepped closer {to Yahweh} and asked {him}, " Certainly you will not destroy righteous people {along} with wicked people, will you?"

As Abraham stood with Yahweh, what question did he ask Yahweh?

Abraham asked, "Will you sweep away the righteous with the wicked"?

Genesis 18:24**ULT**

²⁴ Suppose there are 50 righteous in the city? Will you really sweep away and not spare the place for the sake of the 50 righteous who are in it?

UST

²⁴ What {will you do} if there are 50 righteous people in the city {of Sodom}? Will you really {still} destroy {all the people in} the city rather than let them all live because of the 50 righteous people who live there?

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18:25**ULT**

²⁵ Far be it from you to do something like that, killing the righteous with the wicked, so that the righteous are like the wicked! Far be it from you! Will not the One who judges all the earth do justice?"

UST

²⁵ Certainly you would never do such a thing as kill righteous people together with evil people, so that you are treating them both the same way! Certainly you would never do such a thing! As the Judge over everyone on the earth, will you not treat people justly?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18:26**ULT**

²⁶ Then Yahweh said, "If I find in Sodom 50 righteous in the city, then I will spare the whole place for their sake."

UST

²⁶ Yahweh replied {to him}, "If I find 50 righteous {people} in the city of Sodom, then I will spare the whole city {and everyone who lives there} because of them."

What did Yahweh say he would do if there were fifty righteous within the city?

Yahweh said he would spare the whole place for their sake.

Genesis 18:27**ULT**

²⁷ Then Abraham spoke up and said, " Behold please, I have taken it upon myself to speak to my Lord, although I am dust and ashes.

UST

²⁷ Then Abraham spoke up {again} and asked {Yahweh}, " My Lord, please excuse me for speaking to you so boldly, even though I am {as insignificant as} dirt and ashes {compared to you}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 18:28**ULT**

²⁸ Suppose the 50 righteous lack five? Will you destroy the whole city because of five?" And he said, "I will not destroy it, if I find 45 there."

UST

²⁸ {But} what {will you do} if there are only 45 righteous people {in the city} instead of 50? Will you destroy the whole city {and everyone in it} if there are five people too few {who are righteous}?" Yahweh answered, "I will not destroy the city, if I find 45 {righteous people living} there."

What did Yahweh say he would do if there were forty-five righteous within the city?

Yahweh said he would spare the whole place for their sake.

Genesis 18:29**ULT**

²⁹ Then he continued again to speak to him and said, " Suppose 40 are found there?" And he said, "I will not do it for the sake of the 40."

UST

²⁹ Then Abraham spoke again to Yahweh and asked, " What {will you do} if you find {only} 40 {righteous people} in the city? {Will you destroy it then?}" Yahweh answered, "I will not destroy {the city}, in order to save the 40 {righteous people}."

What did Yahweh say he would do if there were forty righteous within the city?

Yahweh said he would spare the whole place for their sake.

Genesis 18:30**ULT**

³⁰ Then he said, " Please do not let my Lord be angry, and let me speak: Suppose 30 are found there?" And he said, "I will not do it, if I find 30 there."

UST

³⁰ Then Abraham pleaded {with him}, " My Lord, please do not be angry {with me}, but let me ask {you} {another question}: What {will you do} if you find {only} 30 {righteous people} {living} there?" He replied, "I will not destroy {the city}, if I find 30 {righteous people} there."

What did Yahweh say he would do if there were thirty righteous within the city?

Yahweh said he would spare the whole place for their sake.

Genesis 18:31**ULT**

³¹ Then he said, " Behold please, I have taken it upon myself to speak to my Lord: Suppose 20 are found there?" And he said, "I will not destroy it for the sake of the 20."

UST

³¹ Then Abraham asked {him}, " My Lord, please excuse me for speaking to you so boldly, {but} what {will you do} if you find {only} 20 {righteous people} {living} in the city?" Yahweh replied, "I will not destroy the city, in order to save the 20 {righteous people}."

What did Yahweh say he would do if there were twenty righteous within the city?

Yahweh said he would spare the whole place for their sake.

Genesis 18:32**ULT**

³² Then he said, " Please do not let my Lord be angry, and let me speak just once more: Suppose ten are found there?" And he said, "I will not destroy it for the sake of the ten."

UST

³² Then Abraham said, " My Lord, please do not be angry {with me}, but let me ask {you} just one more thing: What {will you do} if you find {only} ten {righteous people} in the city? "Yahweh answered {him}, " I will not destroy {the city}, in order to save the ten {righteous people}."

What did Yahweh say he would do if there were ten righteous within the city?

Yahweh said he would spare the whole place for their sake.

Genesis 18:33**ULT**

³³ Then Yahweh left as soon as he finished speaking to Abraham, and Abraham returned to his place.

UST

³³ When Yahweh had finished talking with Abraham, he left {him}, and Abraham returned home.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19

Genesis 19:1

ULT

¹ Then the two angels came to Sodom in the evening, and Lot was sitting at the gate of Sodom. And Lot saw them, and he got up to meet them and bowed his face to the ground.

UST

¹ That evening the two angels arrived at {the city of} Sodom, while Lot was sitting at the gate of the city. When Lot saw them, he stood up and greeted them and {then} bowed {before them} with his face to the ground {to show respect}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:2

ULT

² Then he said, "Behold please, my lords. Please turn aside to the house of your servant and spend the night, and wash your feet, then you can get up early and go on your way." But they said, " No, rather we will spend the night in the street."

UST

² Then he said {to them}, "Sirs, please listen. Please come to my house so that I can serve you and you can lodge for the night {there}. {That way} too {you can} wash {the dust off} your feet, then {tomorrow morning} you can get up early and continue traveling." But the two angels replied, " Thank you, but we will {just} stay in the public square tonight."

When Lot saw the two angels coming into Sodom, what did he offer them?

Lot offered that they stay at his home for the night, and then leave in the morning.

What was the angels' response to Lot?

The angels said that they would spend the night in the town square.

Genesis 19:3**ULT**

³ But he urged them strongly, so that they turned aside with him and entered into his house. Then he prepared a feast for them, and he baked unleavened bread, and they ate.

UST

³ However Lot continued to urgently invite them until they {finally agreed and} went with him to his house. Then Lot prepared a big meal for them, including {some} flat bread, and they {sat down and} ate {the meal}.

At Lot's urging, where did the angels finally decide to spend the night?

Finally, the angels went with Lot to his home for the night.

Genesis 19:4**ULT**

⁴ Before they lay down, then the men of the city, the men of Sodom, surrounded the house, from the young and to the old, all the people from the edges.

UST

⁴ {But} {after supper,} before they could lie down {to sleep}, {all} the men in the city of Sodom surrounded Lot's house, including men of all ages. {In fact,} all the people from every part {of the city were there}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:5**ULT**

⁵ Then they called to Lot and said to him, "Where are the men who came to you tonight? Bring them out to us so that we can know them!"

UST

⁵ Then they shouted to Lot, "Where are the {two} men who came to lodge with you tonight? Bring them outside to us so that we can have relations with them!"

What did the men of the city who surrounded Lot's house want Lot to do?

The men wanted Lot to bring out the two men visiting him, so they could sleep with them.

Genesis 19:6**ULT**

⁶ Then Lot went out to them at the entrance and shut the door behind him,

UST

⁶ But Lot went outside near the doorway {to talk} to them, and he shut the door {of the house} behind him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:7**ULT**

⁷ and he said, " Please, my brothers, do not do evil!

UST

⁷ Then he pleaded {with them}, " I beg you, my friends, do not do such an evil thing!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:8**ULT**

⁸ Behold please, I have two daughters who have not known a man. Please let me bring them out to you, and you do to them as is good in your eyes. But do not do anything to these men, because for that reason they have come under the shadow of my rafters."

UST

⁸ Listen please, I have two daughters who have never had marital relations with a man. Please let me bring them out to you, so that you can do with them whatever you want. But do not harm these men, because they are my guests and I am responsible for their safety."

What did Lot offer the men of the city instead?

Lot offered the men of the city his two daughters instead of the two visitors.

Genesis 19:9**ULT**

⁹ But they said, "Get back!" Then they said, " This one came to sojourn, and now he is judging us! We will treat you worse than them!" Then they pressed hard against the man Lot and came near to break down the door.

UST

⁹ But the men of Sodom shouted {at him}, "Get out of our way!" Then they said {to each other}, " This guy came {here} as a foreigner, and now he wants to judge us!" {Then they shouted at Lot,} "{Now} we will treat you worse than {we will treat} your {two} guests!" Then they started shoving hard against Lot and surged forward to break down the door {of his house}.

How did the men respond to Lot's offer?

The men told Lot to stand back and almost broke down the door.

Genesis 19:10**ULT**

¹⁰ But the men reached out their hands and brought Lot into the house to them and shut the door.

UST

¹⁰ But Lot's {two} guests {opened the door}, reached outside and {quickly} pulled him {back} into the house with them and closed the door.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then they struck the men who were at the entrance of the house with blindness, from the small and to the great, so that they became weary trying to find the door.

UST

¹¹ Then they caused the men who were at the door of the house to be blind, every last one of them, so that they exhausted themselves {groping around} trying to find the door.

What did the angels then do?

The angels pulled Lot back into the house and struck the men outside with blindness.

Genesis 19:12**ULT**

¹² Then the men said to Lot, "Who else is here with you? Sons-in-law and your sons and your daughters and anyone who is with you in the city, take them out from this place,

UST

¹² Then the {two} angels asked Lot, " Do you have any other relatives here in Sodom? If you have sons-in-law or sons or daughters or any other relatives here, {hurry up and} get them away from this city,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:13**ULT**

¹³ because we are destroying this place. For their outcry before Yahweh is great, so Yahweh has sent us to destroy it."

UST

¹³ because we are about to destroy it. Yahweh has heard that the people of this city are guilty of serious sins, so he has sent us to destroy the city."

What did the angels say they had been sent to do by Yahweh?

The angels said they had been sent to destroy the city.

Genesis 19:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Then Lot went out and spoke to his sons-in-law who were to take his daughters, and he said, " Get up, get out of this place, because Yahweh is destroying the city!" But it seemed like he was joking in the eyes of his sons-in-law.

UST

¹⁴ So Lot went to his {future} sons-in-law who were engaged to his daughters, and he warned them, "Hurry up {and} leave this city, because Yahweh is about to destroy it!" But his sons-in-law thought that he was joking, {so they ignored him}.

How did Lot's sons-in-law respond when Lot told them to hurry and leave Sodom because it was about to be destroyed?

Lot's sons-in-law thought Lot was joking.

Genesis 19:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then when the dawn came, the angels urged Lot by saying, "Get up, take your wife and your two daughters who are here, so that you are not swept away in the punishment of the city."

UST

¹⁵ Early the next morning, the {two} angels urged Lot by saying, "Hurry up {and} take your wife and your two daughters {out of the city}! If you don't, you will die when {God} punishes {the people of} the city."

When morning dawned, what did the angels tell Lot to do?

The angels told Lot to take his wife and daughters and get out of the city.

Genesis 19:16**ULT**

¹⁶ But he lingered, so the men grabbed his hand and the hand of his wife and the hands of his two daughters, because of Yahweh's mercy for him, and brought him out and set him outside the city.

UST

¹⁶ Lot hesitated, but Yahweh was being merciful to him, so the {two} men grabbed his hand and the hands of his wife and his two daughters, and took them outside the city.

Why, despite Lot's lingering, did the angels bring Lot and his family by their hands out of the city?

The angels set them outside the city because Yahweh was merciful to them.

Genesis 19:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And it happened when they had brought them out to the outside, then he said, "Flee for your life! Do not look behind you, and do not stop anywhere in the plain! Escape to the mountains, so that you are not swept away!"

UST

¹⁷ As {soon as} the angels had taken them outside {the city}, one of them said {to Lot}, "Run away from here as fast as you can! Do not look behind you, and do not stop anywhere in the valley! Hurry to the mountains, or else you will die!"

What instructions did the angels give Lot when they were outside the city?

The angels told Lot and his family to flee for their lives and to not look back.

Genesis 19:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then Lot said to them, "Please, no, my lords!

UST

¹⁸ But Lot replied to them, " I beg you, sirs, please don't {make us do that}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Behold please, your servant has found favor in your eyes, and you have magnified your mercy that you have shown to me by saving my life. But I am not able to escape to the mountains because the disaster will overtake me and I will die.

UST

¹⁹ Listen please. You have treated me well even though I am unimportant, and you have been very kind to me and saved my life. But I am not able to run {all the way} to the mountains before the disaster occurs and kills me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:20**ULT**

²⁰ Behold please, that town there is near to flee to, and it is a little one. Please let me escape there. Isn't it a little one? Then my life will live."

UST

²⁰ {So} listen {to this} please: that town {up ahead} is near {enough} to run to {in time}, and it is {just} a small {town}. Please let us run there {and do not destroy it}, especially since it is so small. Then we can stay alive."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:21**ULT**

²¹ Then he said to him, " Behold, I have also lifted up your face concerning this thing, so I will not overthrow the town that you are talking about.

UST

²¹ The angel replied to Lot, "Alright, I will allow you to go to the {small} town that you're talking about and I will not destroy it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:22**ULT**

²² Hurry up, escape there, because I am not able to do a thing until you go there." For that reason he called the name of the town Zoar.

UST

²² {But} hurry up {now and} run there, because I cannot destroy anything until you get there." Since Lot said the town was small, the name of the town is Zoar {which means " small"}.

Where did the angel allow Lot and his family to flee?

Lot and his family were allowed to flee to a small city called Zoar.

Genesis 19:23**ULT**

²³ The sun rose over the land and Lot came to Zoar.

UST

²³ The sun was rising over the land as Lot {and his family} reached {the town of} Zoar.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:24**ULT**

²⁴ Then Yahweh rained down on Sodom and Gomorrah brimstone and fire from Yahweh out of the heavens,

UST

²⁴ Then Yahweh caused fire and burning rocks to fall like {heavy} rain from the sky on {the cities of} Sodom and Gomorrah.

What did Yahweh do when Lot reached Zoar?

Yahweh rained down sulfur and fire from the sky on Sodom and Gomorrah.

Genesis 19:25**ULT**

²⁵ and he overthrew those cities and the entire plain, including all the inhabitants of the cities and the vegetation of the ground.

UST

²⁵ {In that way,} he {completely} destroyed those {two} cities and the entire valley, including everyone who lived in the cities and {all} the plants in the area.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:26**ULT**

²⁶ But his wife from behind him looked back and she became a pillar of salt.

UST

²⁶ But Lot's wife, {who was} {walking} behind him, looked back {at the city}, and she turned into a statue of {solid} salt {rock}.

What did Lot's wife do and what happened to her?

Lot's wife looked back, and she became a pillar of salt.

Genesis 19:27**ULT**

²⁷ Abraham got up early in the morning and went to the place where he had stood before Yahweh,

UST

²⁷ {Meanwhile} early that same morning Abraham got up and returned to the place where he had stood with Yahweh {the day before}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:28**ULT**

²⁸ and he looked down toward Sodom and Gomorrah and toward all the surface of the land of the plain, and he looked and behold, smoke was rising from the land like smoke from a furnace.

UST

²⁸ He looked down at {the cities of} Sodom and Gomorrah and all {the rest of} the valley, and there in front of him, he saw that {lots of thick} smoke was billowing up over the land like smoke from a {huge} fire.

What did Abraham see early in the morning as he looked down at all the land of the plain?

Abraham saw smoke rising from the land like the smoke of a furnace.

Genesis 19:29**ULT**

²⁹ So it was when God destroyed the cities of the plain that God remembered Abraham, and he sent Lot out of the middle of the overthrow when he overthrew the cities which Lot had lived in.

UST

²⁹ So it was {that} when God destroyed the cities in the valley, he did not forget Abraham, and so he saved Lot from the catastrophe that {completely} destroyed the cities which Lot had lived in.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:30**ULT**

³⁰ Then Lot went up from Zoar and settled in the mountains, and his two daughters were with him, because he was afraid to settle in Zoar. So he lived in a cave, he and his two daughters.

UST

³⁰ After that, Lot was afraid to stay in {the town of} Zoar, so he and his two daughters moved from there to the mountains and lived in a cave.

To where did Lot then move and why?

Lot then moved to the mountains because he was afraid to live in Zoar.

Genesis 19:31**ULT**

³¹ Then the firstborn said to the younger, "Our father is old and there is not a man on the earth to come to us as is the way of all the earth.

UST

³¹ Then {one day} his oldest {daughter} said to the younger one, "Our father is old and there aren't any men around here to marry us, which is the custom {that people have} everywhere else in the world.

What plan did Lot's daughters make involving their father? (vv31-32)

Lot's daughters planned to make their father drunk, then lie with him so that they could have children.

Genesis 19:32**ULT**

³² Come on, let us get our father to drink wine, then let us lie with him, so that we will give life to offspring through our father."

UST

³² {So} come on, let's get our father drunk on wine, then let's have relations with him, so that we can continue our family line with him."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:33**ULT**

³³ So they got their father to drink wine on that night, and the firstborn went and lay with her father, but he did not know when she lay down or when she got up.

UST

³³ So that night they got their father drunk on wine. Then the older {daughter} went {to him} and had relations with him. But {he was so drunk that} he was not {even} aware that she got in bed {with him} or that she left.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:34**ULT**

³⁴ Then it happened on the next day that the firstborn said to the younger, " Behold, last night I lay with my father. Let us get him to drink wine again tonight, then you go lie with him, so that we will give life to offspring through our father."

UST

³⁴ The next day Lot's older {daughter} said to the younger one, " Listen, last night I slept with our father. Let's get him drunk on wine again tonight, then you {also} go {and} have relations with him, so that we can continue our family line with him."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:35**ULT**

³⁵ So on that night also they got their father to drink wine. Then the younger went and lay with him, but he did not know when she lay down or when she got up.

UST

³⁵ So that night Lot's daughters got their father drunk on wine again. Then the younger {daughter} went and had relations with him. And {once again} {he was so drunk that} he was not aware that she got in bed {with him} or that she left.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:36**ULT**

³⁶ So both of the daughters of Lot became pregnant from their father.

UST

³⁶ In that way, both of Lot's daughters became pregnant from {having relations with} their father.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 19:37**ULT**

³⁷ Then the firstborn bore a son, and she called his name Moab. He is the father of the Moabites to this day.

UST

³⁷ Later his older {daughter} gave birth to a son, and she named him Moab {which means "from my father"}. He became the ancestor of the Moabite people {who are still living} today.

Which two people groups came from the daughters of Lot? (vv37-38)

The Moabite and Ammonite people groups came from the daughters of Lot.

Genesis 19:38**ULT**

³⁸ Then the younger, she also bore a son, and she called his name Ben-Ammi. He is the father of the sons of Ammon to this day.

UST

³⁸ Lot's younger {daughter} also gave birth to a son, and she named him Ben-Ammi {which means "son of my people"}. He became the ancestor of the Ammonite people {who are still living} today.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 20

Genesis 20:1

ULT

¹ Then Abraham traveled from there to the land of the Negev, and he settled between Kadesh and Shur, and sojourned in Gerar.

UST

¹ Meanwhile Abraham {and his family} left the place where they were living {and moved south} to the Negev {Desert} area. There they lived between {the cities of} Kadesh and Shur, and they stayed for a while in {the city of} Gerar.

What did Abraham say about Sarah while he was living at Gerar? (vv1-2)

Abraham said that Sarah was his sister.

Genesis 20:2

ULT

² And Abraham said about Sarah his wife, "She is my sister." So Abimelech the king of Gerar sent for Sarah and took her.

UST

² {While they were there,} Abraham told {people} that his wife Sarah was his sister. So {one day} Abimelech, {who was} the king of Gerar, had {some of his servants} bring Sarah {to his home} {to be his wife}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 20:3

ULT

³ But God came to Abimelech in a dream that night and said to him, "Behold, you are dead because of the woman whom you have taken, because she is married to a husband!"

UST

³ But that night God appeared to {King} Abimelech in a dream and said to him, "Listen, you are about to die because the woman whom you have taken {to be your wife} is {already} married to someone else!"

What did God say to Abimelech after he took Sarah?

God came to Abimelech in a dream and told him that he was a dead man because he had taken a man's wife.

Genesis 20:4**ULT**

⁴ Now Abimelech had not gone near to her, so he said, "My Lord, will you kill a nation even though it is righteous?"

UST

⁴ However Abimelech had not {yet} slept with Sarah, so he asked {God}, " My Lord, will you kill {me and my} people even if we are innocent?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 20:5**ULT**

⁵ Did not he himself say to me, 'She is my sister'? And she herself also said, 'He is my brother'. I did this in the integrity of my heart and in the innocence of my hands!"

UST

⁵ Abraham himself told me that Sarah was his sister. And she herself also said that he was her brother. {So} I took her {to be my wife} with a pure conscience, and I did not know that I was doing anything wrong!"

What did Abimelech say to God he had been told by Abraham and Sarah?

Abimelech said to God that Abraham had told him Sarah was his sister, and Sarah had told him Abraham was his brother.

Genesis 20:6**ULT**

⁶ Then God said to him in the dream, " Yes, I know that in the integrity of your heart you did this, and indeed I kept you from sinning against me. For that reason I did not allow you to touch her.

UST

⁶ God replied to him in the dream, "Yes, I know that it was with a pure conscience that you took Sarah {to be your wife}, and in fact I {am the one who} kept you from sinning against me. That is why I did not let you sleep with her.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 20:7**ULT**

⁷ So now you must return the wife of the man, because he is a prophet, and he will pray for you, and you will live. But if you do not return her, know that you will surely die, you and all who belong to you!"

UST

⁷ So now you must give Abraham's wife back {to him}. He is a prophet {for me}, so he will ask me to be merciful to you, so that you will not die. However if you refuse to give Sarah back {to him}, you can be sure that you and all your people will definitely die!"

What did God tell Abimelech to do, and what did God say would happen if he did not do it?

God told Abimelech to return Sarah to Abraham; otherwise, he and all his people would die.

Genesis 20:8**ULT**

⁸ So Abimelech got up early in the morning and called for all of his servants, and he told all those things in their ears, and the men were very afraid.

UST

⁸ Early the next morning {King} Abimelech got up and called together all of his officials. He told them everything that had happened, and they were very afraid {that God would punish them}.

How did Abimelech's men respond when they heard what God had told Abimelech?

Abimelech's men were very afraid when they heard what God had told him.

Genesis 20:9**ULT**

⁹ Then Abimelech called for Abraham and said to him, "What have you done to us? And how have I sinned against you so that you brought a great sin on me and on my kingdom? You have done deeds to me that should not be done!"

UST

⁹ Then the king called in Abraham and said to him, " You have treated us very badly! I never did anything wrong to you, and yet you have caused me and the people whom I rule to be guilty of sinning terribly! You have wronged me in ways that should never be done {to anyone}!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 20:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then Abimelech said to Abraham, "What were you looking for when you did this thing?"

UST

¹⁰ Then {King} Abimelech asked him, "What motivated you to do what you did?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 20:11**ULT**

¹¹ And Abraham answered, "Because I said, 'Surely there is no fear of God in this place, so they will kill me because of my wife.'

UST

¹¹ Abraham answered {him}, " {I did it,} because I thought that surely no one in this place reveres God, so they will kill me to get my wife {for themselves}.

Why did Abraham say he had told Abimelech that Sarah was his sister?

Abraham said that he was afraid Abimelech would kill him because of Sarah.

Genesis 20:12**ULT**

¹² And also she truly is my sister, the daughter of my father but not the daughter of my mother, and she became my wife.

UST

¹² Besides that, Sarah actually is my half-sister. We had the same father, but different mothers, and {after we grew up,} we got married.

In what way was Sarah actually Abraham's sister?

Sarah was the daughter of Abraham's father, but not of his mother.

Genesis 20:13**ULT**

¹³ And it happened when God caused me to wander from the house of my father, then I said to her, 'This is your kindness that you can do for me: At every place where we go, say about me, " He is my brother." "'

UST

¹³ {Years} later when God told me to leave my father's family, I asked her to do me a favor and tell people wherever we go that I am her brother."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 20:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Then Abimelech brought flocks and herds and men slaves and women slaves and gave them to Abraham, and he returned Sarah his wife to him.

UST

¹⁴ Then {King} Abimelech brought {many} sheep and cattle and male and female servants {to Abraham} and gave {them all} to him. He {also} gave Abraham's wife Sarah back to him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 20:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then Abimelech said, "Behold, my land is before your face. Settle wherever is good in your eyes."

UST

¹⁵ Then {King} Abimelech said {to him}, "Look, my land is available to you. Live {wherever} you decide is best."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 20:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And to Sarah he said, " Behold, I am giving 1,000 shekels of silver to your brother. Behold, that is for you a covering of the eyes before all who are with you, so that you are vindicated for everything."

UST

¹⁶ Then he {turned} to Sarah {and} said, " Listen, I am giving 1,000 pieces of silver to your brother. I'm doing this so that everyone knows you did nothing wrong, and to compensate you for everything {that has happened to you}."

What animals and people did Abimelech give Abraham?

Abimelech gave Abraham sheep and oxen, male and female slaves.

What reason did Abimelech give Sarah as to why he gave her brother a thousand pieces of silver?

Abimelech told Sarah he had given a thousand pieces of silver to her brother to cover any offense against Sarah in the eyes of all that were with Sarah, and before everyone.

Genesis 20:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Then Abraham prayed to God, and God healed Abimelech and his wife and his slave women, so that they bore children,

UST

¹⁷ Then Abraham prayed to God {for King Abimelech}, so God healed him and his wife and his female servants, so that they could have children {again}.

What happened when Abraham prayed to God for Abimelech and his people?

God healed Abimelech, his wife, and his female slaves so they were able to have children.

Genesis 20:18**ULT**

¹⁸ because Yahweh had completely closed up every womb in the house of Abimelech because of Sarah, the wife of Abraham.

UST

¹⁸ {Previously} Yahweh had kept all the women in Abimelech's household from conceiving because he had taken Abraham's wife Sarah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21

Genesis 21:1

ULT

¹ Then Yahweh visited Sarah just as he had said, and Yahweh did for Sarah just as he had said,

UST

¹ Then Yahweh blessed Sarah just as he had said {he would}. Yes, he did for her exactly what he had promised {to do}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:2

ULT

² so that Sarah conceived and bore a son for Abraham in his old age, at the appointed time which God had told him.

UST

² So Sarah became pregnant and at the time {God had} appointed, she gave birth to a son for Abraham when he was old, just as God had promised him {that she would}.

What did Yahweh do for Sarah?

Yahweh visited Sarah and she bore a son to Abraham at the promised time.

Genesis 21:3

ULT

³ And Abraham called the name of his son who was born to him, whom Sarah bore for him, Isaac.

UST

³ Then Abraham named his son Isaac, the son whom Sarah had given birth to.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:4**ULT**

⁴ And Abraham circumcised his son Isaac, a son of eight days, just as God had commanded him.

UST

⁴ Also, when Isaac was eight days old, Abraham circumcised him, just as God had commanded him {to do}.

When Isaac was eight days old, what did Abraham do?

When Isaac was eight days old, Abraham circumcised him.

Genesis 21:5**ULT**

⁵ And Abraham was a son of 100 years when Isaac his son was born to him.

UST

⁵ Abraham was a hundred years old when his son Isaac was born.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:6**ULT**

⁶ And Sarah said, "God has brought laughter to me! Everyone who hears will laugh with me!"

UST

⁶ {When he was born,} Sarah exclaimed, "God has made me laugh {for joy}, {and} everyone who hears {about this} will laugh {for joy} with me!"

What did Sarah say God had made her do?

Sarah said that God had made her laugh.

Genesis 21:7**ULT**

⁷ And she said, "Who would have said to Abraham that Sarah would nurse children? Yet I have born a son in his old age!"

UST

⁷ She also exclaimed, "No one would have {even thought of} telling Abraham that I would have children. Yet I have given birth to a son {for him} when he is old!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:8**ULT**

⁸ Then the child grew and was weaned, and Abraham made a great feast on the day Isaac was weaned.

UST

⁸ Isaac grew as a child and reached the age when his mother stopped nursing him. When that happened, Abraham held a big feast {to celebrate}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:9**ULT**

⁹ And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, whom she had born for Abraham, was mocking,

UST

⁹ But {during the feast} Sarah noticed that {Ishmael,} the son of {her} Egyptian {handmaid} Hagar and Abraham, was making fun of {Isaac}.

On the day Isaac was weaned, what did Sarah see?

Sarah saw the son of Hagar mocking.

Genesis 21:10**ULT**

¹⁰ so she said to Abraham, "Drive away that slave woman and her son, because the son of that slave woman will not inherit with my son, with Isaac!"

UST

¹⁰ So she {was angry and} told Abraham, "Get rid of that slave woman and her son! Her son must never get anything that my son Isaac will inherit {from you}!"

What did Sarah tell Abraham to do with Hagar and her son, and why?

Sarah told Abraham to drive out Hagar and her son, because Hagar's son would not be heir with Isaac.

Genesis 21:11**ULT**

¹¹ And the matter was very distressing in the eyes of Abraham on account of his son.

UST

¹¹ Abraham was very upset about that, because {Ishmael} was {also} his son {and he cared about him too}.

What was Abraham's reaction to Sarah's demand?

Abraham was grieved by Sarah's demand.

Genesis 21:12**ULT**

¹² But God said to Abraham, "Do not be distressed in your eyes because of the boy and because of your slave woman. All that Sarah says to you, listen to her voice, because in Isaac offspring will be called yours.

UST

¹² But God said to Abraham, "Do not be upset about the boy or your slave woman. {Rather} listen to everything Sarah tells you {to do}, {and do it,} because Isaac is the one who will be the ancestor of your descendants {whom I promised to you}.

What did God tell Abraham to do?

God told Abraham to listen to Sarah.

Genesis 21:13**ULT**

¹³ And I will also make the son of the slave woman into a nation, because he is your offspring."

UST

¹³ But I will also make your slave woman's son become {the ancestor of} a {great} people group, because he is your son."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Then Abraham got up early in the morning, and took bread and a skin of water and gave them to Hagar, putting them on her shoulder. Then with the child he sent her away, and she left and wandered in the wilderness of Beersheba.

UST

¹⁴ Early the next morning Abraham got up, brought {some} food and a container of water to Hagar {and} put them on her back. Then he sent her off with the boy, and they left and wandered around in the desert near {the city of} Beersheba.

Where did Hagar and her son go after Abraham sent them out?

Hagar and her son went into the wilderness.

Genesis 21:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And when the water from the skin was gone, then she threw the child under one of the bushes,

UST

¹⁵ When they had finished {all} the water in the container, she left her son under {the shade of} a bush.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:16**ULT**

¹⁶ and she went and sat down by herself at a distance, as far away as they shoot a bow, because she said, "Do not let me look on the death of the child." Then as she sat at a distance, she lifted her voice and sobbed.

UST

¹⁶ She thought {to herself}, "I cannot {bear to} watch my son die." So she went {away from him} and sat down by herself, about as far away as someone can shoot an arrow. Then she started crying loudly.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And God heard the voice of the boy, so the angel of God called to Hagar from heaven and said to her, "What troubles you, Hagar? Do not be afraid, because God has listened to the voice of the boy where he is there.

UST

¹⁷ God {also} heard the boy crying, so one of his angels called to Hagar from heaven and said, "What is the matter, Hagar? Do not be afraid. God has heard the boy crying over there {and will take care of him}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Get up, lift the boy and hold on to him with your hand, because I will make him into a great nation."

UST

¹⁸ {So} go help the boy get up and take care of him, because I {Yahweh} will make him become {the ancestor of} a great people group."

What did God tell Hagar he would do for her son?

God said he would make the son of Hagar into a great nation.

Genesis 21:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Then God opened her eyes and she saw a well of water. So she went and filled the skin with water, and gave the boy a drink.

UST

¹⁹ Then God enabled Hagar to see a well of water, so she went {to the well}, filled her {water} container with water and gave her son a drink.

How did Hagar and her son survive?

God opened Hagar's eyes and she saw a well of water.

Genesis 21:20**ULT**

²⁰ And God was with the boy. And he grew up, and he lived in the wilderness and he became a bow shooter.

UST

²⁰ As the boy grew up, God was with him {and helped him}. He lived in the {Paran} Desert and became a {skilled} bowhunter.

What happened to Hagar's son as he grew up? (vv20-21)

Hagar's son became an archer and his mother got a wife for him from Egypt.

Genesis 21:21**ULT**

²¹ And while he was living in the wilderness of Paran, then his mother took a wife for him from the land of Egypt.

UST

²¹ While he was there, his mother found a wife for him {who was} from the country of Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:22**ULT**

²² And it happened at that time that Abimelech and Phicol, the commander of his army, said to Abraham saying, "God is with you in all that you do."

UST

²² Meanwhile, one day {King} Abimelech {went} with his army captain Phicol {to Abraham} and said to him, "{I have noticed that} God is with you {and helps you} in everything that you do."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:23**ULT**

²³ So now swear to me here by God that you will not deal falsely with me or with my children or with my descendants. According to the kindness that I have done to you, do to me and to the land which you are sojourning in."

UST

²³ So now {please} vow to me here in God's presence that you will never deceive me or my children or my descendants, {but that} just as I have treated you kindly, you {also} will be kind to me and {my people in} this country where you are living."

What did Abimelech want Abraham to swear to do for him?

Abimelech wanted Abraham to swear that he would not deal falsely with Abimelech, or with his children, or with his descendants. Abimelech asked Abraham to show to him the same covenant faithfulness that Abimelech had shown to Abraham.

Genesis 21:24**ULT**

²⁴ And Abraham said, "I swear."

UST

²⁴ Abraham replied {to him}, "I vow {that I will do those things}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:25**ULT**

²⁵ Then Abraham complained to Abimelech on account of the well of water that the servants of Abimelech had seized.

UST

²⁵ Then Abraham complained to {King} Abimelech about a water well that Abimelech's servants had taken control of {from his servants}.

What did Abraham complain about to Abimelech?

Abraham complained to Abimelech about a well of water that Abimelech's servants had seized from him.

Genesis 21:26**ULT**

²⁶ Then Abimelech said, "I do not know who has done this thing. And also you did not tell me, and also I have not heard about it until today."

UST

²⁶ But Abimelech responded, "I do not know who did that. Besides that, you did not tell me {about it} {before} and so today is the first that I have heard about it."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:27**ULT**

²⁷ Then Abraham took sheep and cattle, and he gave them to Abimelech, and the two of them cut a covenant.

UST

²⁷ Then Abraham gave {some of his} sheep and cattle to Abimelech, and he and Abimelech made a {peace} treaty {with one another}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:28**ULT**

²⁸ Then Abraham set apart seven ewe lambs from the flock by themselves.

UST

²⁸ Abraham {also} separated seven female lambs from the flock by themselves.

Why did Abraham send seven female lambs to Abimelech? (vv28-30)

Abraham sent seven female lambs to Abimelech as a witness that he had dug the disputed well.

Genesis 21:29**ULT**

²⁹ So Abimelech said to Abraham, "What is the meaning of these seven ewe lambs that you have set apart by yourselves?"

UST

²⁹ So Abimelech asked him, "Why did you separate those seven lambs {from the rest of the flock}?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:30**ULT**

³⁰ And he said, "Because you must accept the seven ewe lambs from my hand, so that it can be a witness for me that I dug this well."

UST

³⁰ Abraham replied, "Because I want you to accept them from me, to show {everyone} that you agree with me that I dug this well {and it belongs to me}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:31**ULT**

³¹ For that reason he called that place Beersheba, because there the two of them swore an oath.

UST

³¹ {Abimelech accepted the lambs,} so Abraham named that place Beersheba {which means "Well of the Seven" or "Well of the Vow"}, because that's where the two of them vowed {to live at peace with one another}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 21:32**ULT**

³² So they cut the covenant at Beersheba. Then Abimelech and Phicol, the commander of his army, got up and returned to the land of the Philistines.

UST

³² After Abraham and {King} Abimelech made their treaty at Beersheba, Abimelech and his army captain Phicol left {from there} and returned {home} to {the capital city of} the Philistine territory {that he ruled as king}.

Into what land did Abimelech return?

Abimelech returned into the land of the Philistines.

Genesis 21:33**ULT**

³³ Then he planted a tamarisk tree at Beersheba, and there he called on the name of Yahweh, the Eternal God.

UST

³³ Then Abraham planted a tamarisk tree at Beersheba, and there he worshiped Yahweh by name, {who is} the God who lives forever.

What did Abraham do at the tamarisk tree in Beer-sheba?

Abraham worshiped Yahweh, the eternal God.

Genesis 21:34**ULT**

³⁴ Then Abraham sojourned in the land of the Philistines many days.

UST

³⁴ After that, Abraham lived {there} in the land of the Philistines for many years.

Where did Abraham live for many days?

Abraham lived in the land of the Philistines for many days.

Genesis 22

Genesis 22:1

ULT

¹ Then it happened after those things that God tested Abraham. And he said to him, "Abraham!" And he said, "Behold me."

UST

¹ Sometime later God {decided to} test Abraham. So he called to him, "Abraham!" Abraham replied, "Yes, {Lord}?"

What test did God give Abraham? (vv1-2)

God told Abraham to go the land of Moriah and offer Isaac as a burnt offering.

Genesis 22:2

ULT

² Then he said, "Please take your son, your only son whom you love, Isaac, and go yourself to the land of Moriah and sacrifice him there as a burnt offering on one of the mountains that I will tell to you."

UST

² Then God commanded {him}, "Take your son {with you}, {yes,} your only son Isaac whom you love, and travel {with him} to the region of Moriah. There you are to burn him up {on an altar} as a sacrifice {to me}, on one of the mountains that I will show to you. "

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 22:3

ULT

³ So Abraham got up early in the morning and saddled his donkey. And he took two of his young men with him and Isaac his son, and he cut wood for the burnt offering. Then he got up and left for the place that God had told to him.

UST

³ So the next morning Abraham got up early and put a {pack} saddle on his donkey {to get it ready} {for the trip}. Then he got his son Isaac and two of his servants, and they chopped {some} {fire}wood that they would use to burn the sacrifice {and loaded it on the donkey}. Then they started traveling to the place that God had told Abraham {to go to}.

How did Abraham respond to God's command?

Abraham rose early in the morning and set out on his journey to the place God had told him about.

Genesis 22:4**ULT**

⁴ On the third day Abraham lifted his eyes and he saw the place from a distance.

UST

⁴ Three days later Abraham looked {ahead} and in the distance he could see the mountain {where they were headed}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 22:5**ULT**

⁵ Then Abraham said to his young men, " Stay here by yourselves with the donkey, and I and the boy will go over there and bow down, then we will come back to you."

UST

⁵ Then he told his servants, "You {two} stay here with the donkey, while my son and I go {to the mountain} over there and worship {God}. Then we will come back to you."

What did Abraham tell his two young men that he and Isaac were going to do?

Abraham told his two young men that he and Isaac were going to worship and then would return.

Genesis 22:6**ULT**

⁶ Then Abraham took the wood for the burnt offering and put it on Isaac his son, and he took in his hands the fire and the knife. Then the two of them went on together,

UST

⁶ Then Abraham took the wood for the burnt offering {off the donkey} and loaded it on his son Isaac's shoulder {to carry}. He {himself} carried a fire pot {with hot coals in it} and a knife {to kill the sacrifice}. Then the two of them walked on together.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 22:7**ULT**

⁷ and Isaac spoke to Abraham his father and said, "My father?" And he said, "Behold me, my son." Then he said, "Behold the fire and the wood, but where is the lamb for the burnt offering?"

UST

⁷ {As they walked,} Isaac said to his father Abraham, "Father?" Abraham replied, "Yes, my son?" Then Isaac asked {him}, "I see {that we have} the fire {coals} and the {fire}wood, but where is the lamb that we will burn as a sacrifice {to God}?"

What question did Isaac ask Abraham as they were walking together?

Isaac asked Abraham, "Where is the lamb for the burnt offering?"

Genesis 22:8**ULT**

⁸ And Abraham said, "God will see for himself the lamb for the burnt offering, my son." Then the two of them went on together.

UST

⁸ Abraham answered {him}, "My son, God himself will provide a lamb for us to burn as a sacrifice {to him}." Then they continued walking together {toward the mountain}.

How did Abraham answer Isaac's question?

Abraham said that God would himself provide the lamb for the burnt offering.

Genesis 22:9**ULT**

⁹ Then they came to the place that God had told to him, and Abraham built the altar there and arranged the wood. Then he bound Isaac his son and laid him on the altar, on top of the wood.

UST

⁹ When they reached the place that God had told him {to go to}, Abraham built an altar there and put the wood {on top of it}. Then he tied his son Isaac's arms and legs {with rope} and laid him on top of the wood on the altar.

When they reached the place, what did Abraham prepare as the burnt offering and how did he do it?

Abraham prepared Isaac as the burnt offering by binding him and laying him on the altar.

Genesis 22:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then Abraham reached out his hand and took the knife to kill his son.

UST

¹⁰ Then he picked up the knife in order to kill his son.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 22:11**ULT**

¹¹ But an angel of Yahweh called to him from heaven and said, "Abraham! Abraham!" And he said, " Behold me."

UST

¹¹ But one of Yahweh's angels called to him from heaven, "Abraham! Abraham!" And he replied, "Yes, {Lord}?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 22:12**ULT**

¹² Then he said, "Do not reach out your hand against the boy! And do not do anything to him, because now I know that you fear God, since you have not withheld your son, your only son, from me."

UST

¹² Then the angel told {him}, "Do not harm your son or do anything {else} to him. Now I know that you revere me, since you {have obeyed me and} have not held back your son from me, {yes,} your only son."

When Abraham took the knife in his hand, what did the angel of Yahweh tell Abraham?

The angel of Yahweh told Abraham to not harm Isaac.

What did the angel say he now knew about Abraham?

The angel said that he now knew that Abraham feared God.

Genesis 22:13**ULT**

¹³ Then Abraham lifted his eyes and looked, and behold a ram was behind him, caught in the thicket by its horns. So Abraham went and took the ram, and sacrificed it as a burnt offering instead of his son.

UST

¹³ Then Abraham looked around and there behind him he saw a ram that had its horns stuck in a bush. So he {released Isaac,} went {over to the ram} and untangled it. {Then he killed it} and burned it {on the altar} as a sacrifice {to God} in place of his son.

How did God then provide the burnt offering for Abraham?

There was a ram caught in the bushes behind Abraham, which Abraham used as the burnt offering.

Genesis 22:14**ULT**

¹⁴ So Abraham called the name of that place "Yahweh-Yireh," as it is said to this day, "On the mountain of Yahweh it will be seen."

UST

¹⁴ That is why Abraham named that place "Yahweh-Yireh," {which means "Yahweh will provide"}. {Even} today people {still} say, "On Yahweh's mountain he will provide what you need."

What did Abraham call the place of the burnt offering?

Abraham called the place, "Yahweh will provide".

Genesis 22:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then the angel of Yahweh called to Abraham a second time from heaven

UST

¹⁵ Then Yahweh's angel called to Abraham from heaven again.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 22:16**ULT**

¹⁶ and said, " I swear by myself, a declaration of Yahweh, that it is because you have done this thing and have not withheld your son, your only son,

UST

¹⁶ He said, "This is what Yahweh declares {to you}: 'With myself {as my own witness}, I promise {to you} that since you have obeyed me and did not hold back your son {from me}, {yes,} your only son,

What reason did the angel of Yahweh give for blessing Abraham? (vv16-17)

The angel of Yahweh said he would bless Abraham because Abraham had not withheld his only son.

Genesis 22:17**ULT**

¹⁷ that I will greatly bless you, and I will greatly multiply your offspring as the stars of the heavens and as the sand that is on the shore of the sea, and your offspring will possess the gates of their enemies,

UST

¹⁷ I will abundantly bless you. I will greatly multiply your descendants {so that they will be as numerous} as the stars in the sky and {as numerous} as the {grains of} sand that are on the seashore. Your descendants will defeat their enemies and rule over them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 22:18**ULT**

¹⁸ and through your Offspring all the nations of the earth will be blessed, because you listened to my voice."

UST

¹⁸ Through your Descendant I will bless all the people groups on the earth. {I will do that} because you obeyed me.' "

Through who and why were all nations of the earth to be blessed?

Through Abraham's offspring all the nations of the earth were to be blessed, because Abraham had obeyed the angel of Yahweh's voice.

Genesis 22:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Then Abraham returned to his young men, and they got up and went together to Beersheba. And Abraham stayed at Beersheba.

UST

¹⁹ After that, Abraham returned {with Isaac} to his {two} servants. Then together they {all} traveled {back} {home} to {the city of} Beersheba, and Abraham {and his family} stayed there.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 22:20**ULT**

²⁰ Then it happened after those things that it was told to Abraham saying, "Behold, Milcah, she too, has born sons for Nahor your brother:

UST

²⁰ Sometime later someone told Abraham, "I have news {for you}: Your brother Nahor and {his wife} Milcah also have {some} sons,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 22:21**ULT**

²¹ Uz his firstborn, and Buz his brother, and Kemuel the father of Aram,

UST

²¹ {including} their oldest {son} Uz, then Buz, and Kemuel, {who is} the father of Aram.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 22:22**ULT**

²² and Kesed, and Hazo, and Pildash, and Jidlaph, and Bethuel."

UST

²² {They also have sons named} Kesed, Hazo, Pildash, Jidlaph, and Bethuel,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 22:23**ULT**

²³ And Bethuel fathered Rebekah. Those are the eight sons Milcah bore for Nahor, the brother of Abraham.

UST

²³ who has {a daughter named} Rebekah." Those are the eight sons that Milcah had for Abraham's brother Nahor.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 22:24**ULT**

²⁴ And his concubine, and her name was Reumah, and she also bore Tebah, and Gaham, and Tahash and Maacah.

UST

²⁴ Besides that, Nahor and his slave woman Reumah also had {some} sons, {including} Tebah, Gaham, Tahash and Maacah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 23

Genesis 23:1

ULT

¹ Now the life of Sarah was 127 years; the years of the life of Sarah.

UST

¹ Sarah lived to be 127 years old. That is how old she was

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 23:2

ULT

² Then Sarah died in Kiriath Arba, that is, Hebron, in the land of Canaan, and Abraham went to mourn for Sarah and to weep for her.

UST

² when she died in {the city of} Kiriath Arba, which is {also called} Hebron, in the land of Canaan. Abraham went {to her} and cried and mourned for her.

What did Abraham first do when Sarah died?

When Sarah died, Abraham first mourned for her and wept for her.

Genesis 23:3

ULT

³ Then Abraham got up from beside his dead one and he spoke to the sons of Heth, saying,

UST

³ Later he stood up from {mourning} beside her and {went} to {the leaders of} the Hittites {at the city gates} and said to them,

What request did Abraham make to the sons of Heth? (vv3-4)

Abraham asked for a property to use as a burying-place.

Genesis 23:4**ULT**

⁴ "I am a foreigner and a sojourner among you. Give to me property for a burial place among you, so that I can bury my dead from before me."

UST

⁴ "{As you know,} I am a foreigner who is living among you {so I do not own any property here}. {Please} sell me some land so that I can bury {the body of} my wife who has died."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 23:5**ULT**

⁵ Then the sons of Heth replied to Abraham by saying to him,

UST

⁵ {The leaders of} the Hittites responded to Abraham,

How did the sons of Heth respond to Abraham's request? (vv5-6)

The sons of Heth offered the choicest of their tombs to Abraham.

Genesis 23:6**ULT**

⁶ " Listen to us, my lord. You are a mighty prince among us. Bury your dead in the choicest of our burial places. Each of us will not refuse from you his burial place to bury your dead."

UST

⁶ " Sir, {please} listen to what we propose: You are a powerful man among us. {So please choose} {any} one of our best burial sites and bury your deceased {wife} there. All of us are willing for you to use {any of} our burial sites to bury her. "

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 23:7**ULT**

⁷ Then Abraham got up and bowed before the people of the land, before the sons of Heth,

UST

⁷ Then Abraham stood up and bowed {in respect} before {the leaders of} the Hittites, who owned the land {in the area},

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 23:8**ULT**

⁸ and he said to them, saying, "If it is your will to bury my dead from before me, listen to me and intercede for me with Ephron, the son of Zohar,

UST

⁸ and he said to them, " If you are willing {for me} to bury my deceased {wife} {here}, {please} help me by asking Ephron the son of Zohar

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 23:9**ULT**

⁹ so that he will give to me the cave of Machpelah, which belongs to him, which is at the end of his field. For full price let him give it to me among you as property for a burial place."

UST

⁹ to sell me his cave that is at the edge of his field in the Machpelah {area}. Ask him to sell it to me for its full price, with {all of} you {here} to witness {the sale}. That way I will have a place where I can bury {my wife who has died}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 23:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Now Ephron was sitting among the sons of Heth, so Ephron the Hittite responded to Abraham in the ears of the sons of Heth, for everyone who had come to the gate of his city, by saying,

UST

¹⁰ Now Ephron the Hittite was sitting {there at the meeting} among the {other} Hittite leaders, so he replied to Abraham as the {other} leaders listened, including everyone who had gathered {there} at the city gate. He said,

When Abraham asked for Ephron the Hittite's cave as a tomb, how did Ephron respond? (vv10-11)

Ephron offered to give Abraham the cave and the field next to it.

Genesis 23:11**ULT**

¹¹ " No, my lord. Listen to me: I give to you the field, and I give to you the cave that is in it. I give it to you before the eyes of the sons of my people. Bury your dead."

UST

¹¹ "That's not necessary, sir. {Please} accept this offer: I {hereby} give you the {entire} field, including the cave that is in it. I am giving it to you {now} as the leaders of my people watch. {You may} bury your deceased {wife} {there}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 23:12**ULT**

¹² Then Abraham bowed before the people of the land,

UST

¹² Then Abraham bowed {again} before the leaders who owned the land {in the area}.

How did Abraham respond to Ephron's offer? (vv12-13)

Abraham offered to pay for the field and the cave.

Genesis 23:13**ULT**

¹³ and he spoke to Ephron in the ears of the people of the land, saying, "Rather if you would, please listen to me. I will give the price of the field. Take it from me, then I will bury my dead there."

UST

¹³ As they listened, he said to Ephron, " Rather {than that,} since you are willing {to let me have the field}, {please} accept my offer. I want to pay {you} the {full} price for the field. {Please} let me buy it from you, so that {it will be mine and} I can bury {my wife} there who has died."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 23:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Then Ephron answered Abraham by saying to him,

UST

¹⁴ Ephron responded to Abraham,

How did Ephron respond to Abraham's offer? (vv14-15)

Ephron asked for four hundred shekels of silver for the field and the cave.

How did the conversation between Abraham and Ephron end? (vv14-16)

Abraham paid four hundred shekels of silver to Ephron for the piece of land.

Genesis 23:15**ULT**

¹⁵ " My lord, listen to me. Land worth 400 shekels of silver-between me and you, what is that? So bury your dead."

UST

¹⁵ "Sir, {please} listen to me. The land is worth 400 shekels of silver. {However} since you and I are friends, there is no need for that. {Go ahead and} bury your deceased {wife} {there}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 23:16**ULT**

¹⁶ So Abraham listened to Ephron, and Abraham weighed out to Ephron the price that he had mentioned in the ears of the sons of Heth, 400 shekels of silver, the currency among the merchants.

UST

¹⁶ Abraham agreed with Ephron's price, and he paid Ephron the {amount of} silver that he had suggested while {the rest of} the Hittites listened. {Abraham weighed the} 400 shekels of silver using the standard weights that sellers used {at that time}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 23:17**ULT**

¹⁷ So the field of Ephron that was in Machpelah which was before Mamre, the field and the cave that was in it, and every tree that was in the field that was within all of its surrounding borders, was deeded

UST

¹⁷ So Ephron's field that was in the Machpelah {area} east of {the city of} Mamre, {including both} the field and the cave that was in the field, as well as all the trees that were anywhere inside the boundaries of the field, was {officially} sold

**What was included in the purchase of the field of Ephron which was in Machpelah?
(vv17-18)**

The field, the cave that was in it, and all the trees that were in the field and all around its border were included in Abraham's purchase of the field of Ephron.

Genesis 23:18**ULT**

¹⁸ to Abraham as his possession before the eyes of the sons of Heth, before everyone who had come to the gate of his city.

UST

¹⁸ to Abraham and became his property while the Hittites watched, including everyone who had gathered at the city gate.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 23:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Then after that, Abraham buried Sarah his wife in the cave of the field of Machpelah before Mamre, that is, Hebron, in the land of Canaan.

UST

¹⁹ After that, Abraham put {the body of} his wife Sarah in the cave in that field in the Machpelah {area} east of {the city of} Mamre, which is {also called} Hebron, in the land of Canaan.

What did Abraham then do with the cave?

Abraham then buried Sarah in the cave.

Genesis 23:20**ULT**

²⁰ So the field and the cave that was in it were deeded to Abraham as property for a burial place from the sons of Heth.

UST

²⁰ So {that is how} that field, including the cave that was in the field, was {officially} sold to Abraham by the Hittites, so that he had a place where he could bury {his wife who had died}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24**Genesis 24:1****ULT**

¹ Now Abraham was old, advanced in days, and Yahweh had blessed Abraham in everything.

UST

¹ Abraham had lived a long time and was {now} {very} old, and Yahweh had blessed him in every way.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:2**ULT**

² Then Abraham said to his oldest servant of his house who was in charge of everything that belonged to him, "Please put your hand under my thigh,

UST

² {One day} Abraham said to his chief household servant who managed his entire estate for him, "Please put your hand under my thigh {to show that you will do what I ask}.

What did Abraham make his oldest servant swear to do? (vv2-4)

Abraham made his oldest servant swear that he would get a wife for Isaac from Abraham's relatives.

Genesis 24:3**ULT**

³ and I will have you swear by Yahweh, the God of the heavens and the God of the earth, that you will not take a wife for my son from the daughters of the Canaanites whom I am living among,

UST

³ I want you to vow to me, with Yahweh the God who rules the heavens and the earth as your witness, that you will not arrange for my son {Isaac} to marry {any of} the Canaanite women who live around us here.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:4**ULT**

⁴ but you will go to my country and to my relatives, and take a wife for my son, for Isaac."

UST

⁴ Rather you must go to the country where I grew up, to my relatives {who live there}, and find a wife for him {from there}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:5**ULT**

⁵ Then the servant said to him, " Suppose the woman is not willing to come with me to this land? Should I take your son back to the country that you came from?"

UST

⁵ But {Abraham's} servant asked him, " What {should I do} if the {young} woman {I find} refuses to come {back} with me to this land {to live}? Do you want me to take your son back {there} to your home country {to marry her} {and live there}?"

What did Abraham insist that the servant not do with Isaac? (vv5-6)

Abraham insisted that the servant not take Isaac back to the land from which Abraham came.

Genesis 24:6**ULT**

⁶ Then Abraham said to him, "Be sure that you do not take my son back there.

UST

⁶ Abraham answered him, "{No,} be sure that you never take my son back there {to live},

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:7**ULT**

⁷ Yahweh, the God of the heavens, who took me from the house of my father and from the land of my relatives and who spoke to me and who swore to me saying, 'To your offspring I will give this land,' he will send his angel before you, and you will take a wife for my son from there.

UST

⁷ {because} Yahweh, the God who rules the heavens, brought me {here} from my father's household and from the land where {the rest of} my relatives live, and he vowed to me that he will give this land to my descendants. He will send one of his angels ahead of you {to help you}, so that you will find a wife for my son from there.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:8**ULT**

⁸ But if the woman is not willing to come with you, then you are clear from this oath of mine. Only do not take my son back there!"

UST

⁸ But if the woman {you find} refuses to come back {here} with you, then you will be free from {keeping} this vow that you are making to me {now}. But {no matter what happens,} never take my son back to my home country!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:9**ULT**

⁹ Then the servant put his hand under the thigh of Abraham his master and swore to him concerning this matter.

UST

⁹ So {Abraham's} servant put his hand under his master's thigh and vowed to him that he would do what Abraham had requested him to do.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then the servant took ten camels from the camels of his master and left, and all kinds of good things from his master were in his hand, and he got up and went to Aram Naharaim, to the city of Nahor.

UST

¹⁰ Then he got ten of his master's camels ready {for the trip}, and after he loaded them with all kinds of valuable things from his master {to use as gifts}, he left {with some other servants} and made the {long} trip to {the region of} Aram Naharaim, to the city where Nahor lived.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then he made the camels kneel down outside the city by the well of water at evening time, at the time the women who draw water come out.

UST

¹¹ {When they arrived there,} Abraham's servant had the camels kneel down {to rest} outside the city near the well {that was there}. It was evening time, when the {young} women {of the city} were starting to come out {to the well} to draw water.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:12**ULT**

¹² Then he said, " Yahweh, God of my master Abraham, please cause it to happen before me today that you show kindness toward my master Abraham.

UST

¹² Then Abraham's servant prayed, " {Dear} Yahweh, {who is} the God who takes care of my master Abraham, please help me succeed today and {in that way} be kind to my master.

What did Abraham's servant ask God to do in order to show him which woman God had chosen for Isaac? (vv12-14)

The servant asked that the woman whom he asked to lower her pitcher to get a drink would do so and offer to water his camels also.

Genesis 24:13**ULT**

¹³ Behold, I am standing by this spring of water, and the daughters of the people of the city are coming out to draw water.

UST

¹³ As you see, I am standing by this well, and young women from the city are coming {here} to draw water.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And let it be that the young woman whom I say to her, 'Please let down your jar so that I may drink,' and she says, 'Drink and I will also water your camels,' let her be the one you have appointed for your servant, for Isaac. And by her I will know that you have shown kindness toward my master."

UST

¹⁴ {Please} make it happen that when I say to one of the young women, 'Please lower your jug so that I can have a drink,' she will say {to me}, 'Have a drink and I will also draw water for your camels.' Then I will know that she is the one you have chosen to be the wife of Isaac who serves you, and that you have been kind to my master."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then it happened before he had finished speaking, then behold Rebekah was coming out, who was born to Bethuel, the son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor, the brother of Abraham. And her water jar was on her shoulder.

UST

¹⁵ Before Abraham's servant had {even} finished praying, he saw {a young woman named} Rebekah coming out {of the city} carrying a water jug on her shoulder. She was the daughter of Bethuel, {who was} the son of Milcah and Abraham's brother Nahor.

What relation was Rebekah to Abraham?

Rebekah was the granddaughter of Nahor, Abraham's brother.

Genesis 24:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And the young woman was a very beautiful-looking virgin, and a man had not known her. And she went down to the spring, and filled her jar and came up.

UST

¹⁶ She was a very beautiful unmarried young woman, whom no man had ever slept with. She walked down to the well, filled her jug {with water} and came {back} up {carrying it on her shoulder}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Then the servant ran to meet her and said, "Please let me drink a little water from your jar."

UST

¹⁷ Then {Abraham's} servant ran to meet her and said {to her}, "Please let me have a little water to drink from your jug."

What did Rebekah do when Abraham's servant asked for a drink of water? (vv17-18)

Rebekah gave the servant a drink.

Genesis 24:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And she said, " Drink, my lord." Then she hurried and lowered her jar to her hands and gave him a drink.

UST

¹⁸ She replied, " {Please} have a drink, sir." Then she quickly lowered her jug {from her shoulder} to her hands and let him drink {some water} {from it}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And after she finished giving him a drink, then she said, "I will also draw water for your camels until they have finished drinking."

UST

¹⁹ After that, she said {to him}, "I will also draw water for your camels until they have had enough to drink."

What did Rebekah say after she had finished giving the servant a drink?

After Rebekah finished giving the servant a drink she said, "I will draw water for your camels also, until they have finished drinking."

Genesis 24:20**ULT**

²⁰ Then she hurried and emptied her jar into the trough, and ran back to the well to draw water, and she drew water for all his camels.

UST

²⁰ Then she quickly emptied {the rest of the water from} her jug into the {animal drinking} trough {that was there}, and ran back {and forth} to the well to draw {more water}, until she had drawn {enough} for all of the camels.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:21**ULT**

²¹ And the man watched her silently to know whether Yahweh had made his journey succeed or not.

UST

²¹ Meanwhile {Abraham's} servant silently watched Rebekah {and waited} to find out whether or not Yahweh had made him successful on his journey {to find a wife for Isaac}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:22**ULT**

²² Then it happened, when the camels had finished drinking, then the man took out a gold nose ring, its weight was a beka, and two gold bracelets for her arms, their weight was ten shekels.

UST

²² Finally, when the camels had finished drinking, the servant {gave Rebekah} a gold nose ring that weighed one beka, and two gold bracelets for her wrists that weighed ten shekels {each}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:23**ULT**

²³ And he said, " Whose daughter are you? Please tell me. Is there a place at the house of your father for us to lodge?"

UST

²³ Then he asked {her}, " Please tell me who your father is. {Also,} is there room at his house for me and my men to spend the night {there}?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:24**ULT**

²⁴ Then she said to him, "I am the daughter of Bethuel, the son of Milcah, whom she bore for Nahor."

UST

²⁴ Rebekah answered him, "My father is Bethuel, and he is one of Nahor and Milcah's sons."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:25**ULT**

²⁵ Then she said to him, " Plenty of both straw and fodder are with us. There is also a place to lodge."

UST

²⁵ Then she added, " We have plenty of both straw and {other} feed {at our house} {for the camels to eat}, {and there is} also {enough} room {for you all} to stay {there} tonight."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:26**ULT**

²⁶ Then the man bowed down and prostrated himself before Yahweh,

UST

²⁶ Then the servant bowed to the ground and worshiped Yahweh,

What did the servant do when he heard that Rebekah was related to Abraham and that he could spend the night with her family? (vv26-27)

The servant worshipped Yahweh and blessed him.

Genesis 24:27**ULT**

²⁷ and said, "Praised be Yahweh, the God of my master Abraham, who has not abandoned his kindness and his faithfulness toward my master. As for me, Yahweh has led me on the road to the home of the relatives of my master!"

UST

²⁷ saying, "Praise Yahweh, the God {who takes care} of my master Abraham! He has never stopped being kind and faithful to my master, and he has guided me on {my} journey {here} to the home of my master's relatives!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:28**ULT**

²⁸ Then the young woman ran and told the household of her mother about those things.

UST

²⁸ Then Rebekah hurried {home} and told her mother's family about what had happened.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:29**ULT**

²⁹ Now Rebekah had a brother and his name was Laban, and Laban ran to the man outside at the spring.

UST

²⁹ Rebekah had a brother whose name was Laban, and he rushed out to the well where Abraham's servant was.

Who was Rebekah's brother?

Laban was Rebekah's brother.

Genesis 24:30**ULT**

³⁰ And it was when he had seen the nose ring, and the bracelets on the arms of his sister, and when he had heard the words of Rebekah his sister saying, 'This is what the man said to me,' then he went to the man, and behold he was standing by the camels at the spring.

UST

³⁰ As soon as Laban had seen the nose ring {that his sister was wearing} and the bracelets on her arms, and had heard her announce what the servant had said to her, he went {out} to meet him. He found him standing with {his} camels at the well.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:31**ULT**

³¹ Then he said, " Come, blessed of Yahweh. Why are you standing out here? For I have prepared the house and a place for the camels."

UST

³¹ Then Laban said {to him}, " Come {with me}, you whom Yahweh has blessed. There is no need for you to stand out here. I have gotten our house ready {for you and your men to stay with us} and {there is also} a place for {your} camels {to stay}."

What did Laban do when he met Abraham's servant?

Laban invited Abraham's servant to stay at his house.

Genesis 24:32**ULT**

³² So the man went to the house. Then he unloaded the camels and gave straw and fodder to the camels, and water to wash his feet and the feet of the men who were with him.

UST

³² So Abraham's servant went home {with Laban}. {When they arrived there,} Laban unloaded the camels, and he gave straw and {other} feed to them {to eat}. {He} also {gave} water {to the servant} and the men who were with him to wash their feet.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:33**ULT**

³³ Then food was set before him to eat, but he said, "I will not eat until I have spoken my words." So he said, "Speak."

UST

³³ Then {Laban's family} served them a meal to eat, but the servant said {to them}, "Before I can eat, I need to tell {you} why I am here." Laban responded {to him}, " {Please} tell {us} {what you have to say}."

What did Abraham's servant insist on doing before he ate?

Abraham's servant insisted on saying why he had come before he ate.

Genesis 24:34**ULT**

³⁴ Then he said, "I am a servant of Abraham.

UST

³⁴ So the servant told {them}, "I am Abraham's servant.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:35**ULT**

³⁵ And Yahweh has greatly blessed my master so that he has become great. And he has given him flocks and herds, and silver and gold, and men slaves and women slaves, and camels and donkeys.

UST

³⁵ Yahweh has abundantly blessed my master, so that he has become wealthy. Yahweh has given him {many} sheep and cattle, {much} silver and gold, {many} male and female servants, and {many} camels and donkeys.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:36**ULT**

³⁶ And Sarah, the wife of my master, bore a son for my master after her old age, and he has given to him everything that belongs to him.

UST

³⁶ Besides that, my master's wife Sarah gave birth to a son for him when she was old, and my master has given him everything that he owns.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:37**ULT**

³⁷ And my master made me swear by saying, 'You must not take a wife for my son from the daughters of the Canaanites whose land I am living in,

UST

³⁷ {Before I came here,} my master made me vow {to do something for him}. He said, 'You must not arrange for my son {Isaac} to marry {any of} the Canaanite women whose land we have been living in.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:38**ULT**

³⁸ but rather you must go to the house of my father, and to my clan, and take a wife for my son.'

UST

³⁸ Rather go to my father's family, to my {own} relatives, and find a wife for my son {from among them}.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:39**ULT**

³⁹ Then I said to my master, 'Suppose the woman will not come with me?'

UST

³⁹ So I asked my master, 'What {should I do} if the {young} woman {I find} refuses to come {back} {here} with me?'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:40**ULT**

⁴⁰ And he said to me, 'Yahweh, whom I walk before, will send his angel with you and make your journey succeed, so that you will take a wife for my son from my clan, and from the house of my father.'

UST

⁴⁰ He answered me, 'Yahweh whom I serve will send one of his angels with you. He will make you succeed on your journey, so that you will find a wife for my son from {among} my relatives, {someone} from my father's family.'

How had Abraham said that Yahweh would prosper the servant's way?

Abraham had said that Yahweh would send his angel with the servant to prosper his way.

Genesis 24:41**ULT**

⁴¹ Then you will be clear from my oath when you go to my clan. And if they will not give her to you, then you will be clear from my oath.'

UST

⁴¹ At that time you will be free from {keeping} the vow {you are making} to me {if this happens}: If you find a wife for Isaac but my family refuses to let her go with you, then you will be free from {keeping} your vow to me.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:42**ULT**

⁴² " Then today I came to the spring, and I said, 'Yahweh, God of my master Abraham, if it is your will, please make my journey succeed that I have come on.

UST

⁴² " Then today when I came to {your city's} well, I prayed, '{Dear} Yahweh, {who is} the God {who takes care} of my master Abraham, if you are willing, please give me success on this journey that I have come on.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:43**ULT**

⁴³ Behold, I am standing by this spring of water. And let it be that the young woman who comes out to draw water and I say to her, "Please give me a little water to drink from your jar,"

UST

⁴³ As you see, I am standing by this well. {Please} make it happen that when a young woman comes out {of the city} to draw water and I ask her, "Please let me drink a little water from your jug,"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:44**ULT**

⁴⁴ and she says to me, " Both you drink and I will also draw water for your camels," let her be the wife whom Yahweh has chosen for the son of my master.'

UST

⁴⁴ if she replies, " {Yes,} have a drink and I will also draw water for your camels," {then} let her be the woman whom {you} Yahweh have chosen to be the wife of my master's son.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:45**ULT**

⁴⁵ "Before I had finished speaking in my heart, then behold Rebekah was coming out and her jar was on her shoulder, and she went down to the spring and drew water. Then I said to her, 'Please give me a drink.'

UST

⁴⁵ "Before I had {even} finished praying in my heart, I saw Rebekah coming out {of the city} carrying her {empty} {water} jug on her shoulder. After she walked down to the well and filled her jug with water, I said to her, 'Please let me have a drink.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:46**ULT**

⁴⁶ And she hurried and lowered her jar from her and said, 'Drink and I will also water your camels.' So I drank, and she also watered the camels.

UST

⁴⁶ She quickly lowered her jug from her {shoulder} and said, 'Have a drink, and I will also draw water for your camels.' So I took a drink, and she also gave water to my camels.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:47**ULT**

⁴⁷ Then I asked her and said, 'Whose daughter are you?' And she said, 'The daughter of Bethuel, a son of Nahor whom Milcah bore for him.' Then I put the ring on her nose and the bracelets on her arms,

UST

⁴⁷ Then I asked her, 'Who is your father?' She answered, 'My father is Bethuel, {who is} one of Nahor and Milcah's sons.' After that I gave her a nose ring and bracelets to wear.

What had the servant given Rebekah when he heard she was related to Abraham?

Abraham's servant had given Rebekah a gold ring for her nose and bracelets for her arms.

Genesis 24:48**ULT**

⁴⁸ and I bowed down and prostrated myself before Yahweh and I praised Yahweh, the God of my master Abraham, who led me on the right way to take the daughter of my master's brother for his son.

UST

⁴⁸ Then I bowed {to the ground} and worshiped and praised Yahweh, the God {who takes care} of my master Abraham, because he guided me right where I should go to find the granddaughter of my master's brother {to be the wife} for my master's son.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:49**ULT**

⁴⁹ And now if it is your will to show kindness and faithfulness to my master, tell me, and if not, tell me, so that I will turn to the right or to the left."

UST

⁴⁹ So now, {please} tell me whether or not you are willing to be kind and faithful to my master {by letting her come with me}, so that I can decide what to do {next}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:50**ULT**

⁵⁰ Then Laban and Bethuel answered and said, " The thing has come from Yahweh; we are not able to tell you bad or good.

UST

⁵⁰ Then Laban and Bethuel answered {Abraham's servant}, " {It is clear that} Yahweh has made {all} this happen, {so} it is not our place to tell you anything different.

How did Laban and Bethuel answer Abraham's servant when he asked them what they wanted to do regarding Rebekah? (vv50-51)

Laban and Bethuel answered that the servant should take Rebekah and go, so that Rebekah could be the wife of Abraham's son.

Genesis 24:51**ULT**

⁵¹ Behold, Rebekah is before you. Take her and go, and let her be the wife of the son of your master, as Yahweh has spoken.”

UST

⁵¹ Here is Rebekah. Take {her with you} and return {home} so that she can marry your master's son as Yahweh has guided.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:52**ULT**

⁵² Then it happened, when the servant of Abraham heard their words, then he bowed down to the ground before Yahweh.

UST

⁵² When Abraham's servant heard what they said, he bowed to the ground {and thanked} Yahweh.

**What did Abraham’s servant do when he heard the answer from Laban and Bethuel?
(vv52-53)**

The servant bowed down to Yahweh and gave gifts to Rebekah and to her brother and mother.

Genesis 24:53**ULT**

⁵³ Then the servant brought out jewelry of silver and jewelry of gold, and clothing, and gave them to Rebekah, and he gave valuable things to her brother and to her mother.

UST

⁵³ Then he took out {expensive gifts, including} silver and gold jewelry, and {also} {beautiful} clothing, and gave {them} to Rebekah. He {also} gave {valuable} gifts to her brother and mother.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:54**ULT**

⁵⁴ Then he and the men who were with him ate and drank and lodged. Then in the morning they got up, and he said, "Send me to my master."

UST

⁵⁴ Then Abraham's servant and the men who were with him ate {supper} and slept {there} that night. {Early} the next morning after everyone got up, Abraham's servant said {to Rebekah's family}, "{Please} let me return {home} {now} to my master."

When they arose the next morning, what did Rebekah's brother and mother want the servant to do? (vv54-55)

When they arose the next morning, they wanted Abraham's servant to stay with them for at least ten more days.

Genesis 24:55**ULT**

⁵⁵ But her brother and her mother said, " Let the young woman stay with us a few days, at least ten. After that she will go."

UST

⁵⁵ But Rebekah's brother and her mother replied, " {Please} let the young woman stay {here} with us {for another} ten days or so. Then you can go and take her {with you}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:56**ULT**

⁵⁶ But he said to them, "Do not detain me, since Yahweh has made my journey succeed. Send me off so that I will go to my master."

UST

⁵⁶ But the servant said to them, "{Please} do not delay me. Now that Yahweh has made my journey successful, let me go so that I can return to my master."

When Abraham's servant said that he wanted to go immediately, what did Rebekah say that she wanted to do? (vv56-58)

Rebekah said that she wanted to go with the servant.

Genesis 24:57**ULT**

⁵⁷ Then they said, " Let's call for the young woman and ask her mouth."

UST

⁵⁷ So they replied, "Let's call Rebekah and ask her what she wants to do."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:58**ULT**

⁵⁸ So they called for Rebekah and said to her, "Will you go with this man?" And she said, " I will go."

UST

⁵⁸ So they called for her and asked her, " Do you want to go {now} with this man?" She answered {them}, "{Yes,} I will go {now}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:59**ULT**

⁵⁹ Then they sent off Rebekah their sister and her nurse and the servant of Abraham and his men.

UST

⁵⁹ So they {agreed to} send their sister Rebekah and her {personal} servant {who had helped raise her}, with Abraham's servant and his companions.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:60**ULT**

⁶⁰ And they blessed Rebekah and said to her, "Our sister, may you become thousands of myriads, and may your offspring possess the gates of those who hate them!"

UST

⁶⁰ They blessed Rebekah by saying to her, " Sister, we pray that God will give you countless thousands {of descendants}, and that he will help them conquer {all} their enemies and rule over them!"

What blessing did Rebekah's family give her as she left with Abraham's servant?

Rebekah's family blessed her that she might be the mother of thousands and ten thousands, and that her descendants might possess the gate of those who hate them.

Genesis 24:61**ULT**

⁶¹ Then Rebekah got up and her maids, and they mounted the camels and went with the man. So the servant took Rebekah and left.

UST

⁶¹ After Rebekah and her servants {who were going with her} packed their things, they got up on the camels {they were going to ride} and went with Abraham's servant. So {Abraham's} servant took Rebekah {with him} and started the journey {back} {home}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:62**ULT**

⁶² Meanwhile Isaac came from going to Beer Lahai Roi, and he was living in the land of the Negev.

UST

⁶² Meanwhile Isaac returned {home} from visiting {the place called} Beer Lahai Roi. {At that time} he was living in the Negev {Wilderness}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:63**ULT**

⁶³ And Isaac went to meditate in the field as it was turning toward evening, and he lifted his eyes and saw that behold, camels were coming.

UST

⁶³ {One day} as it was becoming evening, he went to the field to pray. {As he was praying,} he looked up and suddenly he saw {in the distance} {some} camels coming {toward him}.

What was Isaac doing when Rebekah arrived at his home?

Isaac was out in the field meditating.

Genesis 24:64**ULT**

⁶⁴ And Rebekah lifted her eyes and saw Isaac. Then she dismounted from the camel,

UST

⁶⁴ Rebekah {also} looked up and saw Isaac. Immediately she got down from the camel {that she was riding},

What did Rebekah do when she saw Isaac? (vv64-65)

When she saw Isaac, Rebekah jumped down from the camel and covered herself with her veil.

Genesis 24:65**ULT**

⁶⁵ and she said to the servant, "Who is that man in the field who is coming to meet us?" And the servant said, "He is my master." So she took the veil and covered herself.

UST

⁶⁵ and asked {Abraham's} servant, "Who is that man in the field who is walking {this way} to greet us?" The servant answered {her}, "He is my master {Isaac}." So she covered her face with a veil {to show modesty}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:66**ULT**

⁶⁶ Then the servant reported to Isaac all the things that he had done.

UST

⁶⁶ Then the servant told Isaac everything that he had done {on the journey}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 24:67**ULT**

⁶⁷ Then Isaac brought her into the tent of Sarah his mother, and he took Rebekah, and she became a wife to him. And Isaac loved her and he was comforted after his mother.

UST

⁶⁷ Then Isaac took Rebekah into the tent where his mother Sarah had lived, and he married her, so that she became his wife. Isaac loved her and he was happy again after {mourning for} his mother {who had died}.

What did Isaac do after Abraham's servant recounted all the things that he had done?

Isaac brought Rebekah into his mother Sarah's tent and took Rebekah as his wife.

Genesis 25

Genesis 25:1

ULT

¹ Then Abraham added and took a wife, and her name was Keturah.

UST

¹ Then Abraham married another wife, whose name was Keturah.

What did Abraham do after his wife Sarah died?

Abraham took another wife named Keturah.

Genesis 25:2

ULT

² And she bore for him Zimran, and Jokshan, and Medan, and Midian, and Ishbak, and Shuah.

UST

² She had sons with him {whom they named} Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Midian, Ishbak and Shuah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:3

ULT

³ And Jokshan fathered Sheba and Dedan. And the descendants of Dedan were the Asshurim, and the Letushim, and the Leummim.

UST

³ {Her son} Jokshan had {sons named} Sheba and Dedan. Dedan's descendants became {people groups named} the Asshurites, Letushites and Leummites.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:4**ULT**

⁴ And the sons of Midian were Ephah, and Epher, and Hanoch, and Abida, and Eldaah. All of those were the descendants of Keturah.

UST

⁴ {Keturah's son} Midian had sons {named} Ephah, Epher, Hanoch, Abida and Eldaah. All of those were Keturah's descendants {whom she had with Abraham}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:5**ULT**

⁵ And Abraham gave everything that belonged to him to Isaac.

UST

⁵ Abraham gave everything that he owned to Isaac.

How did Abraham distribute his wealth? (vv5-6)

Abraham gave gifts to the sons of his concubines, and gave all that he owned to Isaac.

Genesis 25:6**ULT**

⁶ And to the sons of the concubines who belonged to Abraham, Abraham gave gifts, and while he was still alive he sent them eastward to the land of Kedem, away from Isaac his son.

UST

⁶ He also gave {valuable} gifts to the sons that his concubines had {with him}, but after that he made them move away to the east country {so that they would live} far away from his son Isaac.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:7**ULT**

⁷ And these are the days of the years of the life of Abraham that he lived: 175 years.

UST

⁷ Abraham lived to be 175 years old.

How many years did Abraham live?

Abraham lived one hundred seventy-five years.

Genesis 25:8**ULT**

⁸ Then Abraham exhaled and died at a good old age, elderly and full, and he was gathered to his people.

UST

⁸ Then he took his last breath and died at a very old age. After he lived a long and satisfying life, he joined his ancestors {who had already died}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:9**ULT**

⁹ Then Isaac and Ishmael his sons buried him in the cave of Machpelah, in the field of Ephron the son of Zohar the Hittite, which was before Mamre,

UST

⁹ His sons Isaac and Ishmael put his body in the cave of Machpelah {which was} in the field that had belonged to Ephron the son of Zohar the Hittite, east of {the city of} Mamre.

Who buried Abraham?

Both Isaac and Ishmael buried Abraham.

Genesis 25:10**ULT**

¹⁰ the field that Abraham had bought from the sons of Heth. There Abraham was buried, and Sarah his wife.

UST

¹⁰ {That is} the {same} field that Abraham had bought from the Hittites. That is {the cave} where his sons buried his body next to {the body of} his wife Sarah {whom he had buried there before}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:11**ULT**

¹¹ And it happened after the death of Abraham, then God blessed Isaac his son, and Isaac lived near Beer Lahai Roi.

UST

¹¹ After Abraham died, God blessed his son Isaac, who lived near {the well} Beer Lahai Roi.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:12**ULT**

¹² Now these are the generations of Ishmael the son of Abraham, whom Hagar the Egyptian, the maidservant of Sarah, had born for Abraham.

UST

¹² What follows is a record of the descendants of Abraham's son Ishmael, the son Abraham had with Sarah's Egyptian slave woman Hagar.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:13**ULT**

¹³ And these are the names of the sons of Ishmael, by their names according to their births: the firstborn of Ishmael was Nebaioth, then Kedar, and Adbeel, and Mibsam,

UST

¹³ Here is {a list of} the names of Ishmael's sons, {given} in the order that they were born: His oldest {son} was Nebaioth, followed by Kedar, Adbeel, Mibsam,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:14**ULT**

¹⁴ and Mishma, and Dumah, and Massa,

UST

¹⁴ Mishma, Dumah, Massa,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Hadad, and Tema, Jetur, Naphish and Kedermah.

UST

¹⁵ Hadad, Tema, Jetur, Naphish and Kedermah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Those were the sons of Ishmael, and those are their names by their settlements and by their camps, twelve rulers according to their tribes.

UST

¹⁶ Those were Ishmael's {twelve} sons, who were the {original} leaders of twelve tribes that were named after them, and each tribe lived in its {own} towns and villages.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And these are the years of the life of Ishmael: 137 years. Then he exhaled and died, and was gathered to his people.

UST

¹⁷ Ishmael lived a total of 137 years. Then he took his last breath and died, and he joined his ancestors {who had died before him}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And they settled from Havilah to Shur that is near Egypt as you go toward Asshur. He fell in the face of all his brothers.

UST

¹⁸ His descendants lived {throughout the area that extended} from {the region of} Havilah to {the wilderness of} Shur that is east of {the country of} Egypt as you head {from there} to {the city of} Asshur. They lived as enemies against all their relatives.

How did the twelve sons of Ishmael live with each other?

The twelve sons of Ishmael lived with each other in hostility.

Genesis 25:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And these are the generations of Isaac the son of Abraham: Abraham fathered Isaac,

UST

¹⁹ Here is {more of} the history about Abraham's son Isaac and his descendants: {After} Abraham had Isaac,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:20**ULT**

²⁰ then Isaac was a son of 40 years when he took Rebekah for himself as a wife, the daughter of Bethuel the Aramean from Paddan Aram, the sister of Laban the Aramean.

UST

²⁰ Isaac {grew up and} married Rebekah when he was 40 years old. {She was} a daughter of Bethuel, {who was} an Aramean from {the region of} Paddan Aram, and her brother was Laban {who was also} an Aramean.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:21**ULT**

²¹ And Isaac entreated Yahweh on behalf of his wife because she was barren. So Yahweh was entreated by him, and Rebekah his wife conceived.

UST

²¹ However {for many years} Rebekah was not able to become pregnant, so Isaac prayed that Yahweh would give her children. Yahweh did what Isaac prayed for, so that she became pregnant {with twins}.

What did Isaac do because Rebekah was childless?

Isaac prayed to Yahweh for his wife, and Yahweh answered his prayer, and Rebekah conceived.

Genesis 25:22**ULT**

²² And the children struggled against each other inside her, so she said, "Why is this so? Why am I like this?" And she went to inquire of Yahweh.

UST

²² But the {two} babies wrestled with each other inside her, so she asked, "Why is this happening to me?" Then she asked Yahweh about it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:23**ULT**

²³ And Yahweh said to her, "Two nations are inside your womb, and two peoples will be divided from inside your womb. And one people will be stronger than the other people, and the older will serve the younger."

UST

²³ Yahweh answered her, " {The ancestors of} two {future} people groups are inside you. They will be enemies {starting now} even before they are born. One of them will be more powerful than the other, so that the older {son's descendants} will serve the younger {son's descendants}."

What did Yahweh say concerning the two children struggling within Rebekah's womb?

Yahweh said that there were two nations in her womb, one people stronger than the other, and that the older would serve the younger.

Genesis 25:24**ULT**

²⁴ Then her days were fulfilled to deliver, and behold, twins were inside her womb.

UST

²⁴ Later when it was time {for Rebekah} to give birth, {sure enough} there were twin boys inside her!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:25**ULT**

²⁵ And the first came out red, all of him was like a garment of hair, so they called his name Esau.

UST

²⁵ The first {one} who was born was completely covered with thick red hair. So his parents named him Esau {which means "hairy"}.

Who was born first, and what did he look like?

Esau was born first, and he was red all over like a hairy garment.

Genesis 25:26**ULT**

²⁶ Then after that, his brother came out and his hand was grabbing on to the heel of Esau, so he called his name Jacob. And Isaac was a son of 60 years when she bore them.

UST

²⁶ Next his brother was born with his hand grabbing on {tightly} to Esau's heel. So they named him Jacob {which means "heel-grabber"}. Isaac was 60 years old when Esau and Jacob were born.

Who was born second, and what was he doing as he was born?

Jacob was born second, and he was grasping Esau's heel as he was born.

Genesis 25:27**ULT**

²⁷ Then the boys grew up, and Esau became a man who knew hunting, a man of the field, and Jacob was a quiet man who stayed among the tents.

UST

²⁷ When the boys grew up, Esau became a skilled hunter and he enjoyed {being} in the open country, but Jacob had a quiet personality and {preferred} to work at home.

What kind of man was Esau?

Esau was a skillful hunter and a man of the field.

What kind of man was Jacob?

Jacob was a quiet man who spent his time in the tents.

Genesis 25:28**ULT**

²⁸ And Isaac loved Esau, because he liked game meat in his mouth, but Rebekah loved Jacob.

UST

²⁸ Isaac's favorite son was Esau, because he liked to eat the meat of wild animals {that Esau hunted}, whereas Rebekah's favorite son was Jacob.

Who did Isaac love, and who did Rebekah love?

Isaac loved Esau, and Rebekah loved Jacob.

Genesis 25:29**ULT**

²⁹ Now Jacob was cooking stew, and Esau came in from the field and he was exhausted.

UST

²⁹ {One day} when Jacob was making {some} soup, Esau came home from {hunting out in} the open country and he was exhausted {and hungry}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:30**ULT**

³⁰ Then Esau said to Jacob, "Please let me devour some of that very red stuff because I am exhausted!" For that reason they called his name Edom.

UST

³⁰ So Esau requested from Jacob, "Please let me have some of that very red soup because I am exhausted {and hungry}!" That is why Esau's nickname was Edom {which means "red"}.

What was another name for Esau?

Edom was another name for Esau.

Genesis 25:31**ULT**

³¹ But Jacob said, " On this day sell your birthright to me."

UST

³¹ But Jacob replied, "First trade your rights as the oldest son to me {for the soup,} {then I will give you some}."

For what did Jacob ask in return for the red stew that Esau wanted to eat because he was starving?

Jacob asked for Esau's birthright in return for the red stew.

Genesis 25:32**ULT**

³² And Esau said, "Behold, I am about to die! So for what use is that to me, a birthright?"

UST

³² Esau responded, " Look, I am about to die {from hunger}! So my birthright is of no use to me {right now}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 25:33**ULT**

³³ But Jacob said, " Swear to me on this day!" So he swore to him and sold his birthright to Jacob.

UST

³³ Jacob insisted, "{First} make a vow to me today {before God} {that your rights are now mine}!" So Esau vowed to Jacob that he had traded his rights as the oldest son to him {for the soup}.

What was Esau's response to Jacob's offer?

Esau swore an oath and sold his birthright to Jacob.

Genesis 25:34**ULT**

³⁴ Then Jacob gave to Esau bread and lentil stew, and he ate and drank, and got up and left. So Esau despised his birthright.

UST

³⁴ Then Jacob gave Esau {some of} the lentil soup with {some} bread, and Esau {quickly} ate the meal and left. In that way, Esau treated his birthright {carelessly} as if it had no value.

How was Esau treating his birthright when he responded in this way to Jacob's offer?

Esau was despising his birthright when he responded to Jacob's offer in this way.

Genesis 26

Genesis 26:1

ULT

¹ Then there was a famine in the land, besides the earlier famine that was in the days of Abraham. So Isaac went to Abimelech the king of the Philistines in Gerar.

UST

¹ Now there was {another} severe food shortage in the region. {This was} a different shortage from the one that had happened {years} before, while Abraham was still alive. So Isaac {and his family} went {for help} to King Abimelech who ruled over the Philistines {and lived} in {their capital city of} Gerar.

Why did Isaac move to the city of Gerar where Abimelech was the king of the Philistines?

Isaac moved to Gerar because there was a famine in the land.

Genesis 26:2

ULT

² Then Yahweh appeared to him and said, "Do not go down to Egypt; live in the land that I tell you.

UST

² Then Yahweh appeared to Isaac and commanded {him}, "Do not go to {the country of} Egypt, {rather} stay in this land where I tell you {to live}.

What had Yahweh told Isaac before Isaac moved to Gerar?

Yahweh had told Isaac not to move to Egypt, and to stay in the land about which he would tell Isaac.

Genesis 26:3

ULT

³ Sojourn in this land and I will be with you and I will bless you. For I will give to you and to your offspring all these lands, and I will confirm the oath that I swore to Abraham your father:

UST

³ {Yes,} live {as a foreigner} in this land and I will stay with you and bless you. In fact, I will give you and your descendants all these lands, and I will continue {to keep} the promise I made to your father Abraham

What did Yahweh tell Isaac about the oath Yahweh had sworn to his father Abraham?

Yahweh told Isaac that he would fulfill the oath which Yahweh had sworn to Abraham.

Genesis 26:4**ULT**

⁴ that I will multiply your offspring as the stars of the heavens, and I will give to your offspring all these lands, and through your Offspring all the nations of the earth will be blessed,

UST

⁴ that I will make your descendants as numerous as the stars in the sky. I will also give them all these lands, and through your Descendant I will bless all the people groups on the earth.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:5**ULT**

⁵ because Abraham obeyed my voice and kept my requirements, my commands, my decrees and my laws."

UST

⁵ {I will do all that} because Abraham obeyed me and did everything that I ever commanded {him} {to do}."

Why did Yahweh say he was going to do this?

Yahweh said he was going to do this because Abraham had obeyed his voice and kept his instructions, commandments, statutes, and laws.

Genesis 26:6**ULT**

⁶ So Isaac stayed in Gerar.

UST

⁶ Then Isaac {did what God said and} settled in {the city of} Gerar.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:7**ULT**

⁷ Then the men of the place asked about his wife, and he said, " She is my sister," because he was afraid to say, "She is my wife." He thought, " The men of the place might kill me on account of Rebekah because she is beautiful in appearance."

UST

⁷ Now Rebekah was very beautiful, so the men in that city started asking {Isaac} about her. Isaac was afraid they might kill him in order to have her, so he {lied and} told {them} she was his sister.

What did Isaac say to the men of Gerar about Rebekah, his wife?

Isaac told the men of Gerar that Rebekah was his sister.

Genesis 26:8**ULT**

⁸ Then it happened when the days had been long for him there, then Abimelech the king of the Philistines looked down from a window and saw that behold, Isaac was laughing with Rebekah his wife.

UST

⁸ {One day} after Isaac had lived there a long time, the Philistines' King Abimelech looked down from a window {of his palace} and saw to his surprise that Isaac was showing affection to his wife Rebekah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:9**ULT**

⁹ So Abimelech called for Isaac and said, "Behold she is really your wife! So how could you say, 'She is my sister?'" And Isaac said to him, " Because I said, 'I might die because of her.' "

UST

⁹ So Abimelech summoned Isaac and scolded {him}, " It is obvious that Rebekah is your wife! So why did you tell us that she is your sister?" Isaac answered him, "{I said that} because I thought someone might kill me in order to have her {as a wife}."

According to Abimelech, what could have brought guilt upon the people because of Isaac's lie? (vv9-10)

Because of Isaac's lie, someone could have had sexual relations with Rebekah and brought guilt upon the people.

Genesis 26:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then Abimelech said, "What is this you have done to us? One of the people might easily have lain with your wife, and you would have brought guilt on us!"

UST

¹⁰ Then Abimelech scolded {him} {further}, " You have treated us very badly! Sooner or later, one of my men could have slept with your wife, and you would have caused us to be guilty {of adultery}!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then Abimelech ordered all the people by saying, " Whoever touches this man or his wife will surely be killed!"

UST

¹¹ Then {King} Abimelech warned all {his} people, "I will definitely execute anyone who harms Isaac or his wife!"

What command did Abimelech give regarding Rebekah?

Abimelech commanded that anyone who touched Rebekah would be put to death.

Genesis 26:12**ULT**

¹² Then Isaac sowed seeds in that land, and in that year he acquired a hundredfold, and Yahweh blessed him.

UST

¹² Isaac planted crops in that area, and that year he gathered {a huge harvest that was} a hundred times {more than what he had planted}. Yahweh continued to bless him,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:13**ULT**

¹³ And the man became great, and he continued to become even greater until he was exceedingly great.

UST

¹³ so that he became richer and richer until he was extremely wealthy.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And he had possession of flocks and possession of herds and many servants. So the Philistines envied him,

UST

¹⁴ He owned many sheep and cattle and {he also owned} many servants. As a result, the Philistines were jealous of Isaac.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:15**ULT**

¹⁵ and the Philistines stopped up all the wells that the servants of his father had dug in the days of Abraham his father and filled them with dirt.

UST

¹⁵ So they filled up with dirt all the wells that the servants of his father Abraham had dug while he was {still} alive.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Then Abimelech said to Isaac, "Go away from us, because you are more powerful than we are."

UST

¹⁶ Then {King} Abimelech said to Isaac, " {Please} move away from us, because you are so powerful {that you are a threat} to us."

What reason did Abimelech give for asking Isaac to move away from the Philistines?

Abimelech asked Isaac to move away from the Philistines because he said, "...for you are mightier than we."

Genesis 26:17**ULT**

¹⁷ So Isaac went from there and camped in the Valley of Gerar and settled there.

UST

¹⁷ So Isaac moved from {the city of} Gerar and pitched his tents in the Gerar Valley and stayed there {for a while}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then Isaac again dug out the water wells that they had dug in the days of Abraham his father and that the Philistines had stopped up after the death of Abraham, and he called them names like the names that his father had called them.

UST

¹⁸ Then Isaac {had his servants} dig the dirt out of the wells that Abraham's servants had dug and that the Philistines had {just} filled {with dirt}. He gave the wells the same names that his father had given them.

Why did Isaac have to dig out the wells of water which they had dug in the days of Abraham?

Isaac had to dig out the wells of water which they had dug in the days of Abraham because the Philistines had stopped them up after Abraham's death.

Genesis 26:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Then the servants of Isaac dug in the valley and found a well of living water there.

UST

¹⁹ Next Isaac's servants dug {at a new place} in the valley and discovered a source of fresh water there.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:20**ULT**

²⁰ But the herdsmen of Gerar quarreled with the herdsmen of Isaac by saying, "The water belongs to us!" So he called the name of the well Esek, because they disputed with him.

UST

²⁰ But the herdsmen from {the city of} Gerar argued with Isaac's herdsmen and said, "That well is ours!" So Isaac named the well Esek {which means "argument"}, because they argued with him {about it}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:21**ULT**

²¹ Then they dug another well, but they quarreled over it too, so he called its name Sitnah.

UST

²¹ Then Isaac's servants dug another well, but Gerar's herdsmen argued {with them} about that one too, so Isaac named it Sitnah {which means "hostility"}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:22**ULT**

²² Then he moved from there and he dug another well, and they did not quarrel over it, so he called its name Rehoboth and he said, "Because now Yahweh has made space for us and we will be fruitful in the land."

UST

²² Then Isaac {and his family} moved from there and he {had his servants} dig a third well. {This time} Gerar's herdsmen did not argue about it, so he named it Rehoboth {which means "space"}, because he said, "Finally Yahweh has provided space for us so that we will prosper in the land."

What did Isaac name the well over which the herdsmen of Gerar did not quarrel with him?

Isaac named the well, over which the herdsmen of Gerar did not quarrel with him, Rehoboth.

Genesis 26:23**ULT**

²³ Then from there he went up to Beersheba.

UST

²³ From there Isaac {and his family} went south to {the city of} Beersheba.

What did Yahweh reaffirm to Isaac when he appeared to Isaac at Beersheba? (vv23-24)

Yahweh reaffirmed that he would bless Isaac and multiply his descendants.

Genesis 26:24**ULT**

²⁴ And Yahweh appeared to him during that night and said, " I am the God of Abraham your father. Do not be afraid, because I am with you. And I will bless you and I will multiply your offspring for the sake of Abraham my servant."

UST

²⁴ That night Yahweh appeared to him and said {to him}, "I am the God whom your father Abraham serves. Do not be afraid, because I am with you. I will bless you and make your descendants numerous, just as {I promised} to Abraham who serves me."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:25**ULT**

²⁵ Then he built an altar there and he called on the name of Yahweh. And he pitched his tents there, and the servants of Isaac dug a well there.

UST

²⁵ So Isaac built an altar there {at Beersheba} and worshiped Yahweh by name. He also set up his tents there, and his servants started digging {another} well there {too}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:26**ULT**

²⁶ Then Abimelech came to him from Gerar, and Ahuzzath his friend and Phicol the commander of his army.

UST

²⁶ Then {King} Abimelech went to Isaac from {the city of} Gerar with his adviser Ahuzzath and his army commander Phicol.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:27**ULT**

²⁷ And Isaac said to them, "Why have you come to me, since you hate me and you sent me away from you?"

UST

²⁷ Isaac asked them, " Why have you come to me, {especially} since you have been hostile toward me and forced me to move away from you?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:28**ULT**

²⁸ And they said, " We have clearly seen that Yahweh has been with you, so we said, 'There should be an oath between us' — between us and you. So let us cut a covenant with you,

UST

²⁸ They answered {him}, "It is very obvious to us that Yahweh is with you {and blessing you}, and we decided that we should make a vow with you {to live in peace with one another}. So {please} let us make a {peace} treaty with you,

What covenant did Abimelech want to make with Isaac, and why? (vv28-29)

Abimelech wanted to make a covenant that neither side would harm the other, because he saw that Yahweh was with Isaac.

Genesis 26:29**ULT**

²⁹ that you will not do evil against us, just as we did not touch you, and just as we did only good to you and sent you away in peace. Now you are blessed by Yahweh."

UST

²⁹ that you will never harm us, just as we never harmed you, but only treated you well and sent you away in peace. {As a result,} Yahweh has now blessed you."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:30**ULT**

³⁰ Then he made a feast for them, and they ate and drank.

UST

³⁰ Then Isaac prepared a feast, and they {all} ate and drank {together}.

How did Isaac respond to Abimelech's request for a covenant between them? (vv30-31)

Isaac made a feast, and they swore an oath with each other.

Genesis 26:31**ULT**

³¹ Then they got up early in the morning and swore to each other. Then Isaac sent them on their way, and they left from him in peace.

UST

³¹ Early the next morning they got up and made vows to one another {that they would keep their treaty}. Then Isaac said goodbye to them, and they went home from him in peace.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:32**ULT**

³² Then it happened on that day, the servants of Isaac came and told him about the matter of the well that they had been digging and said to him, "We have found water!"

UST

³² That {same} day Isaac's servants came to inform him about the well that they were digging and announced, " We have struck water!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:33**ULT**

³³ So he called it Shebah. For that reason the name of the city is Beersheba to this day.

UST

³³ So Isaac named the well Shibah {which means "vow"}. That is why {even} today the name of that city is still Beersheba {which means " well of the vow"}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 26:34**ULT**

³⁴ And Esau was a son of 40 years, and he took a wife Judith the daughter of Beeri the Hittite, and Basemath the daughter of Elon the Hittite.

UST

³⁴ When Esau was forty years old, he married {two} Hittite women: Judith whose father was Beeri, and Basemath whose father was Elon.

From what people group were the two wives of Esau?

The two wives of Esau were from the Hittites.

Genesis 26:35

ULT

³⁵ And they were a grief of mind to Isaac and Rebekah.

UST

³⁵ Isaac and Rebekah were very distressed that their son had married foreign women {rather than a woman from their own religion and people group}.

How was the relationship between Esau's wives and Isaac and Rebekah?

Esau's wives brought sorrow to Isaac and Rebekah.

Genesis 27

Genesis 27:1

ULT

¹ Then it happened, when Isaac was old and his eyes were too dim to see, then he called Esau his older son and said to him, "My son." And he said to him, " Behold me. "

UST

¹ One day when Isaac was an old man and he could no longer see, he sent for his older son Esau and said to him, "My son." Esau answered him, " Yes, {sir}? "

As Isaac grew old, what was he no longer able to do?

As Isaac grew old, he was no longer able to see.

Genesis 27:2

ULT

² Then he said, " Behold please, I am old; I do not know the day of my death.

UST

² Then Isaac told {him}, " Please listen {closely}: I am an old man {now} {and} I do not know when I will die.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:3

ULT

³ So now, please take your weapons, your quiver and your bow, and go out in the field and hunt game for me.

UST

³ So then, get your bow and arrows, go out in the open country and hunt {some} deer {meat} for me.

What did Isaac ask Esau to do, and why? (vv3-4)

Isaac asked Esau to go hunt and make the sort of food that he loved, so that he could eat it and bless Esau.

Genesis 27:4**ULT**

⁴ Then prepare tasty food for me such as I love, and bring it to me so I can eat it, so that my soul can bless you before I die."

UST

⁴ Next {use the meat to} cook a delicious meal for me the way that I like it, and bring it to me to eat, so that I can bless you before I die."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:5**ULT**

⁵ And Rebekah was listening while Isaac spoke to Esau his son, then Esau went to the field to hunt game to bring it back.

UST

⁵ Rebekah overheard what Isaac said to his son Esau. So after Esau had gone out to the open country to hunt,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:6**ULT**

⁶ Then Rebekah said to Jacob her son, saying, "Behold, I heard your father tell Esau your brother, saying,

UST

⁶ she said to her son Jacob, "Listen, I {just} overheard your father tell your brother Esau

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:7**ULT**

⁷ 'Bring game for me and prepare tasty food for me so that I can eat it and I can bless you in the presence of Yahweh, before my death.'

UST

⁷ to get him {some} deer {meat} and {use it to} cook a delicious meal for him to eat. Then he wants to bless him before he dies, with Yahweh as his witness.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:8**ULT**

⁸ So now, my son, listen to my voice, to what I command you.

UST

⁸ So then, my son, listen to me and do what I tell you {to do}.

What was Rebekah's plan for providing the food for Isaac, and why? (vv8-10)

Rebekah told Jacob to go get two goats and she would make the food that Isaac loved, so that Jacob could take it to Isaac and receive the blessing.

Genesis 27:9**ULT**

⁹ Please go to the flock and bring to me from there two good kids of the goats so that I will prepare from them tasty food for your father such as he loves.

UST

⁹ Please go {out} to our flock {of goats} and get for me two of the best young goats. I will {use the meat from them to} cook a delicious meal for your father, {just} the way that he likes it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then you take it to your father and he will eat it, so that he will bless you before his death."

UST

¹⁰ Then you can take the meal to your father to eat, so that he will bless you before he dies."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then Jacob said to Rebekah his mother, " Behold, Esau my brother is a hairy man, but I am a smooth man.

UST

¹¹ But Jacob responded to his mother, " As you know, my brother Esau has hairy skin, but I have smooth skin.

About what was Jacob concerned in bringing the food to Isaac? (vv11-12)

Jacob was concerned that Esau was a hairy man and he was a smooth man, and that Isaac would touch him and find out that Jacob was a deceiver and curse him.

Genesis 27:12**ULT**

¹² Suppose my father touches me? Then I will be in his eyes as a deceiver, and I will bring a curse on me and not a blessing."

UST

¹² What if my father feels my skin? He will {recognize me and} realize that I am trying to deceive him. Then he will curse me instead of bless me."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:13**ULT**

¹³ But his mother said to him, "Let your curse be on me, my son. Just listen to my voice and go get them for me."

UST

¹³ But his mother replied, "{If that happens,} may God curse me instead of you, my son. Just listen to me and go get two goats for me!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:14**ULT**

¹⁴ So he went and got them and brought them to his mother. Then his mother prepared tasty food such as his father loved.

UST

¹⁴ So Jacob went {to the flock} and selected two goats and took them to his mother. Then she cooked a delicious meal the way that his father liked it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then Rebekah took the best clothes of Esau her older son that were with her in the house and put them on Jacob her younger son.

UST

¹⁵ She also got her older son Esau's finest clothes that she had in the house and had her younger son Jacob put them on.

**How did Rebekah solve the problem of Esau being a hairy man, and Jacob a smooth man?
(vv15-16)**

Rebekah put Esau's clothes on Jacob and put goatskins upon his hands and neck.

Genesis 27:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And she put the skins of the kid goats over his hands and over the smooth part of his neck.

UST

¹⁶ And she used the goat skins to cover Jacob's arms and the part of his neck that had no hair {on it}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Then she gave the tasty food and the bread that she had made into her son Jacob's hands,

UST

¹⁷ Then she handed the delicious meal to Jacob, including some bread that she had baked.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:18**ULT**

¹⁸ and he went to his father and said, " My father." And he said, "Behold me. Who are you, my son?"

UST

¹⁸ He took the meal to his father and said, " Father." His father answered, "Yes? Which of my sons are you?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Then Jacob said to his father, " I am Esau, your firstborn. I have done as you told me. Please get up, sit and eat some of my game, so that your soul will bless me."

UST

¹⁹ Jacob replied to his father, "I am Esau, your oldest son. I have done what you requested me {to do}. {So now} please sit up and eat some of the deer {meat} that I have cooked {for you}, so that you can bless me."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:20**ULT**

²⁰ Then Isaac said to his son, "How is this you were quick to find it, my son?" And he said, " Because Yahweh your God caused it to happen before me. "

UST

²⁰ But Isaac asked him, " How were you able to find the deer so quickly, my son?" Jacob answered, "Yahweh, {who is} the God who takes care of you, helped me to succeed."

When Isaac asked, how did Jacob say he had found the game so quickly?

Jacob said that Yahweh, Isaac's God, had brought the game to him.

Genesis 27:21**ULT**

²¹ Then Isaac said to Jacob, " Please come close, so that I can touch you, my son, and know whether you are really my son Esau or not."

UST

²¹ Then Isaac said to him, " My son, please come here so that I can feel you and make sure that you are really my son Esau."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:22**ULT**

²² So Jacob went close to Isaac his father, and he touched him and said, "The voice is the voice of Jacob, but the hands are the hands of Esau."

UST

²² So Jacob stepped closer to his father Isaac, and his father felt him and thought {to himself}, "{Hmm,} his voice sounds like Jacob's voice, but {his} arms feel like Esau's arms."

**Because he was not sure, how did Isaac try to determine who was giving him the food?
(vv22-23)**

Isaac touched Jacob on the hands and felt the hairy goatskins.

Genesis 27:23**ULT**

²³ So he did not recognize him because his hands were hairy like the hands of Esau his brother, and he was about to bless him.

UST

²³ So Isaac was not able to identify who Jacob was because his arms felt hairy like his brother Esau's. Isaac was about to bless Jacob,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:24**ULT**

²⁴ But he said, " Are you really my son Esau?" And he said, "I am."

UST

²⁴ but {first} {he wanted to be completely sure, so} he asked {him}, " Are you really my son Esau?" Jacob answered, "{Yes,} I am."

What did Jacob say when Isaac asked, "Are you really my son Esau"?

Jacob said, "I am".

Genesis 27:25**ULT**

²⁵ Then he said, " Bring the food to me, and I will eat some of my son's game, so that my soul will bless you." Then he brought it to him and he ate, and he brought wine to him and he drank.

UST

²⁵ So Isaac said {to him}, "Serve me the meal, so that I can eat some of your deer meat and bless you." Then Jacob served the meal to his father and he ate it. Jacob also served him wine and he drank it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:26**ULT**

²⁶ Then Isaac his father said to him, "Please come close and kiss me, my son."

UST

²⁶ Then Isaac said to Jacob, " Come here and kiss me, my son."

What finally convinced Isaac that the person bringing the food was Esau? (vv26-27)

When Jacob came near Isaac to kiss him, Isaac smelled Esau's clothes.

Genesis 27:27**ULT**

²⁷ So he went close and kissed him. And he smelled the smell of his clothes, so he blessed him and said, "See, the smell of my son is like the smell of a field that Yahweh has blessed!"

UST

²⁷ So Jacob went over {to his father} and kissed him {on the cheeks}. {As he did that,} his father recognized the fragrance of Esau's clothes, so he blessed him and said, "Ahh, my son, you smell {wonderful} like the fragrance of a field that Yahweh has caused to flourish!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:28**ULT**

²⁸ And may God give to you from the dew of the heavens and from the fatness of the earth, and an abundance of grain and wine.

UST

²⁸ I ask God to provide you {and your descendants} {plenty of} rain from the sky {for your crops and animals} and riches from the earth, including abundant harvests and {much} wine.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:29**ULT**

²⁹ May peoples serve you, and may nations bow down to you. Be master over your brothers, and may the sons of your mother bow down to you. May those who curse you be cursed, and may those who bless you be blessed."

UST

²⁹ I also ask God to cause nations to serve and honor you {and your descendants}. You will rule over your brother's descendants, and they will {submit to you and} bow down to you. Whoever curses you God will curse, but whoever blesses you he will bless."

Who did Isaac say would bow down to Jacob?

Isaac said nations would bow down to Jacob and that Jacob's mother's sons would bow down to him.

Genesis 27:30**ULT**

³⁰ Then it happened just as Isaac finished blessing Jacob, and it happened scarcely had Jacob just left from the presence of Isaac his father when Esau his brother came in from his hunt.

UST

³⁰ As soon as Isaac had finished blessing Jacob, and right after Jacob had left his father's presence, Jacob's brother Esau returned {home} from hunting.

What did Esau do soon after Jacob left Isaac's tent? (vv30-31)

Esau came in from hunting, prepared the food, and brought it to Isaac.

Genesis 27:31**ULT**

³¹ Then he too prepared tasty food, and he brought it to his father and said to his father, "Let my father get up and eat from his son's game, so that your soul can bless me."

UST

³¹ Then he too cooked a delicious meal, and he took it to his father {Isaac} and said to him, " Father, {please} sit up and eat some of your son's deer meat, so that you can bless me."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:32**ULT**

³² But Isaac his father said to him, " Who are you?" And he said, "I am your son, your firstborn Esau."

UST

³² But his father asked him, "Which son are you?" Esau answered, " I am your oldest son Esau."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:33**ULT**

³³ Then Isaac trembled a very great tremble and he said, " Then who was it that hunted game and brought it to me? And I ate from it all just before you came, and I blessed him. Indeed he will be blessed."

UST

³³ Then Isaac {became so upset that his body} shook very violently and he asked {Esau}, "Then who was it that hunted deer meat and brought a meal to me? I finished eating it just before you came, and I blessed him. So God will definitely bless him."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:34**ULT**

³⁴ When Esau heard the words of his father, then he cried out a great and exceedingly bitter cry and said to his father, "Bless me, me too, my father!"

UST

³⁴ When Esau heard what his father said, he shouted out with a very loud and distressed shout and begged his father, " {Please} bless me too, father!"

What did Isaac say when Esau asked for Isaac's blessing? (vv34-35)

Isaac said that Jacob had deceitfully taken away Esau's blessing.

Genesis 27:35**ULT**

³⁵ And he said, " Your brother came in deceit and took your blessing."

UST

³⁵ But his father responded, "Your brother came {to me} and tricked {me} and stole the blessing that I was planning to give you."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:36**ULT**

³⁶ Then he said, "Is it because his name is called Jacob that he has defrauded me these two times? He took my birthright, and behold now he has taken my blessing!" Then he said, "Have you not reserved a blessing for me?"

UST

³⁶ Then Esau exclaimed, "The name Jacob fits him exactly, because he has tricked me like this two times {now}! {First} he stole my rights as the oldest son, and now look {what he has done}: he has stolen my blessing!" Then Esau begged {his father}, "Is there still a way you can {ask God to} bless me?"

In what two ways did Esau say Jacob had cheated him?

Esau said that Jacob had cheated him from his birthright and from his blessing.

Genesis 27:37**ULT**

³⁷ But Isaac responded and said to Esau, "Behold, I have made him master over you, and I have given all his brothers to him as servants. And I have sustained him with grain and wine. So then, what can I do for you, my son?"

UST

³⁷ Isaac answered, "Listen, I have {already} appointed Jacob to be your master. In fact, I have asked {God to make it so} that you and all your descendants will serve him {and his descendants}. Besides that, I have {also} blessed him with {abundant} harvests and wine. So then, there is no way left for me to bless you, my son!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:38**ULT**

³⁸ But Esau said to his father, "Is there one blessing that you have, my father? Bless me, me too, my father!" Then Esau lifted his voice and sobbed.

UST

³⁸ But Esau continued to beg his father {and say}, "Father, isn't there {just} one more way that you can bless {me}? {Please} bless me too, father!" Then Esau started crying loudly.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:39**ULT**

³⁹ Then Isaac his father responded and said to him, "Behold, your dwelling will be away from the fatness of the earth and away from the dew of heaven from above.

UST

³⁹ Finally his father said to him, "Listen, you {and your descendants} will live in a place where the land is not good {for farming} and where there is not much rain.

What was the "blessing" that Isaac gave Esau? (vv39-40)

Isaac said that Esau would live away from the fatness of the earth, that he would serve his brother, but would eventually rebel against him and shake off Jacob's yoke.

Genesis 27:40**ULT**

⁴⁰ And you will live by your sword, and you will serve your brother. But when you become restless, then you will break his yoke off of your neck."

UST

⁴⁰ You {and your descendants} will have to fight battles to stay alive, and you will serve your brother {and his descendants}. But when you rebel {against them}, you will get free from their control over you."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:41**ULT**

⁴¹ Then Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing that his father had blessed him with, and Esau said in his heart, " The days of the mourning of my father are near, then I will kill Jacob my brother."

UST

⁴¹ After that Esau held a grudge against Jacob because their father had blessed him. So Esau thought to himself, " Soon my father will die; then after we {bury him and} mourn for him, I will kill my brother Jacob."

What did Esau decide to do after Isaac's death?

Esau decided to kill Jacob after Isaac's death.

Genesis 27:42**ULT**

⁴² But the words of Esau her older son were told to Rebekah, so she sent and called for Jacob her younger son and said to him, "Behold, Esau your brother is consoling himself about you, planning to kill you.

UST

⁴² But Rebekah heard about what her oldest son Esau was planning, so she sent for her youngest son Jacob and told him, "Listen, your brother Esau is planning to take revenge on you and kill you.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:43**ULT**

⁴³ So now, my son, listen to my voice and get up, flee for yourself to Laban my brother in Haran!

UST

⁴³ So then, my son, listen to me: Hurry {and} escape to {the city of} Haran to my brother Laban!

What did Rebekah do after hearing Esau's plans?

Rebekah sent Jacob to Laban, her brother, in Haran.

Genesis 27:44**ULT**

⁴⁴ And stay with him for a few days until the fury of your brother turns away,

UST

⁴⁴ Live with him for a short time until your brother is no longer angry {with you}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:45**ULT**

⁴⁵ until the anger of your brother turns away from you and he forgets what you have done to him. Then I will send and get you from there. Why should I also lose both of you in one day?"

UST

⁴⁵ When he is not angry with you anymore and he forgets what you did to him, I will send word that it is safe for you to come {back home} from there. I do not want to lose both of you on the same day!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 27:46**ULT**

⁴⁶ Then Rebekah said to Isaac, " I am disgusted with my life because of the daughters of Heth! If Jacob takes a wife from the daughters of Heth like these, from daughters of the land, what would life be to me?"

UST

⁴⁶ Then Rebekah complained to Isaac, " My life is {very} miserable because of our Hittite daughters-in-law {whom Esau married}! If Jacob were to {also} marry a local Hittite woman like that, I would not want to keep on living!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 28

Genesis 28:1

ULT

¹ Then Isaac called for Jacob and blessed him, and commanded him and said to him, "Do not take a wife from the daughters of Canaan.

UST

¹ So Isaac summoned Jacob, blessed him and told him, "You must not marry a Canaanite woman.

What command did Isaac give Jacob before he left?

Isaac commanded Jacob not to take a Canaanite wife.

Genesis 28:2

ULT

² Get up, go to Paddan Aram, to the home of Bethuel the father of your mother, and take a wife for yourself from there, from the daughters of Laban the brother of your mother.

UST

² {Instead} you must go right away to {the land of} Paddan Aram, to the home of your mother's father, Bethuel, and marry one of your uncle Laban's daughters.

Where did Isaac tell Jacob to get a wife?

Isaac told Jacob to get a wife from the daughters of Laban, Rebekah's brother.

Genesis 28:3

ULT

³ And may God Almighty bless you and make you fruitful and multiply you so that you become as a multitude of peoples.

UST

³ I pray that God who is all-powerful will bless you and give you many children and increase {the number of} your descendants, so that you become {the ancestor of} many people groups.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 28:4**ULT**

⁴ And may he give the blessing of Abraham to you, to you and to your offspring with you, so that you possess the land of your sojournings, which God gave to Abraham."

UST

⁴ I {also} pray that he will bless you and your descendants the same way that he blessed Abraham, so that you will own this land where you have been living as a foreigner, {the same land} which God gave to him."

Whose blessing did Isaac ask God to give Jacob?

Isaac asked God to give Jacob the blessing of Abraham.

Genesis 28:5**ULT**

⁵ Then Isaac sent Jacob, and he went to Paddan Aram, to Laban, the son of Bethuel the Aramean and the brother of Rebekah, the mother of Jacob and Esau.

UST

⁵ Then Isaac sent Jacob {on his way}, so Jacob started traveling to Laban's house which was in {the land of} Paddan Aram. {Laban was} the son of Bethuel the Aramean and {also} the brother of Rebekah, {who was} Jacob and Esau's mother.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 28:6**ULT**

⁶ Now Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob and had sent him to Paddan Aram to take a wife for himself from there, and that when he blessed him, then he commanded him, saying, " Do not take a wife from the daughters of Canaan!"

UST

⁶ Now Esau had seen Isaac bless Jacob and send him to {the land of} Paddan Aram to marry a woman from there. As Isaac was blessing him, {Esau heard} him tell Jacob, " You must not marry a Canaanite woman!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 28:7**ULT**

⁷ and that Jacob listened to his father and to his mother and went to Paddan Aram.

UST

⁷ {Esau also saw that} Jacob obeyed their father and mother and started traveling to Paddan Aram.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 28:8**ULT**

⁸ Then Esau saw that the daughters of Canaan were displeasing in the eyes of Isaac his father.

UST

⁸ That is when Esau realized that his father Isaac did not approve of {his sons marrying} Canaanite women.

From where did Esau get one of his wives when he saw that the women of Canaan did not please Isaac? (vv8-9)

Esau took a wife from the daughters of Ishmael, Abraham's son.

Genesis 28:9**ULT**

⁹ So Esau went to Ishmael and he took as a wife Mahalath, the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebaioth, in addition to his wives who belonged to him.

UST

⁹ So in addition to the {two} wives he already had, Esau went to {the family of} Abraham's son Ishmael and married Ishmael's daughter Mahalath, whose brother was Nebaioth.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 28:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And Jacob left from Beersheba and set out for Haran.

UST

¹⁰ {After} Jacob left from {his family's home} {in the city of} Beersheba, he started traveling to {the city of} Haran.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 28:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then he reached a certain place, and he stopped there because the sun had gone. And he took one of the stones of the place and put it under his head, and he lay down in that place.

UST

¹¹ {That evening} he reached a good place {to sleep}, so he stopped there {for the night} because the sun had set. He chose {one} of the stones that was there and used it as a pillow. Then he lay down and went to sleep.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 28:12**ULT**

¹² And he dreamed, and behold, a stairway was set up on the earth and its top reached to the heavens, and behold, angels of God were ascending and descending on it.

UST

¹² While he was dreaming, he saw a stairway. The bottom of the stairway was on the ground and its top reached up to heaven, and he saw God's angels going up and coming down on the stairway.

What did Jacob see in his dream while on the way to Haran? (vv12-13)

Jacob saw a ladder from earth to heaven with angels ascending and descending on it, and Yahweh standing above it.

Genesis 28:13**ULT**

¹³ And behold, Yahweh was standing above it, and he said, "I am Yahweh, the God of Abraham your grandfather and the God of Isaac. The land that you are lying on I will give to you and to your offspring.

UST

¹³ And there standing at the top {of the stairway} was Yahweh, and he said {to Jacob}, "I am Yahweh, the God whom your ancestors Abraham and Isaac serve. I will give you and your descendants this land that you are lying on.

What did Yahweh say about the land Jacob was lying on?

Yahweh said that the land Jacob was lying on would be given to him and his descendants.

Whose blessing did Yahweh give to Jacob?

Yahweh gave Jacob the blessing of Abraham.

Genesis 28:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And your offspring will be like the dust of the earth, and you will spread out to the west and to the east and to the north and to the south. And through you and through your offspring, all the families of the earth will be blessed.

UST

¹⁴ They will be {as numerous} as the dust {specks} on the ground, so that they live throughout this land in every direction. Because of you and your descendants, I will bless all the families in the world.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 28:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And behold, I am with you and I will watch over you in every place that you go, and I will bring you back to this land. For I will not leave you until I have done what I have spoken to you."

UST

¹⁵ Remember that I will {always} be with you and I will protect you wherever you go, and I will lead you back to this land. In fact, I will never leave you and I will do everything that I have promised you {that I will do}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 28:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Then Jacob woke up from his sleep and said, " Surely Yahweh is in this place, but I did not know it!"

UST

¹⁶ Suddenly Jacob woke up from his dream and exclaimed {to himself}, " Yahweh definitely lives in this place, but I did not know it {before now}!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 28:17**ULT**

¹⁷ So he was afraid and said, "How awesome this place is! This is nothing other than the house of God, and this is the gateway of heaven!"

UST

¹⁷ He was afraid, so he {also} exclaimed, "This is a terrifying place! This can only be God's house! It must be the entrance to heaven!"

What did Jacob say about the place where he had the dream?

Jacob said the place was the house of God and the gate of heaven.

Genesis 28:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then in the morning Jacob got up early, and he took the stone that he had put under his head and stood it up as a pillar, and he poured oil on its top.

UST

¹⁸ Early the next morning Jacob got up, took the stone that he had used as a pillow and set it up {on its end} to mark the place {where God had appeared to him}. Then he poured {some} {olive} oil on top of the stone {to dedicate the place to God}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 28:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And he called the name of that place Bethel, even though Luz had been the name of the town at first.

UST

¹⁹ He named that place Bethel {which means " house of God"}. Previously the name of that town had been Luz.

What name did Jacob give the place where he had the dream?

Jacob named the place Beth-el.

Genesis 28:20**ULT**

²⁰ Then Jacob vowed a vow by saying, " If God will be with me and watch over me on this road that I am walking on and he gives to me bread to eat and clothes to wear,

UST

²⁰ Then Jacob made a vow {to God} and said, "God, if {you,} will stay with me and protect me as I travel on this journey and if you provide me food to eat and clothes to wear,

What did Jacob say Yahweh must do in order for Yahweh to be his God? (vv20-21)

Jacob said that Yahweh must be with him and protect him on his journey so that he returned safely to his father's house.

Genesis 28:21**ULT**

²¹ and I return in peace to the home of my father, then Yahweh will be God to me,

UST

²¹ so that I return safely to my father's home, then Yahweh, {you} will be the God whom I serve.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 28:22

ULT

²² and this stone that I have stood up as a pillar will be the house of God, and all that you give to me I will tithe a tenth to you."

UST

²² This stone that I have set up will be your house and mark the place {that you appeared to me}, and I will give back to you a tenth of everything that you give to me."

What did Jacob promise to give Yahweh if Yahweh did these things for him?

Jacob promised to give back to Yahweh a tenth of everything Yahweh gave Jacob.

Genesis 29

Genesis 29:1

ULT

¹ Then Jacob lifted his feet and went to the land of the sons of the east.

UST

¹ Then Jacob left {Bethel} and continued traveling {until he came} to the land in the east where various people groups lived.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:2

ULT

² And he looked and behold, a well was in the field, and behold, three flocks of sheep were lying there near it, because from that well the flocks were watered, and the stone over the mouth of the well was large.

UST

² {When he arrived there,} he looked {around} and saw a well in an {open} field. There were three flocks of sheep lying near the well {waiting for water}. That was the well that flocks drank water from, but there was a large stone covering the top of the well.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:3

ULT

³ And all the flocks would be gathered there, then they would roll the stone from over the mouth of the well and water the sheep. Then they would return the stone to its place over the mouth of the well.

UST

³ {Every day} shepherds would bring all the flocks {of sheep} there. They would {work together to} remove the stone from the top of the well and draw water for the sheep. Then they would put the stone back over the top of the well.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:4**ULT**

⁴ Then Jacob said to them, "My brothers, where are you from?" And they said, " We are from Haran."

UST

⁴ Jacob asked the shepherds, "My friends, where do you live?" They replied, " We are from {the city of} Haran."

From where were the men that Jacob talked to?

The men were from Haran.

Genesis 29:5**ULT**

⁵ Then he said to them, "Do you know Laban the grandson of Nahor?" And they said, " We know him."

UST

⁵ So Jacob asked them, "Do you know Laban, Nahor's grandson?" They answered, " {Yes,} we do."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:6**ULT**

⁶ Then he said to them, "Are things well for him?" And they said, " Things are well. And behold, Rachel his daughter is coming with the sheep."

UST

⁶ So Jacob asked, "Is he doing well?" They answered {him}, " {Yes,} {he is} well. In fact, here comes his daughter Rachel {now}, bringing {his} sheep."

Who also came to the well with a flock of sheep?

Rachel, daughter of Laban, also came to the well with a flock of sheep.

Genesis 29:7**ULT**

⁷ Then he said, "Behold, the day is still large. It is not time for the livestock to be gathered. Water the sheep, and go pasture them."

UST

⁷ Then Jacob urged {them}, "Look, the sun is still bright, and it is too early to gather the flocks {for the night}. {You ought to} draw water for them and take them back out {to the fields} to graze {some more}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:8**ULT**

⁸ But they said, " We can't until all the flocks are gathered and they roll the stone from over the mouth of the well. Then we will water the sheep."

UST

⁸ But they replied, " We can't {do that} until all the shepherds are here with their flocks. Then {together} we will move the stone away from the top of the well and draw water for the sheep."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:9**ULT**

⁹ He was still talking with them, then Rachel came with the sheep that belonged to her father, because she was tending them.

UST

⁹ While Jacob was still talking with the shepherds, Rachel arrived {at the well} with her father {Laban}'s sheep; it was her job to take care of them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then it happened, when Jacob saw Rachel, the daughter of Laban his mother's brother, and the sheep of Laban his mother's brother, then Jacob went over and rolled the stone from over the mouth of the well, and watered the sheep of Laban his mother's brother.

UST

¹⁰ As soon as Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of his uncle Laban with her father's sheep, he walked over {to the well}, removed the stone that covered it, and drew water for his uncle's sheep.

What did Jacob do for Laban's sheep?

Jacob rolled the stone from the well's mouth and watered the sheep.

Genesis 29:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then Jacob kissed Rachel and lifted his voice and cried.

UST

¹¹ Then he kissed Rachel {on her cheek} and {he was so happy that} he started crying.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:12**ULT**

¹² Then Jacob told Rachel that he was a relative of her father and that he was a son of Rebekah. Then she ran and told her father.

UST

¹² Then he told her that he was her father's nephew, the son of {her aunt} Rebekah. So she ran home and told her father {the news}.

What did Jacob tell Rachel, and then what did she do?

Jacob told Rachel that he was her father's relative, and then Rachel ran and told her father.

Genesis 29:13**ULT**

¹³ And it happened, when Laban heard the news about Jacob the son of his sister, then he ran to meet him. Then he hugged him and kissed him and brought him to his house. Then he told Laban all these things,

UST

¹³ When Laban heard about his sister's son Jacob, he ran {out} to greet him. Then he hugged him and kissed him {on the cheeks} and took him to his house. Then Jacob told Laban {about himself and} everything that had happened,

How did Laban react when he heard about Jacob's arrival?

Laban ran to meet Jacob, embraced him, kissed him, and brought him to his house.

Genesis 29:14**ULT**

¹⁴ and Laban said to him, "You are indeed my bone and my flesh!" Then he stayed with him a month of days.

UST

¹⁴ and Laban exclaimed to him, "There is no doubt that you are a close relative of my family!" After Jacob had stayed with Laban {and worked for him} {for} an entire month,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then Laban said to Jacob, " Because you are my relative, should you then serve me for nothing? Tell me, what are your wages?"

UST

¹⁵ Laban said to him, " {Just} because you are my nephew, {that does not mean that} you should {have to} work for me for free! Tell me what you want me to pay you."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Now Laban had two daughters. The name of the older was Leah, and the name of the younger was Rachel.

UST

¹⁶ Now Laban had two daughters: The name of the older {one} was Leah, and the younger {one} was Rachel.

Describe the two daughters of Laban. (vv16-17)

Leah was the older daughter and she had tender eyes, while Rachel was the younger and was beautiful in form and appearance.

Genesis 29:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And the eyes of Leah were delicate, but Rachel was lovely of form and beautiful of appearance.

UST

¹⁷ Leah had pretty eyes, but Rachel was extremely beautiful in every way.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And Jacob loved Rachel, so he said, "I will serve you seven years for Rachel your younger daughter."

UST

¹⁸ Jacob was in love with Rachel, so he said {to Laban}, "I will work seven years for you if you will let me marry your younger daughter Rachel."

What arrangement did Laban and Jacob make concerning Jacob's labor?

They agreed that Jacob would serve Laban seven years in return for Rachel.

Genesis 29:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And Laban said, " It is better for me to give her to you than for me to give her to another man. Stay with me."

UST

¹⁹ Laban replied, " {I agree to your terms.} I would {much} rather give her to you {to marry} than give her to someone else. {So} stay here {and work for me}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:20**ULT**

²⁰ So Jacob served seven years for Rachel, but in his eyes they were like a few days because of his love for her.

UST

²⁰ So Jacob worked seven years {for Laban} so that he could marry Rachel, but he loved her so {much} that to him the time seemed {to pass quickly} like {only} a few days.

Why did the seven years of labor only seem like a few days to Jacob?

The seven years of labor seemed only like a few days because of the love Jacob had for Rachel.

Genesis 29:21**ULT**

²¹ Then Jacob said to Laban, "Give me my wife, because my days are completed, then I will go to her."

UST

²¹ {When the seven years were over,} Jacob said to Laban, "{Please} let me marry {your daughter} {Rachel} {now} so that I can live with her {as} my wife, because I have finished my {seven} years {of work} {for you}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:22**ULT**

²² Then Laban gathered all the people of the place and made a feast.

UST

²² So Laban invited all the local people and held a {wedding} feast.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:23**ULT**

²³ But it happened in the evening that he took Leah his daughter and brought her to him, and he went to her.

UST

²³ But that evening Laban {tricked Jacob and} brought his daughter Leah {to Jacob's tent} {instead of Rachel}, so that he had marital relations with her.

How did Laban trick Jacob? (vv23-25)

Laban gave Leah to Jacob, instead of Rachel, the night of the wedding.

Genesis 29:24**ULT**

²⁴ And Laban gave to her Zilpah his maidservant, to Leah his daughter, to be a maidservant.

UST

²⁴ Laban also gave his female servant Zilpah to Leah to be {her} {personal} servant.

Who did Laban give to Leah, to be her servant?

Laban gave his female servant Zilpah to his daughter Leah, to be her servant.

Genesis 29:25**ULT**

²⁵ Then it happened in the morning that behold she was Leah! So he said to Laban, " What is this you have done to me? Was it not for Rachel that I served with you? So for what reason have you deceived me?"

UST

²⁵ But the next morning Jacob was shocked to see that it was Leah {he had married}! So he complained to Laban, "You have treated me very badly! {You know that} Rachel is the one I served you for! So why did you trick me?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:26**ULT**

²⁶ But Laban said, "It is not done so in our place to give the younger before the firstborn.

UST

²⁶ Laban replied, " It is not our custom here for the younger {daughter} to marry before the older {daughter} {marries}.

Why did Laban say he had tricked Jacob?

Laban said it was not their custom to give the younger daughter in marriage before the first-born.

Genesis 29:27**ULT**

²⁷ Fulfill the seven days of this daughter, then we will also give you this one for service that you will serve with me for another seven years."

UST

²⁷ {So then,} {keep Leah as your wife and} finish this week of celebrating your marriage to her. Then our family will also give you {my} younger daughter {to marry} if you will work for me for another seven years."

What arrangement did Laban and Jacob then make concerning Jacob's labor?

They agreed that Jacob would serve Laban seven more years in return for Rachel.

Genesis 29:28**ULT**

²⁸ So Jacob did so, and he fulfilled that daughter's week. Then he gave to him Rachel his daughter as a wife for him.

UST

²⁸ So Jacob {agreed with Laban and} did what he said: he finished celebrating his marriage to Leah that week. Then Laban gave him his daughter Rachel to marry.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:29**ULT**

²⁹ And Laban gave Bilhah his maidservant to Rachel his daughter as a maidservant for her.

UST

²⁹ Laban {also} gave his servant Bilhah to Rachel to be her servant.

Who did Laban give to Rachel, to be her servant?

Laban gave Bilhah to his daughter Rachel, to be her servant.

Genesis 29:30**ULT**

³⁰ Then he also went to Rachel, and he loved Rachel more than Leah. And he served him for another seven years.

UST

³⁰ Then Jacob had marital relations with Rachel, and he loved her more than {he loved} Leah. Then he {started} working for Laban for another seven years.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:31**ULT**

³¹ Now Yahweh saw that Leah was hated, so he opened her womb, but Rachel was barren.

UST

³¹ Now Yahweh knew that Jacob did not love Leah, so he made it possible for her to have children, but Rachel was not able to conceive.

What did Yahweh do when he saw that Jacob did not love Leah?

Yahweh caused Leah to become pregnant, but Rachel was childless.

Genesis 29:32**ULT**

³² Then Leah conceived and bore a son, and she called his name Reuben, because she said, " Because Yahweh has looked on my misery, surely now my husband will love me."

UST

³² Then Leah became pregnant and gave birth to a son. She named him Reuben {which means "See, a son!"}, because she exclaimed, " Now that Yahweh has seen that I am suffering {and helped me}, surely my husband will love me!"

What did Leah hope would happen if she bore sons for Jacob?

Leah hoped that Jacob would love her if she bore sons for him.

What was the name of Leah's first son?

The name of Leah's first son was Reuben.

Genesis 29:33**ULT**

³³ Then she conceived again and bore a son, and she said, "Because Yahweh heard that I am hated, then he gave to me this son also." So she called his name Simeon.

UST

³³ Then Leah became pregnant again and gave birth to {another} son. She exclaimed, "Since Yahweh heard that my husband does not love me, he has given me this child also." So she named him Simeon {which means " he hears"}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:34**ULT**

³⁴ Then she conceived again and bore a son, and she said, " This time now my husband will be joined to me, because I have born three sons for him." For that reason he called his name Levi.

UST

³⁴ Then Leah became pregnant {yet} again and gave birth to another son, and she exclaimed, "Now finally my husband will want to be with me because I have given him three sons!" That is why his name was Levi {which means " be with"}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 29:35**ULT**

³⁵ Then she conceived again and bore a son, and she said, "This time I will praise Yahweh." For that reason she called his name Judah. Then she stopped bearing.

UST

³⁵ Once again Leah became pregnant and gave birth to another son, and she exclaimed, "This time I will praise Yahweh!" That is why she named him Judah {which means "praise"}. Then Leah stopped having children {for a while}.

What did Leah say after she bore Judah?

After she bore Judah Leah said, "This time I will praise Yahweh."

Genesis 30

Genesis 30:1

ULT

¹ Now Rachel saw that she was not bearing children for Jacob, so Rachel envied her sister, and she said to Jacob, "Give me children, and if not, I will die!"

UST

¹ Meanwhile {when} Rachel realized that she was not able to bear {any} children for Jacob, she was jealous of her sister, and she demanded of Jacob, "Help me have children, or else I want to die!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:2

ULT

² And Jacob's anger burned against Rachel, and he said, " Am I in the place of God, who has kept the fruit of the womb from you?"

UST

² Jacob became very angry with Rachel and responded, " I am not God! He is the one who has prevented you from having children!"

According to Jacob, why did Rachel have no children?

According to Jacob, God had kept Rachel from having children.

Genesis 30:3

ULT

³ Then she said, "Behold my servant woman Bilhah. Go to her, so that she will bear children on my knees, and I also will be built up from her."

UST

³ Then Rachel told {him}, "You can have my servant Bilhah {as a wife}. Sleep with her, so that she will have children for me so that I too can have a family."

What did Rachel do in order to have children?

Rachel gave Jacob Bilhah her servant so she could have children on Rachel's behalf.

Genesis 30:4**ULT**

⁴ And she gave to him Bilhah her maidservant as a wife, and Jacob went to her.

UST

⁴ So Rachel gave Jacob her servant Bilhah to be {another} wife {for him}, and Jacob slept with her.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:5**ULT**

⁵ Then Bilhah conceived and bore a son for Jacob,

UST

⁵ Then Bilhah became pregnant and had a son for Jacob,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:6**ULT**

⁶ and Rachel said, " God has vindicated me, and indeed, he has listened to my voice and given to me a son!" For that reason she called his name Dan.

UST

⁶ and Rachel exclaimed, " God has judged in my favor! Yes indeed, he has answered my prayer and given me a son!" That is why she named the baby Dan {which means "he judged in my favor"}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:7**ULT**

⁷ Then Bilhah the maidservant of Rachel conceived again and bore a second son for Jacob.

UST

⁷ Then Rachel's servant Bilhah became pregnant again and had a second son for Jacob.

Why did Rachel say that she had prevailed against her sister Leah? (vv7-8)

Rachel said that she had prevailed because Bilhah her servant bore two sons for Jacob.

Genesis 30:8**ULT**

⁸ So Rachel said, * "With mighty wrestlings I have wrestled with my sister. Indeed I have prevailed!" And she called his name Naphtali.

UST

⁸ So Rachel said, " I have had a difficult contest with my sister, and {now} I have defeated her!" Then she named that son Naphtali {which means "my contest"}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:9**ULT**

⁹ Now Leah saw that she had ceased from bearing children, so she took Zilpah her maidservant and gave her to Jacob as a wife.

UST

⁹ Now when Leah realized that she had stopped having children, she brought her servant Zilpah {to Jacob} and gave her to him to be {another} wife {for him}.

What did Leah do when she saw that she had stopped bearing children?

Leah gave Jacob Zilpah her servant so she could have children on Leah's behalf.

Genesis 30:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then Zilpah the maidservant of Leah bore a son for Jacob,

UST

¹⁰ Then Zilpah had a son for Jacob,

What caused Leah to say, "This is fortunate."? (vv10-11)

Leah said, "This is fortunate." because Zilpah her servant bore Jacob a son.

Genesis 30:11**ULT**

¹¹ and Leah said, "What good fortune!" So she called his name Gad.

UST

¹¹ and Leah exclaimed, "I am so fortunate!" So she named him Gad {which means "fortunate"}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:12**ULT**

¹² Then Zilpah the maidservant of Leah bore a second son for Jacob,

UST

¹² Then Leah's servant Zilpah had a second son for Jacob,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:13**ULT**

¹³ and Leah said, "How blessed I am! For women will call me blessed." So she called his name Asher.

UST

¹³ and Leah exclaimed, " {God} has truly blessed me! Now {other} women will know that {God} has blessed me." So she named that son Asher {which means "blessed"}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Then in the days of the wheat harvest, Reuben went out and found mandrakes in the field, and he brought them to Leah his mother. Then Rachel said to Leah, "Please give to me some of your son's mandrakes."

UST

¹⁴ Then {one day} during the season when people were harvesting wheat, Leah's son Reuben went out in a field and found {some} fertility plants, and he gave them to his mother. {When Rachel found out about the plants,} she begged Leah, "Please give me some of the fertility plants that your son found."

What did Rachel offer Leah in exchange for her son's mandrakes? (vv14-15)

In exchange for Reuben's mandrakes, Rachel offered to let Leah sleep with Jacob that night

Genesis 30:15**ULT**

¹⁵ But she said to her, "Is it a small matter you have taken my husband? And would you also take my son's mandrakes?" Then Rachel said, " Therefore he may lie with you for the night for your son's mandrakes."

UST

¹⁵ But Leah replied to her, "{No!} It was {bad} enough that you stole my husband {from me}! And {now} you even want to take my son's fertility plants!" Rachel replied, " Alright then, Jacob can sleep with you tonight if you will give me your son's fertility plants."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Then Jacob came from the field in the evening, and Leah went out to meet him and said, "You must come to me, because I have surely hired you with my son's mandrakes." So he lay with her during that night,

UST

¹⁶ That evening when Jacob came {home} from {working in} the field, Leah went out to greet him and told {him}, "You must sleep with me {tonight}, because I have traded my son's fertility plants for time with you." So Jacob spent that night with Leah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:17**ULT**

¹⁷ and God listened to Leah, and she conceived and bore a fifth son for Jacob.

UST

¹⁷ God answered {the prayers of} Leah, so that she became pregnant and had a fifth son for Jacob.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then Leah said, " God has given me my reward because I gave my maidservant to my husband." So she called his name Issachar.

UST

¹⁸ Then she said, " God has rewarded me for giving my servant to my husband {as a wife}." So she named that son Issachar {which means "reward"}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Then Leah conceived again and bore a sixth son for Jacob.

UST

¹⁹ Then Leah became pregnant again and had a sixth son for Jacob.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:20**ULT**

²⁰ And Leah said, "God has presented me a good present. This time my husband will honor me because I have born six sons for him." So she called his name Zebulun.

UST

²⁰ Then she said, " God has given me a valuable gift, {so that} now my husband will honor me because I have had six sons for him." So she named their son Zebulun {which means "honor"}.

How many sons did Leah bear for Jacob?

Leah bore six sons for Jacob.

Genesis 30:21**ULT**

²¹ Then later she bore a daughter and called her name Dinah.

UST

²¹ {Sometime} after that, Leah had a daughter and named her Dinah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:22**ULT**

²² Then God remembered Rachel, and God listened to her and opened her womb.

UST

²² God had not forgotten Rachel, so he answered her {prayers} and made it possible for her to have children.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:23**ULT**

²³ Then she conceived and bore a son, and she said, " God has taken away my disgrace!"

UST

²³ Then she became pregnant and had a son, and she exclaimed, " God has made it so that I am no longer ashamed!"

What caused Rachel to say that her shame had been taken away?

When Rachel bore a son for Jacob, she said that her shame had been taken away.

Genesis 30:24**ULT**

²⁴ And she called his name Joseph, saying, "May Yahweh add another son to me."

UST

²⁴ She named her son Joseph {which means "may he give another"}, {because} she said, " I pray that Yahweh will give me another son."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:25**ULT**

²⁵ Then it happened, after Rachel bore Joseph, then Jacob said to Laban, " Send me off, so that I may go to my place and to my land.

UST

²⁵ After Rachel had Joseph, Jacob requested of Laban, "{Please} allow me to leave {here}, so that I can return to my {own} home in my {own} country.

What request did Jacob make to Laban after Joseph was born? (vv25-26)

Jacob requested that Laban let Jacob go with his family back to his own home and country.

Genesis 30:26**ULT**

²⁶ Give me my wives and my children whom I have served you for, so that I may go. For you yourself know the service that I have served you."

UST

²⁶ Let me take my wives and my children whom I have finished serving you for, so that I can leave {with them}. You yourself know how {well} I have served you."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:27**ULT**

²⁷ Then Laban said to him, "Please stay, if I have found favor in your eyes. I have learned by divination that Yahweh has blessed me because of you."

UST

²⁷ But Laban responded to him, " Please be kind to me and stay, {because} I have found out from observing signs that Yahweh has blessed me because you {are here with me}."

Why did Laban not want to let Jacob go away?

Laban had divined that Yahweh had blessed him for Jacob's sake.

Genesis 30:28**ULT**

²⁸ Then he said, " Name your wages to me, and I will give them."

UST

²⁸ Then he added, "Tell me what you want your pay to be, and that is what I will pay you."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:29**ULT**

²⁹ And he said to him, "You yourself know how I have served you and how your livestock have been with me.

UST

²⁹ Jacob replied to him, " You yourself know how {hard} I have worked for you and how {well} your animals have prospered under my care.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:30**ULT**

³⁰ For there was little that was yours before me, and it has prospered to abundance, and Yahweh has blessed you at my feet. But now, when will I also do something for my household?"

UST

³⁰ The few that you owned before I came have multiplied dramatically. Yes, Yahweh has blessed you because of me. But now, I need to also provide for my {own} family!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:31**ULT**

³¹ Then he said, " What should I give to you?" And Jacob said, "Do not give anything to me. If you will do this thing for me, I will continue tending your flocks watching over them:

UST

³¹ So Laban asked {him}, "What can I pay you {to persuade you} {to stay here}?" Jacob answered, " Do not pay me anything. Just do this {one} thing for me, and I will continue taking care of your flocks:

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:32**ULT**

³² I will pass through all your flocks today to remove from there every speckled and spotted lamb and every dark-colored lamb among the sheep, and the spotted and speckled young among the goats. And that will be my wages.

UST

³² Let me look through all your flocks today and separate out from them all the lambs that are speckled, spotted or dark-colored, and {all} the young goats that are spotted or speckled. They will be my pay.

What wages did Jacob receive for his work for Laban?

Jacob took the speckled, spotted, and black sheep, and the speckled and spotted goats from Laban's flock that he tended.

Genesis 30:33**ULT**

³³ So my righteousness will testify for me in future days when you go over my wages in front of you: any that is not speckled and spotted among the goats and dark-colored among the sheep, it was stolen if it is with me."

UST

³³ That way {too}, in the future it will be easy {for you} to know whether {or not} I am being honest whenever you check the animals you have paid me. {If you see} that I have any {sheep or} goats that are not speckled or spotted, or any lambs {that are not} dark-colored, {you will know that} I stole them {from you}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:34**ULT**

³⁴ And Laban said, " Behold, let it be according to your word."

UST

³⁴ Laban replied, "I agree. Yes, let's do exactly as you have suggested."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:35**ULT**

³⁵ Then on that day he removed the male goats that were streaked and spotted, and all the female goats that were speckled and spotted, any that had white on it, and all the dark-colored ones among the lambs. Then he gave them into the hand of his sons,

UST

³⁵ But that {same} day, Laban separated {from his flocks} {all} the he-goats that had streaks or spots, and all the she-goats that had speckles or spots, all that {had any} white {marks} on them, together with all the dark-colored lambs. Then he told his sons to take care of them,

How did Laban cheat Jacob concerning Jacob's wages? (vv35-36)

Laban first removed the animals that Jacob would have taken, before he gave the flock to Jacob to tend.

Genesis 30:36**ULT**

³⁶ and he put a three-day journey between himself and Jacob. And Jacob was tending the rest of Laban's flocks.

UST

³⁶ and he {and his sons} took {those animals} a three-day walking-distance away from Jacob. Meanwhile Jacob continued taking care of the rest of Laban's flocks.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:37**ULT**

³⁷ Then Jacob took for himself fresh-cut branches of poplar and almond and plane trees, and peeled white stripes in them, exposing the white that was inside the branches.

UST

³⁷ Then Jacob cut {some} branches from poplar {trees}, almond {trees} and chestnut {trees}, and made white streaks on them {by peeling off long strips of bark}, which exposed the white {wood} that was inside the branches.

What kind of sticks did Jacob peel white streaks into?

Jacob peeled white streaks into branches of fresh poplar, almond, and plane trees.

Genesis 30:38**ULT**

³⁸ Then he put the branches that he had peeled in the troughs, in the water troughs where the flocks came to drink, in front of the flocks. And they were in heat when they came to drink,

UST

³⁸ Then he put those {streaked} branches in all the drinking troughs that the flocks would come to drink from, so that the flocks would see the branches. {That way, whenever} the animals that were ready to mate came {to the troughs} to drink,

What did Jacob do with the peeled sticks?

Jacob put the sticks that he had peeled in front of the flocks, in front of the watering troughs where they came to drink.

Genesis 30:39**ULT**

³⁹ and the flocks would mate by the branches, and the flocks would bear streaked, speckled and spotted young.

UST

³⁹ they would see the branches as they were mating. As a result, they would have {young that were} streaked or speckled or spotted.

What happened when the flocks bred in front of the sticks?

When the flocks bred in front of the sticks they produced striped, speckled, and spotted young.

Genesis 30:40**ULT**

⁴⁰ Then Jacob set apart the lambs, and he made the faces of the flocks look at the streaked and all the dark-colored animals in the flocks of Laban. And he put flocks for himself by themselves, and he did not put them with the flocks of Laban.

UST

⁴⁰ Then Jacob separated those young animals {from Laban's flocks} {to form new flocks for himself}, and he put {the rest of} the flocks with the streaked and dark-colored animals in Laban's flocks {so that they would mate and have young that were streaked or dark-colored}. In that way, {over time} he created separate flocks {of sheep and goats} for himself that he kept separate from Laban's flocks.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:41**ULT**

⁴¹ So it happened whenever the strong animals were in heat, then Jacob put the branches in the troughs before the eyes of the flocks so that they would mate by the branches.

UST

⁴¹ Whenever the stronger female animals were ready to mate, Jacob put the {streaked} branches in the {drinking} troughs in front of those animals so that they would see the branches as they were mating.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 30:42**ULT**

⁴² But when the animals were weak, he did not put them in. So it was the weak ones went to Laban, and the strong ones to Jacob,

UST

⁴² But whenever the weaker female animals {were ready to mate}, Jacob did not put {the branches in the troughs}. In that way, {the young from} the weaker animals were Laban's and {the young from} the stronger animals were Jacob's.

What was the result of Jacob's breeding of the animals?

The result was that Laban's flock was feeble, and Jacob's flock was stronger.

Genesis 30:43**ULT**

⁴³ so that the man prospered very greatly, and he owned large flocks, and maidservants and menservants, and camels and donkeys.

UST

⁴³ So Jacob became extremely wealthy and owned large flocks {of sheep and goats}, and {many} male and female servants, and {many} camels and donkeys.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31

Genesis 31:1

ULT

¹ Then he heard the words of the sons of Laban who were saying, "Jacob has taken everything that belonged to our father, and he has gained all this wealth from what belonged to our father!"

UST

¹ Then Jacob heard that Laban's sons were {complaining and} saying, "Jacob has taken {for himself} everything that our father owned. In fact, he has gotten all his riches from what belonged to our father!"

From where did Laban and his sons believe Jacob had gotten all his wealth? (vv1-2)

Laban and his sons believed that Jacob had gotten all his wealth from Laban's possessions.

Genesis 31:2

ULT

² And Jacob saw the face of Laban and behold, he was not with him as yesterday and three days ago.

UST

² Jacob also noticed that Laban no longer acted friendly toward him the way he used to in the past.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:3

ULT

³ Then Yahweh said to Jacob, " Go back to the land of your fathers and to your relatives, and I will be with you."

UST

³ Then Yahweh told Jacob, " Return to your ancestors' homeland, where your relatives live, and I will stay with you {and help you}."

What instructions did Yahweh give Jacob?

Yahweh instructed Jacob to return to the land of his fathers and to his relatives.

Genesis 31:4**ULT**

⁴ Then Jacob sent for Rachel and Leah and called them to the field to his flocks.

UST

⁴ So Jacob sent a message to Rachel and Leah that they should meet him at the field {where he was with} his flocks.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:5**ULT**

⁵ Then he said to them, "I have seen the face of your father that he is not toward me as yesterday and three days ago, but the God of my father has been with me.

UST

⁵ {When they arrived,} he said to them, "I have noticed that your father no longer acts friendly toward me the way he used to in the past, but the God whom my father serves has stayed with me {and helped me}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:6**ULT**

⁶ And you know that with all my might I have served your father,

UST

⁶ You {both} know how I have worked for your father as hard as I could,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:7**ULT**

⁷ but your father has cheated me and changed my wages ten times. However God has not allowed him to harm me.

UST

⁷ but he has cheated me by changing what he pays me ten times. However God has not permitted him to hurt me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:8**ULT**

⁸ If he said, 'The speckled animals will be your wages,' then all the flocks bore speckled young. But if he said, 'The streaked ones will be your wages,' then all the flocks bore streaked young.

UST

⁸ {For example,} every time that he told {me} that the speckled animals would be my pay, all {the female animals in} the flocks gave birth to speckled young. But whenever he {changed his mind and} told {me} that the streaked animals would be my pay, then they all gave birth to streaked young.

How had God taken away the cattle of Laban and given them to Jacob? (vv8-9)

God had caused the animals to bear speckled, and striped young which were Jacob's wages.

Genesis 31:9**ULT**

⁹ So God took away the livestock of your father and gave them to me.

UST

⁹ In that way, God has taken your father's animals {from him} and has given them to me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:10**ULT**

¹⁰ " And it happened in the season the flocks were mating, and I lifted my eyes and saw in a dream that behold, the he-goats that were mounting the flocks were streaked, speckled and spotted.

UST

¹⁰ " One time during the season when the flocks {of sheep and goats} were mating, I had a dream. {In the dream} I looked around and was surprised to see that the {only} male goats {and sheep} that were mating with the female goats {and sheep} were streaked, speckled or blotched.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then an angel of God said to me in the dream, 'Jacob!' and I said, 'Behold me.'

UST

¹¹ Then an angel from God called to me in the dream, 'Jacob!' and I answered, 'Yes, {Lord}?'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:12**ULT**

¹² Then he said, 'Please lift up your eyes and see all the he-goats that are mounting the flocks are streaked, speckled and spotted, because I have seen all that Laban is doing to you.'

UST

¹² Then he said {to me}, 'Look around and notice that all the male goats {and sheep} that are mating with the female goats {and sheep} are streaked, speckled or blotched. {I have caused that to happen,} because I have noticed all {the wrong things} that Laban has been doing to you.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:13**ULT**

¹³ I am the God of Bethel, where you anointed a pillar there, and where you vowed a vow to me there. Now get up, go out from this land and return to the land of your birth.' "

UST

¹³ I am the God {who appeared to you} at {the town of} Bethel, where you poured oil on top of a memorial stone {to dedicate the place to me}, and where you made an oath to me. {So} then, get ready {and} leave this land {immediately}, and go back to your home land.' "

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Then Rachel and Leah replied and said to him, "Is there still for us a portion or inheritance in our father's house?"

UST

¹⁴ Then Rachel and Leah responded to Jacob, "We will not inherit anything from our father {when he dies}!"

What attitude did Rachel and Leah have toward their father Laban? (vv14-15)

Rachel and Leah said that Laban treated them as foreigners and had devoured their money.

Genesis 31:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Aren't we regarded by him as foreigners? For he sold us, and he has indeed completely eaten up our silver.

UST

¹⁵ It is obvious that he treats us like outsiders {not family}. For example, he sold us {to you} {and became wealthy from the work you did for him}, but he spent all the money that should have been ours.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:16**ULT**

¹⁶ For all the wealth that God took from our father belongs to us and to our children. So now, do all that God has said to you."

UST

¹⁶ In fact, all the wealth that God has taken from our father {rightfully} belongs to us and our children. So then, {you should} do everything that God has told you {to do}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:17**ULT**

¹⁷ So Jacob got up and put his sons and his wives on the camels,

UST

¹⁷ So Jacob {quickly} got ready {for the journey} and helped his wives and his children {get up} onto some camels.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:18**ULT**

¹⁸ and he drove all his livestock and all his possessions that he had acquired, the livestock in his possession that he had acquired in Paddan Aram, to go to Isaac his father, to the land of Canaan.

UST

¹⁸ Then he {started} herding {the camels and} all his {other} animals toward the land of Canaan where his father Isaac lived. {He took with him} all his possessions that he had accumulated, {including} all the livestock that he had acquired {while living} in {the region of} Paddan Aram.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Now Laban had gone to shear his sheep, so Rachel stole the idols that belonged to her father,

UST

¹⁹ Now {before that,} Laban the Aramean had gone away {for several days} to shear his sheep. {While her father was gone,} Rachel {entered his tent and} stole his idols {that he worshiped}.

What did Rachel do before leaving with Jacob?

Rachel stole her father's household gods.

Genesis 31:20**ULT**

²⁰ and Jacob stole the heart of Laban the Aramean by not informing him that he was fleeing.

UST

²⁰ Then Jacob {also} deceived Laban by fleeing {secretly} without telling him that he was leaving.

How did Jacob deceive Laban at this time?

Jacob deceived Laban by not telling Laban that he was leaving.

Genesis 31:21**ULT**

²¹ And he fled and all that belonged to him, and he got up and crossed the River and set his face toward the mountains of Gilead.

UST

²¹ So {in that way} Jacob ran away {with his family} and {took} everything that they owned. They quickly crossed the {Euphrates} River and headed toward the hill country of Gilead.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:22**ULT**

²² Then on the third day it was told to Laban that Jacob had fled.

UST

²² Three days later someone informed Laban that Jacob had run away.

What did Laban do when he was told that Jacob had fled? (vv22-23)

Laban took his relatives with him and pursued Jacob, overtaking him after seven days.

Genesis 31:23**ULT**

²³ So he took his relatives with him and pursued after him a seven-day journey and overtook him in the mountains of Gilead.

UST

²³ So Laban took {some of} his relatives with him and chased after Jacob for seven days until they overtook him in the hill country of Gilead.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:24**ULT**

²⁴ But that night God came to Laban the Aramean in a dream and said to him, " Watch yourself that you do not speak with Jacob either good or bad."

UST

²⁴ But that night God appeared to Laban in a dream and warned him, " Be sure that you do not threaten Jacob in any way."

What did God tell Laban in a dream?

God told Laban to speak neither good or bad to Jacob.

Genesis 31:25**ULT**

²⁵ And Laban overtook Jacob, and Jacob had pitched his tents in the hill country, so Laban with his relatives pitched theirs in the mountains of Gilead.

UST

²⁵ {By the time that} Laban caught up with Jacob, Jacob had {already} set up his tents in the hill country {of Gilead}, so Laban and his relatives {also} set up camp there {at a place nearby}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:26**ULT**

²⁶ Then Laban said to Jacob, "What have you done? And you have stolen my heart and carried away my daughters like captives of the sword!

UST

²⁶ Then {the next day} Laban {met with Jacob and} complained to him, "Look what you have done! You have deceived me and dragged away my daughters like prisoners of war!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:27**ULT**

²⁷ For what reason did you secretly flee and deceive me, and not tell me, so that I could have sent you with joy and with songs, with tambourines and lyres?

UST

²⁷ Why did you deceive me and secretly run away? Why didn't you tell me {that you were leaving}? {If I had known,} we could have {held a feast and} sung joyful songs {and danced} together, with tambourines and lyres playing, before sending you {on your way}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:28**ULT**

²⁸ And you did not let me kiss my grandchildren and my daughters! Now you have acted foolishly by doing that!

UST

²⁸ You did not {even} let me kiss my daughters and my grandchildren {before they left}! What you have done is foolish!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:29**ULT**

²⁹ The power is in my hand to do harm to you, but last night the God of your fathers said to me, saying, 'Keep yourself from speaking with Jacob either good or bad.'

UST

²⁹ I have the power to harm {all of} you, but last night {in a dream} the God whom your father serves warned me not to threaten you in any way.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:30**ULT**

³⁰ So now, you have surely gone because you greatly long for the house of your father, but for what reason did you steal my gods?"

UST

³⁰ Now then, {I understand that} you left because you were so homesick to return to your father's family, but why did you steal my gods?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:31**ULT**

³¹ Then Jacob answered and said to Laban, " Because I was afraid, because I said that perhaps you would seize your daughters from me.

UST

³¹ Jacob answered Laban, " {We left secretly} because I was afraid. I thought that {if I told you we were leaving,} you might take your {two} daughters from me {by force}.

Why did Jacob say that he had fled from Laban secretly?

Jacob said that he fled secretly because he was afraid that Laban would take his daughters from him by force.

Genesis 31:32**ULT**

³² Whomever you find your gods with will not live! In front of our relatives, observe for yourself what is with me, and take what belongs to you." Now Jacob did not know that Rachel had stolen them.

UST

³² {However we did not take your gods. In fact,} if you find your gods with anyone {here}, that person will die {for stealing them}! {So} while our relatives are watching, {go ahead and} search {all} my belongings for yourself. {If you find} anything that is yours, take it." {When Jacob said that,} he did not know that Rachel {was the one who} had stolen the idols.

What did Jacob say when Laban accused him of stealing his household gods?

Jacob said that whoever stole Laban's household gods would not continue to live.

Genesis 31:33**ULT**

³³ Then Laban went into the tent of Jacob and into the tent of Leah and into the tent of the two slave women, but he did not find anything. Then he came out of Leah's tent and went into Rachel's tent.

UST

³³ So Laban started searching in Jacob's tent, then {he searched} through Leah's tent and through the two servant women's tent, but he did not find anything. Next after he left those tents, he went into Rachel's tent.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:34**ULT**

³⁴ Now Rachel had taken the idols and put them inside the camel saddle and was sitting on them. And Laban felt throughout the entire tent, but did not find them.

UST

³⁴ But Rachel had hidden the idols inside {her} camel saddlebag, and she was sitting on them. So Laban searched through everything {else} in the tent, but could not find them.

Why did Laban not find his household gods among Jacob's possessions? (vv34-35)

Laban did not find his household gods because Rachel sat on them and then said that she could not stand up since she was having her period.

Genesis 31:35**ULT**

³⁵ And she said to her father, "Do not let it burn in the eyes of my lord that I am not able to stand up in your presence, because the way of women is on me." So he searched, but he did not find the idols.

UST

³⁵ {As he was searching,} Rachel said to him, "Sir, {please} do not be upset that I am not able to get up to greet you, because it's that time of the month {when I feel weak}." {That is also why} he could not find {his} idols when he searched {her tent}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:36**ULT**

³⁶ Then it burned within Jacob and he disputed with Laban, and Jacob responded and said to Laban, " What is my crime? What is my sin, that you have hotly pursued after me?"

UST

³⁶ Then Jacob became {very} angry {at Laban} and confronted him by saying to him, " Tell me my crime! Tell me what sin I have done {against you} that gives you the right to chase after me!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:37**ULT**

³⁷ Since you have felt through all my things, what have you found from any of the things of your house? Put it here in front of my relatives and your relatives, and let them judge between the two of us!

UST

³⁷ Now that you have searched through all my things, did you find anything {that anyone took} from your household? {If so,} put it here in front of our relatives, so that they can decide which one of us is right!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:38**ULT**

³⁸ "These twenty years I have been with you! Your ewes and your she-goats did not miscarry, and I have not eaten rams from your flocks.

UST

³⁸ "For twenty years I have worked for you! {During all that time} your sheep and your goats had no trouble bearing young, and I have never {killed and} eaten {any} animals from your flocks.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:39**ULT**

³⁹ I did not bring torn animals to you; I bore the loss myself. You required from my hand those stolen in the day and those stolen in the night.

UST

³⁹ Whenever wild animals killed {any of} your animals, I never brought {the dead animal} to you {to prove I was innocent}, {rather} I replaced them at my own expense. {Besides that,} you required me to pay for {any} animals {that anyone ever} stole {at any time of} day or night.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:40**ULT**

⁴⁰ There I was: In the day, heat devoured me, and in the night the frost, so that my sleep fled from my eyes.

UST

⁴⁰ That was my situation! During the days, I suffered from the hot sun, and during the nights it was so cold that I could not sleep.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:41**ULT**

⁴¹ That is how it was for me twenty years in your house. I served you fourteen years for your two daughters, and six years for your flocks, and you changed my wages ten times.

UST

⁴¹ {It was like} that for me {during the entire} twenty years that I was with you. I worked for you for fourteen years in order to marry your two daughters, and {I worked} {another} six years to earn flocks {of animals} from you, even though you changed my pay ten times.

How long had Jacob worked for Laban, and how many times had Laban changed his wages?

Jacob had worked for Laban twenty years, and Laban had changed his wages ten times.

Genesis 31:42**ULT**

⁴² If the God of my father, the God of Abraham and the Fear of Isaac, had not been with me, surely now you would have sent me away empty-handed. God has seen my affliction and the toil of my palms, and he judged you last night."

UST

⁴² If God whom my ancestors Abraham and Isaac serve and revere had not been with me {taking care of me}, there is no doubt that I would now be leaving with {absolutely} nothing. {But} God knows how {much} you have mistreated me and how hard I have worked {for you}, so last night he rebuked you."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:43**ULT**

⁴³ And Laban responded and said to Jacob, " The daughters are my daughters, and the children are my grandchildren, and the flocks are my flocks. And everything that you see belongs to me! But what can I do today about these daughters of mine or about their children whom they have born?

UST

⁴³ Then Laban responded to Jacob, " These women are my daughters and their children are my grandchildren, and these flocks are {also} mine. In fact, all that you see {here} is mine! But there is nothing I can do today to keep my daughters or their children near me {any longer}!

How did Laban show that he still thought of Jacob's possessions as his own?

Laban said that all that he saw of Jacob's possessions was his.

Genesis 31:44**ULT**

⁴⁴ So now, come, let us cut a covenant, I and you, and let it be a witness between me and you."

UST

⁴⁴ So then, you and I should make a {peace} treaty {with each other}, and there should be something to remind us {to keep that treaty}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:45**ULT**

⁴⁵ So Jacob took a stone and set it up as a pillar.

UST

⁴⁵ So Jacob picked out a {large} stone and set it up {on its end} as a monument {to mark the place where they made their treaty}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:46**ULT**

⁴⁶ Then Jacob said to his relatives, "Gather stones." So they took stones and made a heap. Then they ate there by the heap.

UST

⁴⁶ Then he told his relatives, "Gather {some more} stones." So they {all} gathered stones and put them in a {large} pile. Then everyone ate {a meal together} there next to the pile {of stones}.

How did Jacob and Laban mark the place of their covenant?

Jacob and Laban marked the place of their covenant by making a pile of stones there.

Genesis 31:47**ULT**

⁴⁷ And Laban called it Jegar Sahadutha, but Jacob called it Galeed.

UST

⁴⁷ Laban gave the pile the {Aramaic} name Jegar Sahadutha {which means " pile that reminds "}, while Jacob gave it the {Hebrew} name Galeed {which has the same meaning}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:48**ULT**

⁴⁸ And Laban said, " This heap is a witness between me and you today." For that reason he called its name Galeed.

UST

⁴⁸ Laban said {to him}, " {Starting} today this pile {of stones} will remind you and me {about our peace treaty}. "That is why the name of that place is Galeed.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:49**ULT**

⁴⁹ It is also Mizpah, because he said, "May Yahweh watch between me and you when we are hidden one from the other.

UST

⁴⁹ {Another name for the place is} Mizpah {which means " watchtower"}, because Laban said {to Jacob}, "May Yahweh watch both of us {to make sure that we keep our treaty} while we are apart from each other.

Who was declared as witness between Jacob and Laban to ensure the covenant would be kept? (vv49-50)

God was declared as witness between Jacob and Laban to ensure the covenant would be kept.

Genesis 31:50**ULT**

⁵⁰ If you afflict my daughters, or if you take wives besides my daughters, even though there is not someone with us, behold, God is a witness between me and you."

UST

⁵⁰ If you treat my daughters badly, or if you marry {other} wives besides them, remember {that} even if no one {else} is {watching us}, God is {always} watching both of us, {to hold us accountable}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:51**ULT**

⁵¹ Then Laban said to Jacob, " Behold this heap, and behold the pillar which I set up between me and you.

UST

⁵¹ Then Laban {also} said to Jacob, " Here is this pile {of stones}, and here is this monument which we stood up between us {to remind us about our peace treaty}.

What were the pile and the pillar for? (vv51-52)

The pile and pillar were both witnesses to the covenant which said neither Laban nor Jacob would pass the pile or pillar to do one another harm.

Genesis 31:52**ULT**

⁵² This heap is a witness and the pillar is a witness that I will not pass by this heap to you, and that you will not pass by this heap and this pillar to me, to do harm.

UST

⁵² This pile {of stones} and this monument {both} remind us that I must never go past this pile {to attack you}, and that you must never go past this pile and this monument to attack me.

What covenant did Jacob and Laban make?

Jacob and Laban each agreed to not pass beyond the pile of stones to do the other harm.

Genesis 31:53**ULT**

⁵³ May the God of Abraham and the gods of Nahor, the gods of their father, judge between us!" Then Jacob swore by the Fear of his father Isaac,

UST

⁵³ May {your grandfather} Abraham's God and {my grandfather} Nahor's gods, {which were also} their father {Terah}'s gods, judge between us {and punish us if we break this agreement}!" But Jacob swore by the God whom his father Isaac revered {that he would keep their treaty},

What did Jacob do to show that he agreed to the covenant?

To show that he agreed with Laban about the covenant Jacob swore by God, who his father Isaac feared.

Genesis 31:54**ULT**

⁵⁴ and Jacob sacrificed a sacrifice on the mountain. Then he called his relatives to eat bread. Then they ate bread and spent the night on the mountain.

UST

⁵⁴ and he burned {the body of} an animal {on an altar} as a sacrifice {to God} on the mountain. Then he invited his relatives to eat a meal {together} {there}. So they {all} ate the meal {together} and spent the night there.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 31:55**ULT**

⁵⁵ Then in the morning Laban got up early and kissed his grandchildren and his daughters, and he blessed them. Then Laban left and returned to his place.

UST

⁵⁵ Early the next morning Laban got up and kissed his grandchildren and his daughters {goodbye} {on the cheeks} and asked God to bless them. Then he {and his men} left {from there} and returned home.

What did Laban do the next morning?

Laban rose, kissed his grandsons and daughters, blessed them, and returned home.

Genesis 32

Genesis 32:1

ULT

¹ Then Jacob went on his way, and angels of God met him.

UST

¹ Meanwhile Jacob continued on his journey {toward home} {with his family}, and {some} angels from God met him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:2

ULT

² And when he saw them, Jacob said, "This is God's camp!" So he called the name of that place Mahanaim.

UST

² When Jacob saw the angels, he exclaimed, "This is God's army!" So he named that place Mahanaim {which means "two armies"}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:3

ULT

³ Then Jacob sent messengers before him to Esau his brother to the land of Seir, the country of Edom.

UST

³ Then Jacob sent {some} messengers ahead of him to his brother Esau {who was living} in the region of Seir, {which was also called} the country of Edom.

To whom did Jacob send a message on his way toward Canaan?

Jacob sent a message to his brother Esau on his way toward Canaan.

Genesis 32:4**ULT**

⁴ And he commanded them, saying, " This is what you will say to my lord, to Esau: 'This is what your servant Jacob says, "I have been sojourning with Laban and have remained there until now.

UST

⁴ {Before they left,} he ordered them, "This {is what} you must tell my master Esau: 'I, your servant Jacob, want you to know that I have been staying with {our uncle} Laban all this time.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:5**ULT**

⁵ And I have cattle and donkeys, flocks, and menservants and maidservants. And I have sent messengers to speak with my lord, so that I will find favor in your eyes." "

UST

⁵ I own {many} cattle, donkeys and flocks, as well as {many} male and female servants. I have sent this message to {you,} sir, hoping that you will be kind {to me} {when I arrive}.' "

For what purpose did Jacob send this message?

Jacob desired to find favor in Esau's sight.

Genesis 32:6**ULT**

⁶ Then the messengers returned to Jacob, saying, " We went to your brother, to Esau, and also he is coming to meet you, and 400 men with him!"

UST

⁶ {After the messengers delivered Jacob's message,} they returned to Jacob and reported {to him}, " We went {and spoke} to your brother Esau. Now he is on his way {here} to meet you, but {there are} {also} 400 men {coming} with him!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:7**ULT**

⁷ And Jacob was exceedingly afraid and it was distressing for him, so he divided the people who were with him and the flocks and the herds and the camels into two camps.

UST

⁷ {When Jacob heard that,} he was very frightened and worried. So he put {all} the people {and animals} that were with him into two {large} groups, including {his family, his servants and} {all} his flocks {of sheep and goats}, herds {of cattle} and camels.

What was Jacob's reaction when he heard Esau was coming with four hundred men, and what did he do? (vv7-8)

Jacob was afraid, so he divided his people into two groups so that if Esau attacked one group, the other could escape.

Genesis 32:8**ULT**

⁸ And he said, "If Esau comes to one camp and strikes them, then the camp that is left will escape."

UST

⁸ {He did that} because he thought, "If Esau {and his men} come and attack one group, then the other group might {be able to} escape."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:9**ULT**

⁹ Then Jacob said, " God of my grandfather Abraham, and God of my father Isaac, Yahweh, who said to me, 'Return to your land and to your relatives and I will cause things to prosper with you.'

UST

⁹ Then he prayed, " {Dear} Yahweh, the God whom my grandfather Abraham and my father Isaac serve, you told me to go back to my country where my relatives live, and that you would cause me to prosper.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:10**ULT**

¹⁰ I am unworthy of all the kindnesses and of all the faithfulness that you have shown your servant. For I crossed this Jordan with my staff, but now I have become two camps.

UST

¹⁰ I am not worthy of how kind and faithful you have always been to {me} as I have served you. When I {first} crossed this Jordan {River}, all that I owned was my walking stick, but now my family and belongings are enough to form two {large} groups.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:11**ULT**

¹¹ Please save me from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esau, because I am afraid of him that he will come and strike me and the mothers with the children!

UST

¹¹ Please rescue me from my brother Esau, because I am afraid that he {and his men} will come and attack me {as well as} {these} mothers and {our} children!

What was Jacob's request to Yahweh?

Jacob asked Yahweh to deliver him from the hand of Esau.

Genesis 32:12**ULT**

¹² But you said, 'I will surely cause things to prosper with you, and I will make your descendants as the sand of the sea, which cannot be counted from their abundance.' "

UST

¹² But you promised me that you would greatly prosper me, and that you would make my descendants {as numerous} as {the grains of} sand on the seashore, which are so numerous that no one can count them all. "

Of what promise did Jacob remind Yahweh?

Jacob reminded Yahweh that he had promised to prosper Jacob, and to make his descendants like the sand of the sea.

Genesis 32:13**ULT**

¹³ Then he stayed there for that night, and he took gifts from what was in his hand for Esau his brother:

UST

¹³ Then Jacob spent the night there, and {during that time} he selected many of his animals to give to his brother Esau,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:14**ULT**

¹⁴ two hundred she-goats and twenty he-goats, two hundred ewes and twenty rams,

UST

¹⁴ {including} 200 female goats and twenty male goats, 200 female sheep and twenty male sheep,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:15**ULT**

¹⁵ thirty nursing camels and their young, forty cows and ten bulls, twenty female donkeys and ten male donkeys.

UST

¹⁵ thirty mother camels with their colts, forty cows and ten bulls, {and} twenty female donkeys and ten male donkeys.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And he gave them into the hands of his servants, each herd by itself. And he said to his servants, "Go before me, and put space between each herd."

UST

¹⁶ Jacob put his servants in charge of the animals, with each kind {of animal} in a separate group. Then he ordered his servants, " Go ahead of me, {one group at a time,} and keep {some} distance between each group {of animals}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And he commanded the first one, saying, " When Esau my brother meets you and asks you, saying, 'Whom do you belong to, and where are you going? And whom do these animals belong to that are before you?'

UST

¹⁷ He {also} ordered the servant in charge of the first group {of animals}, "When my brother Esau meets you and asks you, 'Who is your master, and where are you headed? And who do these {animals} belong to that {you are driving} ahead of you?'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:18**ULT**

¹⁸ then you say, 'They belong to your servant, to Jacob. They are a gift sent to my lord, to Esau. And behold, he is even behind us.' "

UST

¹⁸ then you are to tell {him}, 'Esau, sir, these {animals} belong to Jacob who {humbly} serves you. He has sent them to you as a gift. In fact, he is following us {here}.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Then he also commanded the second servant, also the third, also all who followed behind the herds, saying, "Say the same thing to Esau when you meet him.

UST

¹⁹ In the same way, Jacob ordered the servants who were in charge of the second and third groups {of animals}, and all {the servants} who were in charge of the {other} groups, " When you meet Esau, tell him the same thing {that I told the first servant}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:20**ULT**

²⁰ And also say, 'Behold, your servant Jacob is behind us.' " For he said, " I will cover his face with the gift that is going before me, and after that, when I see his face, perhaps he will receive my face."

UST

²⁰ Especially be sure to tell {him} that his servant Jacob is following you {there}." {Jacob did all that,} because he thought that if he sent the gifts {of animals} ahead of himself {to Esau}, then Esau would stop being angry at him. He was hoping that when Esau saw the gifts, he would {forgive him and} welcome him when they met in person."

What did Jacob think he could accomplish by sending gifts to his brother Esau?

Jacob thought that perhaps he could appease Esau with the gifts that he sent to Esau so that later, when Jacob saw him, Esau would receive him.

Genesis 32:21**ULT**

²¹ Then the gift went before him, and he himself stayed for that night in the camp.

UST

²¹ So Jacob's servants {went} ahead of Jacob with the {animal} gifts {for Esau}, while Jacob {and his family} stayed {behind} in the camp that night.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:22**ULT**

²² Then during that night he got up and took his two wives and his two maidservants and his eleven sons and crossed over the ford of the Jabbok.

UST

²² {Later} that {same} night Jacob got up and took his two wives, his two concubines and his eleven sons across a shallow place in the Jabbok {Stream}.

How did Jacob end up being alone that night?

He took his wives, servant women, and children across the ford of the Jabbok.

Genesis 32:23**ULT**

²³ So he took them and had them cross over the stream, then he sent the things that belonged to him across.

UST

²³ {After} he had taken them across the stream, he {went back and} had his servants take {all} his {animals and other} belongings across {the stream} {too}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:24**ULT**

²⁴ Then Jacob was left alone, and a man wrestled with him until the dawn came up.

UST

²⁴ Then Jacob was {there} by himself {for a while}, and a man {came and} fought with him until daybreak.

What did Jacob do that night until daybreak?

Jacob wrestled with a man until daybreak.

Genesis 32:25**ULT**

²⁵ And he saw that he was not prevailing over him, so he touched him on the socket of his hip so that the socket of Jacob's hip was dislocated as he wrestled with him.

UST

²⁵ When the man realized that he was not able to defeat Jacob, he struck him on his hip, so that it went out of place as they fought with each other.

What did the man do when he could not defeat Jacob?

The man struck Jacob's hip and dislocated it.

Genesis 32:26**ULT**

²⁶ Then he said, "Release me, because the dawn has come up!" But he said, " I will not release you unless you bless me!"

UST

²⁶ Then the man said {to him}, "Let go of me, because it is daybreak!" But Jacob replied, " {No!} I will not let go of you until you {first} bless me!"

What did Jacob demand before he would let the man go?

Jacob demanded that the man bless him.

Genesis 32:27**ULT**

²⁷ So he said to him, "What is your name?" And he said, " Jacob."

UST

²⁷ So the man asked him, "What is your name?" He answered, " {My name is} Jacob."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:28**ULT**

²⁸ Then he said, "Your name will not be called Jacob any more, but Israel, because you have struggled with God and with men, and you have prevailed."

UST

²⁸ Then the man said, "Your name will no longer be Jacob, but {rather it will be} Israel {which means " he who wrestles with God"}, because you have wrestled with God and with people, and you have won."

What did the man say Jacob would there after be called?

The man said that Jacob's name would now be Israel.

Genesis 32:29**ULT**

²⁹ Then Jacob asked and said, " Please tell me your name." But he said, "Why is this you are asking for my name?" Then he blessed him there.

UST

²⁹ Then Jacob asked the man what his name was. But he replied, "There is no need for you to ask {me} what my name is!" Then the man blessed Jacob there.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:30**ULT**

³⁰ So Jacob called the name of the place Peniel, because he said, " I saw God face-to-face, but my life was preserved!"

UST

³⁰ So Jacob named the place Peniel {which means " God's face"}, because {he exclaimed}, "I saw God's face {here}, but {yet} he allowed me to live!"

Who did Jacob say he had seen face to face that night?

Jacob said he had seen God face to face that night.

Genesis 32:31**ULT**

³¹ And the sun rose on him as he passed Penuel, and he was limping because of his hip.

UST

³¹ The sun was shining as Jacob left Penuel {and returned to his family}, and he was limping because of his hip {injury}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 32:32

ULT

³² For that reason to this day the sons of Israel do not eat the muscle of the tendon that is on the socket of the hip, because he touched the socket of Jacob's hip on the muscle of the tendon.

UST

³² That is why even today the people of Israel do not eat meat that comes from an {animal's} hip joint, because that is the place on Jacob's hip that God struck {and injured}.

What physical problem did Jacob continue to have after that night?

Jacob limped because of his hip after that night.

Genesis 33

Genesis 33:1

ULT

¹ Then Jacob lifted his eyes and looked, and behold, Esau was coming, and with him 400 men. Then he divided the children among Leah and Rachel and the two maidservants.

UST

¹ Then Jacob looked and saw {in the distance} that Esau was coming {toward him}, and with him {were} 400 men! So Jacob {quickly} divided up {his} children among Leah, Rachel and {his} two servant wives.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 33:2

ULT

² And he put the maidservants and their children first, and Leah and her children after them, and Rachel and Joseph after them.

UST

² He put his servant wives and their children first {in line}, then Leah with her children behind them, and Rachel with {her son} Joseph last.

As Esau was coming to Jacob, in what order did Jacob put his wives behind him? (vv2-3)

Jacob put his female servants first, then Leah, and then Rachel.

Genesis 33:3

ULT

³ Then he himself went before them, and he bowed to the ground seven times as he came near to his brother.

UST

³ Then Jacob himself went ahead of them {all} {toward his brother}. As he got closer to him, he bowed {with his face} to the ground seven times {to show respect}.

What did Jacob do as he came near his brother?

Jacob bowed toward the ground seven times as he came near his brother.

Genesis 33:4**ULT**

⁴ But Esau ran to meet him and embraced him, and he fell on his neck and kissed him, and they cried.

UST

⁴ But Esau ran to greet Jacob and hugged him. He held him tightly and kissed him {on the cheeks}, as they {both} cried {for joy}.

What did Esau do when he came to his brother?

Esau ran to meet Jacob, embraced him, hugged his neck, and kissed him.

Genesis 33:5**ULT**

⁵ Then he lifted his eyes and saw the women and the children, and he said, "Who are these with you?" And he said, "The children whom God has graciously given to your servant."

UST

⁵ Then Esau looked ahead and noticed the women and children {who were there}, so he asked {Jacob}, "Who are these {people}? {Do they belong} to you?" Jacob answered {him}, " {They are} {the wives and} the children whom God has kindly given to me, sir."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 33:6**ULT**

⁶ Then the maidservants came near, they and their children, and they bowed down.

UST

⁶ Then the {two} servant wives with their children came forward, and they {all} bowed {to the ground} {in front of Esau} {to show respect}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 33:7**ULT**

⁷ Then Leah also came near, and her children, and they bowed down. Then after that, Joseph came near, and Rachel, and they bowed down.

UST

⁷ Next Leah and her children also came forward and bowed {to the ground}. Then last {of all}, Joseph and {his mother} Rachel came forward, and they {also} bowed {to the ground}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 33:8**ULT**

⁸ Then he said, "What to you are all these groups that I met?" And he said, " To find favor in the eyes of my lord."

UST

⁸ Then Esau asked {Jacob}, "Why did you send all those herds {of animals} that I encountered?" Jacob answered {him}, " {They are gifts for you} so that you will be kind to me, sir."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 33:9**ULT**

⁹ Then Esau said, "I have plenty, my brother. Let what belongs to you be yours."

UST

⁹ But Esau replied, "My brother, I {already} have enough {animals}, {so} keep them for yourself."

What did Esau tell Jacob to do with the gifts he had sent ahead to Esau?

Esau told Jacob to keep them for himself, since he had enough.

Genesis 33:10**ULT**

¹⁰ But Jacob said, " No, please. If, please, I have found favor in your eyes, then take my gift from my hand. For indeed I have seen your face, which is like seeing the face of God, and you have received me.

UST

¹⁰ But Jacob insisted, " No, please. {Rather} if you want to be kind to me, then {please} accept these gifts from me. After all, for me to see your face is like seeing God's face, especially since you have welcomed me {so kindly}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 33:11**ULT**

¹¹ Please take my blessing that was brought to you, because God has been gracious to me, and because I have everything." And he urged him, so he took it.

UST

¹¹ {So} please accept my gift {of animals} that I sent to you, because God has been kind to me, so that I have all {that I need}." Jacob kept insisting {that Esau accept the animals from him} until {finally} he accepted {them}.

What two reasons did Jacob give Esau to accept his gifts?

Jacob said that because God had dealt graciously with him, and because he had enough, Esau should accept his gifts.

Genesis 33:12**ULT**

¹² Then he said, "Let's travel and go, and I will go in front of you."

UST

¹² Then Esau suggested {to Jacob}, "Let's start traveling {home}, and I will accompany you."

Why did Jacob say he wanted Esau to go ahead, while he traveled more slowly? (vv12-14)

Jacob said he wanted Esau to go ahead because the flocks would die if they were driven too fast.

Genesis 33:13**ULT**

¹³ But he said to him, " My lord knows that the children are tender and the flocks and the herds that are nursing are with me. And if they drive them one day, then all the flocks will die.

UST

¹³ But Jacob replied to him, " Sir, as you know, {my} children are fragile and I need {to be careful with} {all} the sheep and cattle that are nursing {their young}. If I force the animals to go too far {for} {even} one day, all of them will die.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 33:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Please let my lord go on before his servant, and I will lead them on at my gentle pace, at the pace of the livestock that are ahead of me and at the pace of the children, until I come to my lord in Seir."

UST

¹⁴ {So then,} sir, please go on {home} ahead of me, sir. I will travel along slowly at a safe pace for the animals and the children that are with me, until we reach you in {the land of} Seir."

Where did Jacob say he was going to bring his family and his flocks?

Jacob said he was going to bring his family and flocks to Esau in Seir.

Genesis 33:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And Esau said, "Please let me leave with you some of the people who are with me." But he said, " Why do that? Let me find favor in the eyes of my lord."

UST

¹⁵ So Esau responded, "{Okay, then} please let me leave with you some of my men {to escort you}." But Jacob replied, " There is no need {for you} to do that. {Just} please {continue to} be kind to me, sir."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 33:16**ULT**

¹⁶ So on that day Esau went on his way back to Seir.

UST

¹⁶ So that day Esau {and his men} started on their way back {home} to {the land of} Seir.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 33:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And Jacob traveled to Succoth, and he built a house for himself, and for his livestock he made shelters. For that reason he called the name of the place Succoth.

UST

¹⁷ Meanwhile, {instead of going to Seir,} Jacob {and his family} traveled to {the town of} Succoth. There he {and his men} built houses for himself {and his family}, and they built {some} shelters for his animals. That is why the name of that place is Succoth {which means "shelters"}.

To where did Jacob travel, where he built himself a house?

Jacob traveled to Succoth, where he built himself a house.

Genesis 33:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then Jacob came in peace to the city of Shechem, which was in the land of Canaan, when he came from Paddan Aram, and he camped before the city.

UST

¹⁸ {After that,} Jacob {and his family} continued their journey {home} from Paddan Aram, until they arrived safely at the city of Shechem in the land of Canaan. Then they set up their tents {in a field} near that city.

To where did Jacob travel, where he bought a piece of ground? (vv18-19)

Jacob traveled to Shechem, where he bought a piece of ground.

Genesis 33:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And he bought the portion of the field where he pitched his tents from the hands of the sons of Hamor, the father of Shechem, for a hundred kesitahs.

UST

¹⁹ {While he was there,} he bought the land where he had set up his tents for a hundred pieces {of silver} from the descendants of Hamor, {who was} the father of Shechem.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 33:20**ULT**

²⁰ And there he set up an altar, and he called it El Elohe Israel.

UST

²⁰ Jacob {also} built an altar {out of stones} on that land, and he named it El Elohe Israel {which means " God is the God of Israel"}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34

Genesis 34:1

ULT

¹ Then Dinah, the daughter of Leah, whom she had born for Jacob, went out to see the daughters of the land.

UST

¹ Then {one day} Dinah, {who was} the daughter of Jacob and Leah, went out to visit with {some of} the local women.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:2

ULT

² And Shechem, the son of Hamor the Hivite, the ruler of the land, saw her, and he took her and lay with her and violated her.

UST

² The chief of that region was a Hivite named Hamor. His son Shechem saw {how beautiful} Dinah was, so he grabbed {hold of} her and raped her.

What did Shechem, the son of Hamor, do when he saw Dinah, Leah's daughter?

Shechem grabbed Dinah, assaulted her, and forced himself on her.

Genesis 34:3

ULT

³ And his soul was attached to Dinah the daughter of Jacob, and he loved the young woman and spoke to the heart of the young woman.

UST

³ Shechem admired Jacob's daughter Dinah so much that he fell in love with her and spoke sweetly to her {to try to woo her}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:4**ULT**

⁴ Then Shechem said to Hamor his father, saying, "Get this girl for me as a wife."

UST

⁴ Then Shechem said to his father Hamor, "Negotiate {things} for me so that I can marry this girl."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:5**ULT**

⁵ Then Jacob heard that he had defiled Dinah his daughter, and his sons were with his livestock in the fields, so Jacob kept quiet until they came.

UST

⁵ When Jacob found out that Shechem had dishonored his daughter Dinah, his sons were {still} {out} in the fields taking care of his animals, so he didn't say anything {about it} until they returned {home}.

What did Jacob do at first when he heard about what happened to Dinah?

Jacob held his peace until his sons came in from the field.

Genesis 34:6**ULT**

⁶ And Hamor the father of Shechem came out to Jacob to talk with him.

UST

⁶ Meanwhile, {Shechem and} his father Hamor went to talk to Jacob.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:7**ULT**

⁷ Then the sons of Jacob came from the fields. When they heard, then the men were grieved and it burned within them greatly, because he had done something disgraceful to Israel by lying with the daughter of Jacob, and such a thing should not have been done!

UST

⁷ Soon Jacob's sons returned {home} from the fields. When they heard {what had happened}, they were shocked and extremely angry that Shechem had dishonored {the people of} Israel by raping Jacob's daughter. No one should ever do such a {horrible} thing!

What was the reaction of Jacob's sons when they heard what Shechem had done to Dinah?

Jacob's sons were very angry.

Genesis 34:8**ULT**

⁸ But Hamor spoke with them, saying, " Shechem my son, his soul is attached to your daughter. Please give her to him as a wife.

UST

⁸ But Hamor urged Jacob and his sons, " My son Shechem deeply loves your daughter {and sister}. {So} please allow him to marry her.

What did Hamor, the father of Shechem, want Jacob to do? (vv8-9)

Hamor wanted Jacob to give Dinah to Shechem as his wife, and to allow Jacob's family to intermarry with Hamor's family.

Genesis 34:9**ULT**

⁹ And intermarry with us: give us your daughters and take our daughters for yourselves

UST

⁹ {In fact,} let's allow marriage between our two people groups, {so that} your daughters can marry our {young men} and your {young men} can marry our daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:10**ULT**

¹⁰ and settle with us. And the land is before you. Settle and trade in it, and acquire property in it."

UST

¹⁰ You can live among us. The land is available for you {to choose what you want}; live {in it} {wherever you want}. You can {also} trade {freely} here, and you can buy {your own} land."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then Shechem said to her father and to her brothers, "Let me find favor in your eyes, and what you say to me I will give.

UST

¹¹ Then Shechem said to Dinah's father and brothers, "{Please} be kind to me {and let me marry her}, then I will pay {you} whatever you request from me {for her}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:12**ULT**

¹² Increase greatly the dowry and gift for me, and I will give according to what you say to me. Then give the young woman to me as a wife."

UST

¹² Set the bride-price and {marriage} gifts {that I must pay} {for her} as high as you want, and I will pay {you} whatever you ask from me. {Just please} give the young woman to me to marry."

What did Shechem say he was willing to do to have Dinah as his wife?

Shechem said he would pay as great a bride price as Jacob would name.

Genesis 34:13**ULT**

¹³ Then the sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his father with deceit and they spoke, because he had defiled Dinah their sister.

UST

¹³ But since Shechem had dishonored their sister Dinah, Jacob's sons replied to him and his father Hamor in a deceitful way.

In what way did the sons of Jacob answer Shechem, and why?

The sons of Jacob answered Shechem deceitfully, because Shechem had defiled Dinah.

Genesis 34:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And they said to them, " We are not able to do this thing, to give our sister to a man who has a foreskin, because that is a disgrace to us!

UST

¹⁴ They said to them, " We are not able to do such a thing as let our sister marry a man {like you} who is not circumcised, because that would dishonor our family!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Only on this condition will we consent with you: if you become like us by every male among you being circumcised.

UST

¹⁵ The only way that we can agree with your proposal is if {first} you {and your people} become like us by circumcising all of your males.

What requirement did the sons of Jacob make to Hamor before they would agree to intermarry with Hamor's family?

The sons of Jacob required that all the males in Hamor's family be circumcised.

Genesis 34:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Then we will give our daughters to you, and we will take your daughters for us. And we will settle with you, and we will become one people.

UST

¹⁶ {If you do that,} then we will allow your {young} men to marry our daughters, and {we will allow} your daughters to marry our {young men}. We will {also} live among you {in this land} so that we become one people group.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:17**ULT**

¹⁷ But if you will not listen to us to be circumcised, then we will take our daughter and go.”

UST

¹⁷ However if you refuse to agree with our requirement that you circumcise {your people}, then we will take our sister and move {somewhere else}.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And their words were good in the eyes of Hamor and in the eyes of Shechem, Hamor's son.

UST

¹⁸ What Jacob's sons said seemed good to Hamor and his son Shechem.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:19**ULT**

¹⁹ So the young man did not delay to do the thing, because he was delighted with the daughter of Jacob and he was honored more than all of the house of his father.

UST

¹⁹ So right away Shechem, who was the most respected member in his family, started to do what they required, because he was thrilled with Jacob's daughter.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:20**ULT**

²⁰ So Hamor and Shechem his son went to the gate of their city, and they spoke to the men of their city, saying,

UST

²⁰ In fact, he and his father Hamor went {straight} to their city entrance {for a town meeting}, and they told the elders of their city {about Jacob and his sons},

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:21**ULT**

²¹ "These men are peaceful with us, so let them settle in the land and let them trade in it. And behold, the land is broad of hands before them. We can take their daughters for ourselves as wives, and we can give our daughters to them.

UST

²¹ "These people are friendly toward us, so {let's} allow them to live in {our} land and trade {freely} here. After all, there is more than enough space in the land for them {too}. {Besides that,} {then} our {young} men can marry their daughters, and their {young} men can marry our daughters.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:22**ULT**

²² Only on this condition will the men consent with us to settle with us, to become one people: when every male among us is circumcised just as they are circumcised.

UST

²² There is just one thing: They will only agree to live among us and become one people group {with us} if we circumcise all our males so that we are like them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:23**ULT**

²³ Their livestock and their property and all their animals, will they not belong to us? Only let us consent with them, and they will settle with us!"

UST

²³ {But if we do that,} {all} their property, {including} their livestock and all their {other} animals will belong to us! {So} let's just agree to do what they require so that they will live among us!"

When speaking to the men of their city, what did Hamor and Shechem say would be theirs if they intermarried with Jacob's family?

They said that all of Jacob's livestock, property, and animals would be theirs if they intermarried with Jacob's family.

Genesis 34:24**ULT**

²⁴ And all who went out of the gate of his city listened to Hamor and to Shechem his son, and every male was circumcised, all who went out of the gate of his city.

UST

²⁴ All {the men} who were leaders of the city agreed with Hamor and his son Shechem, so they circumcised every male in the city, including themselves.

How did the men of Hamor's city respond when asked if they were willing to be circumcised?

The men of Hamor's city listened to Hamor and Shechem and every male was circumcised.

Genesis 34:25**ULT**

²⁵ Then it happened on the third day, when they were in pain, then two of Jacob's sons, Simeon and Levi, brothers of Dinah, each took his sword and went upon the city boldly and killed every male.

UST

²⁵ Three days later, when the men of {the city of} Shechem were {all} {still} sore {from being circumcised}, two of Jacob's sons, Simeon and Levi, Dinah's brothers, both took their swords and attacked the city, with no one opposing them. They killed all the men {there}

What did Simeon and Levi do on the third day after the males from Hamor's family had been circumcised?

Simeon and Levi killed all the males in Hamor's city.

Genesis 34:26**ULT**

²⁶ And they killed Hamor and Shechem his son with the mouth of the sword, and they took Dinah from the house of Shechem and left.

UST

²⁶ with their swords, including Hamor and his son Shechem. Then they got Dinah from Shechem's house and left {the city}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:27**ULT**

²⁷ The sons of Jacob came upon the slain and plundered the city, because they had defiled their sister.

UST

²⁷ {Next} {all} Jacob's sons went {into the city} and took everything valuable from the dead bodies and from {the rest of} the city. {They did that,} because {that was where} Shechem had dishonored their sister.

What then did all of the sons of Jacob do? (vv27-29)

All of the sons of Jacob looted the city, took all the wealth, and captured the children and wives.

Genesis 34:28**ULT**

²⁸ They took their flocks and their herds and their donkeys, and what was in the city and what was in the fields.

UST

²⁸ They plundered whatever was in the city and in the {surrounding} fields, including the people's flocks {of sheep and goats}, their herds {of cattle} and their donkeys.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:29**ULT**

²⁹ And all their wealth and all their little ones and their women they took captive, and they also plundered everything that was in the houses.

UST

²⁹ They carried away all the valuable things the people of Shechem had owned, including everything that was in their houses. They also captured their women and children.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 34:30**ULT**

³⁰ Then Jacob said to Simeon and to Levi, " You have brought trouble on me by making me stink among those who live in the land, among the Canaanites and among the Perizzites! And I am few of number, and if they gather together against me and attack me, then I will be destroyed, I and my house!"

UST

³⁰ Later Jacob scolded Simeon and Levi {by saying}, " You have brought me {serious} trouble by causing the Canaanites and Perizzites who live in this land to hate us! "I {only} have a few men {to defend us}, so if they {all} join {forces} against us and attack us, they will destroy us and {the rest of} our family!"

How did Jacob respond when he learned about what Simeon and Levi had done?

Jacob said that Simeon and Levi had brought trouble on him because the inhabitants of the land might now destroy him and his household.

Genesis 34:31**ULT**

³¹ But they said, "Should he have treated our sister like a prostitute?"

UST

³¹ But Simeon and Levi responded, " Shechem should not have treated our sister like a whore!"

Why did Simeon and Levi say they had done it?

Simeon and Levi said they had done it because Shechem had treated their sister Dinah like a prostitute.

Genesis 35

Genesis 35:1

ULT

¹ Then God said to Jacob, "Get up, go up to Bethel and settle there, and make an altar there to the God who appeared to you when you were fleeing from the presence of Esau your brother."

UST

¹ Then God commanded Jacob, "Leave here and move to {the town of} Bethel. Build an altar there and worship {me as} the God who appeared to you {there} when you were running away from your brother Esau."

What did God tell Jacob to go and do?

God told Jacob to go to Bethel and to build an altar to God.

Genesis 35:2

ULT

² So Jacob said to his household and to all who were with him, " Remove the foreign gods that are among you, and purify yourselves and change your clothes.

UST

² So Jacob told his family and everyone else who was with him, " Get rid of the idols you have that other people groups worship. Also wash and make yourselves clean and put on clean clothes.

What did Jacob then tell the people of his household to do?

Jacob told them to put away their foreign gods, to purify themselves, and to change their clothes.

Genesis 35:3

ULT

³ Then let us get up and go up to Bethel, and there I will make an altar to God, who answered me in the day of my distress. And he has been with me in the way that I have gone. "

UST

³ Then we will leave here and move to {the town of} Bethel. There we will build an altar and worship God because he helped me during the time when I was in trouble. He has {always} been with us {and taken care of us} everywhere that we have gone."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:4**ULT**

⁴ So they gave to Jacob all the foreign gods that were in their hand and the rings that were in their ears, and Jacob hid them under the terebinth tree that was by Shechem.

UST

⁴ So they gave Jacob all their idols and {all} their earrings. Then Jacob buried all those things at the base of the oak tree that was near {the city of} Shechem.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:5**ULT**

⁵ Then they set out, and the dread of God was on the cities that were around them, so that they did not pursue after the sons of Jacob.

UST

⁵ Then Jacob and everyone with him left that place, and God caused {the people in} the surrounding towns to be terrified, so that they did not attack Jacob's family.

As they traveled, why did the people of the cities around Jacob and his household not pursue them?

The people of the cities around them did not pursue them because they were afraid of God.

Genesis 35:6**ULT**

⁶ Then Jacob came to Luz, which is Bethel, which is in the land of Canaan, he and all the people who were with him.

UST

⁶ He and his family {continued traveling} in the land of Canaan, and they arrived at {the town of} Luz, which {also has the name} Bethel.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:7**ULT**

⁷ And there he built an altar, and he called the place El Bethel, because there God had revealed himself to him when he was fleeing from the presence of his brother.

UST

⁷ There Jacob built an altar, and he named the place El Bethel {which means "the God of Bethel"}, because that is where God had {first} appeared to him when he was running away from his brother.

Why did Jacob call the place they came to "Elbethel"?

Jacob called it "Elbethel" because it was the place God had revealed himself to Jacob when Jacob was fleeing from Esau.

Genesis 35:8**ULT**

⁸ Then Deborah, Rebekah's nurse, died and was buried below Bethel, under the oak tree. So he called its name Allon Bacuth.

UST

⁸ {While they were there,} Deborah died. She was the servant that had helped raise {Jacob's mother} Rebekah {when she was young}. Jacob buried her body at the base of an oak tree, {in the valley} near {the town of} Bethel. So he named the place Allon Bacuth {which means "oak tree of mourning"}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:9**ULT**

⁹ Then God appeared to Jacob again when he had come from Paddan Aram, and he blessed him,

UST

⁹ Now that Jacob had returned from {the region of} Paddan Aram, God appeared to him {at Bethel} again. {There} God blessed him

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:10**ULT**

¹⁰ and God said to him, "Your name is Jacob, your name will not be called Jacob anymore, but Israel will be your name!" So he called his name Israel.

UST

¹⁰ and said to him, "{Although} your name has been Jacob, that will no longer be your {only} name, but {rather} you will {also} have the name Israel!" So {once again} God gave Jacob the name Israel.

What new name did God give Jacob?

God gave Jacob the new name Israel.

Genesis 35:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then God said to him, "I am El Shaddai. Be fruitful and multiply. A nation and a community of nations will be from you, and kings will come from your loins.

UST

¹¹ Then God {also} said to Jacob, "I am Almighty God. Have many children so that you {and your descendants} become {very} numerous. Your descendants will become many people groups, and some of your descendants will be kings.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:12**ULT**

¹² And the land that I gave to Abraham and to Isaac I will give to you, and I will give the land to your descendants after you."

UST

¹² {Besides that,} the land that I gave to Abraham and Isaac I {also} give to you and your descendants {who live} after you."

What promise did God reaffirm to Jacob?

God reaffirmed the promise that Jacob would become a company of nations with kings among his descendants, and that the land God had promised to Abraham and Isaac would be given to him and his descendants.

Genesis 35:13**ULT**

¹³ Then God went up from him at the place where he spoke with him.

UST

¹³ After God finished talking to Jacob, he left him there and went up {to heaven}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Then Jacob set up a pillar at the place where he had spoken with him, a pillar of stone, and he poured a drink offering on it, and he poured oil on it.

UST

¹⁴ Then Jacob stood a {large} stone up {on its end} at the place where God had talked to him to mark the place {as special}. Then he poured some wine and some {olive} oil on it {to thank God and dedicate the place to him}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And Jacob called the name of the place where God spoke with him Bethel.

UST

¹⁵ Since God had talked to Jacob at that place, Jacob named it Bethel {which means "God's house"}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Then they set out from Bethel, and there was still a distance of land to come to Ephrath, then Rachel started giving birth but was having great difficulty while she was giving birth.

UST

¹⁶ Later Jacob and his family moved on from Bethel and headed for {the town of} Ephrath. While they were still some distance from there, {his wife} Rachel went into labor and was experiencing great difficulty.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And it happened when she was in hard labor, then the midwife said to her, " Do not be afraid, because this is also a son for you!"

UST

¹⁷ Then when her labor pain was at its worst, {the baby was born and} the woman who was helping her deliver exclaimed to her, " Do not despair! You {now} have another son!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then it happened as her soul was leaving her (for she was dying), then she called his name Ben-oni, but his father called him Benjamin.

UST

¹⁸ But Rachel was dying, and as her spirit was leaving her body, she named her baby Benoni {which means "son of my sorrow"}. But {later,} his father {Jacob} changed his name to Benjamin {which means "son of my right hand"}.

What happened to Rachel during her labor with Benjamin? (vv18-19)

Rachel died during her labor with Benjamin.

Genesis 35:19**ULT**

¹⁹ So Rachel died and was buried on the way to Ephrath, that is, Bethlehem.

UST

¹⁹ After Rachel died, they buried her body beside the road to {the town of} Ephrath, which {also} has the name Bethlehem.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:20**ULT**

²⁰ And Jacob set up a pillar over her grave; that is the pillar of Rachel's grave to this day.

UST

²⁰ Jacob stood a stone up {on its end} on her grave {to mark where it was}. {In fact,} that {same} stone still marks Rachel's grave today.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:21**ULT**

²¹ Then Israel set out and pitched his tents beyond Migdal Eder.

UST

²¹ Then Israel {and his family} moved on {from there} and set up their tents on the south side of the tower of Eder.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:22**ULT**

²² And it happened while Israel was living in that land, then Reuben went and slept with Bilhah, his father's concubine, and Israel heard. Now the sons of Jacob were twelve.

UST

²² While they were living in that area, {Israel's son} Reuben committed adultery with his father's servant wife Bilhah, and Israel found out {about it}. {With the birth of Benjamin,} Jacob {now} had {a total of} twelve sons.

Israel heard about what thing that Reuben had done?

Israel heard that Reuben had slept with Bilhah, Israel's concubine.

How many sons did Jacob have?

Jacob had twelve sons.

Genesis 35:23**ULT**

²³ The sons of Leah were Reuben the firstborn of Jacob, then Simeon and Levi and Judah and Issachar and Zebulun.

UST

²³ The sons {he had} with Leah were Reuben, {who was} his oldest {child}, then Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar and Zebulun.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:24**ULT**

²⁴ The sons of Rachel were Joseph and Benjamin.

UST

²⁴ The sons {he had} with Rachel were Joseph and Benjamin.

Which sons of Jacob were born from Rachel?

Joseph and Benjamin were born from Rachel.

Genesis 35:25**ULT**

²⁵ and the sons of Bilhah, the maidservant of Rachel, were Dan and Naphtali.

UST

²⁵ The sons {he had} with Rachel's servant Bilhah were Dan and Naphtali.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:26**ULT**

²⁶ And the sons of Zilpah, the maidservant of Leah, were Gad and Asher. Those are the sons of Jacob who were born to him in Paddan Aram.

UST

²⁶ And the sons {he had} with Leah's servant Zilpah were Gad and Asher. {All} those are the sons Jacob had {starting from the time that he lived} in {the region of} Paddan Aram.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:27**ULT**

²⁷ Then Jacob came to Isaac his father in Mamre, Kiriath Arba, which is Hebron, where Abraham and Isaac had sojourned.

UST

²⁷ Then Jacob went {home} to his father Isaac {in the city of} Mamre, which {also has the name} Kiriath Arba or Hebron, where Abraham and Isaac {and their families} had lived for a while {as foreigners}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 35:28**ULT**

²⁸ And the days of Isaac were 180 years.

UST

²⁸ Isaac lived to be 180 years old.

How many years did Isaac live?

Isaac lived one hundred eighty years.

Genesis 35:29**ULT**

²⁹ Then Isaac exhaled and died and was gathered to his people, old and full of days. And Esau and Jacob, his sons, buried him.

UST

²⁹ Then, after living a long, full life, he took his {last} breath, died and joined his ancestors {who had died before him}. Then his sons Esau and Jacob buried his body.

Who buried Isaac?

Esau and Jacob buried Isaac.

Genesis 36

Genesis 36:1

ULT

¹ And these are the generations of Esau, who is Edom.

UST

¹ Here is a record about the descendants of Esau, whose {nickname} was Edom.

By what other name are the descendants of Esau called?

The descendants of Esau are also called Edom.

Genesis 36:2

ULT

² Esau had taken his wives from the daughters of Canaan: Adah, the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Oholibamah, the daughter of Anah and the granddaughter of Zibeon the Hivite,

UST

² Esau had married {two} Canaanite women, {including} Adah, {who was} the daughter of a Hittite named Elon, and Oholibamah, {who was} Anah's daughter and the granddaughter of a Hivite named Zibeon.

From where did Esau get his wives?

Esau took his wives from the Canaanites.

Genesis 36:3

ULT

³ and Basemath, the daughter of Ishmael, the sister of Nebaioth.

UST

³ {Esau also married} Basemath, {who was} Ishmael's daughter and Nebaioth's sister.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:4**ULT**

⁴ And Adah bore Eliphaz for Esau, and Basemath bore Reuel,

UST

⁴ Adah had {a son} with Esau {whom they named} Eliphaz, while Basemath had {a son named} Reuel.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:5**ULT**

⁵ and Oholibamah bore Jeush and Jalam and Korah. Those were the sons of Esau who were born for him in the land of Canaan.

UST

⁵ Oholibamah had {sons named} Jeush, Jalam and Korah. {All} those were Esau's sons whom he had {while he lived} in the land of Canaan.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:6**ULT**

⁶ Then Esau took his wives and his sons and his daughters and all the people of his house, and his livestock and all his animals and all his possessions that he had acquired in the land of Canaan, and he went to a land from the presence of Jacob his brother,

UST

⁶⁻⁷ Jacob and Esau had very many possessions. For this reason, they needed more land for their livestock. The land where they were living was not big enough for all their livestock. So Esau, whose other name was Edom, had taken his wives and sons and daughters and all the other members of his household, his sheep and goats and his other animals, and all the other things he had obtained in Canaan land, and they had moved to an area that was away from Jacob.

Why did Esau move away from his brother Jacob? (vv6-7)

Esau moved away from his brother Jacob because the land could not support both of them as their possessions were too many.

Genesis 36:7**ULT**

⁷ because their possessions were too great for them to remain together, and the land of their sojournings was not able to support them because of their livestock.

UST

⁶⁻⁷ Jacob and Esau had very many possessions. For this reason, they needed more land for their livestock. The land where they were living was not big enough for all their livestock. So Esau, whose other name was Edom, had taken his wives and sons and daughters and all the other members of his household, his sheep and goats and his other animals, and all the other things he had obtained in Canaan land, and they had moved to an area that was away from Jacob.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:8**ULT**

⁸ So Esau settled in the mountains of Seir. Esau, who is Edom.

UST

⁸ That is how Esau {and his family} ended up living in the Seir Mountains. {That is the record about} Esau, that is, Edom.

Where did Esau settle?

Esau settled in the hill country of Seir.

Genesis 36:9**ULT**

⁹ Now these are the generations of Esau, the father of the Edomites, in the mountains of Seir.

UST

⁹ Here is a {more detailed} record of the descendants of Esau, {who was} the ancestor of the Edomites {who live} in the Seir Mountains.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:10**ULT**

¹⁰ These are the names of the sons of Esau: Eliphaz, the son of Esau's wife Adah, and Reuel, the son of Esau's wife Basemath.

UST

¹⁰ {Two of} Esau's sons were Eliphaz, whom he had with his wife Adah, and Reuel, whom he had with his wife Basemath.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:11**ULT**

¹¹ And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho and Gatam and Kenaz.

UST

¹¹ Eliphaz {and his wife} had sons {they named} Teman, Omar, Zepho, Gatam and Kenaz.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:12**ULT**

¹² And Timna was a concubine for Esau's son Eliphaz, and she bore Amalek for Eliphaz. Those were the grandsons of Adah, the wife of Esau.

UST

¹² Eliphaz and his servant wife Timna had {a son they named} Amalek. Eliphaz's sons were {all} grandsons of {Esau and} his wife Adah.

What was the name of the son born by Timna, a concubine of Esau's firstborn son Eliphaz?

The name of the son born by Timna was Amalek.

Genesis 36:13**ULT**

¹³ And these were the sons of Reuel: Nahath and Zerah, Shammah and Mizzah. Those were the grandsons of Basemath, the wife of Esau.

UST

¹³ Reuel's sons were Nahath, Zerah, Shammah and Mizzah. They were the grandsons of {Esau and} his wife Basemath.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:14**ULT**

¹⁴ And these were the sons of Esau's wife Oholibamah, the daughter of Anah, the granddaughter of Zibeon: and she bore Jeush and Jalam and Korah for Esau.

UST

¹⁴ Esau and his wife Oholibamah had sons {whom they named} Jeush, Jalam and Korah. {Oholibamah was} the daughter of Anah and the granddaughter of Zibeon.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:15**ULT**

¹⁵ These were the chiefs of the sons of Esau. The sons of Eliphaz, the firstborn of Esau, were Chief Teman, Chief Omar, Chief Zepho, Chief Kenaz,

UST

¹⁵ Here is {a record of} the descendants of Esau who became chiefs: The sons of his firstborn {son} Eliphaz {who became} chiefs were Teman, Omar, Zepho, Kenaz,

What was the name of the son born by Timna, a concubine of Esau's firstborn son Eliphaz? (vv15-16)

The name of the son born by Timna was Amalek.

Genesis 36:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Chief Korah, Chief Gatam, Chief Amalek. Those were the chiefs of Eliphaz in the land of Edom. Those were the grandsons of Adah.

UST

¹⁶ Korah, Gatam and Amalek. They were the chiefs {who descended} from Eliphaz {and lived} in the land of Edom. They were {all} grandsons of Adah {and Esau}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And these were the sons of Reuel, the son of Esau: Chief Nahath, Chief Zerah, Chief Shammah Chief Mizzah. Those were the chiefs of Reuel in the land of Edom. Those were the grandsons of Basemath, the wife of Esau.

UST

¹⁷ The sons of Esau's son Reuel {who became} chiefs were Nahath, Zerah, Shammah and Mizzah. They were the chiefs {who descended} from Reuel {and lived} in the land of Edom. They were {all} grandsons of {Esau and} his wife Basemath.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And these were the sons of Oholibamah, the wife of Esau: Chief Jeush, Chief Jalam, Chief Korah. Those were the chiefs of Esau's wife Oholibamah, the daughter of Anah.

UST

¹⁸ The sons of Esau's wife Oholibamah {who became} chiefs were Jeush, Jalam and Korah. They were the chiefs {who descended} from {Esau and} his wife Oholibamah, {who was} Anah's daughter.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Those were the sons of Esau, and those were their chiefs. He is Edom.

UST

¹⁹ {All} those {chiefs} were the descendants of Esau, that is, Edom, and each one led his own family group.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:20**ULT**

²⁰ These were the sons of Seir the Horite who were inhabiting the land: Lotan and Shobal and Zibeon and Anah

UST

²⁰ Here is {a record of} the descendants of Seir the Horite who were {also} living in that land: Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah,

Who was the father of the inhabitants of the land in which Edom lived?

Seir the Horite was the father of the inhabitants of the land in which Edom lived.

Genesis 36:21**ULT**

²¹ and Dishon and Ezer and Dishan. Those were the chiefs of the Horites, the sons of Seir, in the land of Edom.

UST

²¹ Dishon, Ezer and Dishan. They were the descendants of Seir {who became} chiefs over the Horites in the land of Edom.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:22**ULT**

²² And the sons of Lotan were Hori and Hemam, and the sister of Lotan was Timna.

UST

²² Lotan's sons were Hori and Hemam, and his sister was Timna.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:23**ULT**

²³ And these were the sons of Shobal: Alvan and Manahath and Ebal, Shepho and Onam.

UST

²³ Shobal's sons were Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho and Onam.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:24**ULT**

²⁴ And these were the sons of Zibeon: both Aiah and Anah. He is Anah who found the hot springs in the wilderness when he was pasturing the donkeys for Zibeon his father.

UST

²⁴ Zibeon's sons were Aiah and Anah. This is {the same} Anah who discovered some hot springs while he was {out} in the desert grazing his father's donkeys.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:25**ULT**

²⁵ And these were the children of Anah: Dishon and Oholibamah, the daughter of Anah.

UST

²⁵ Anah's children were {his son} Dishon and his daughter Oholibamah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:26**ULT**

²⁶ And these were the sons of Dishon: Hemdan and Eshban and Ithran and Keran.

UST

²⁶ Dishon's sons were Hemdan, Eshban, Ithran and Keran.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:27**ULT**

²⁷ These were the sons of Ezer: Bilhan and Zaavan and Akan.

UST

²⁷ Ezer's sons were Bilhan, Zaavan and Akan.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:28**ULT**

²⁸ These were the sons of Dishan: Uz and Aran.

UST

²⁸ Dishan's sons were Uz and Aran.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:29**ULT**

²⁹ These were the chiefs of the Horites: Chief Lotan, Chief Shobal, Chief Zibeon, Chief Anah,

UST

²⁹⁻³⁰ The people groups who were descendants of Hor lived in Seir land. The names of the people groups are Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, Dishon, Ezer, and Dishan.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:30**ULT**

³⁰ Chief Dishon, Chief Ezer, Chief Dishan. Those were the chiefs of the Horites, according to their clans in the land of Seir.

UST

²⁹⁻³⁰ The people groups who were descendants of Hor lived in Seir land. The names of the people groups are Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, Dishon, Ezer, and Dishan.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:31**ULT**

³¹ And these were the kings who reigned in the land of Edom before a king reigned for the sons of Israel.

UST

³¹ Here is {a record of} the kings who ruled over {the people of} the land of Edom before the Israelites had their own king.

What did the people of Edom have before Israel had them?

The people of Edom had kings before any king reigned over the Israelites.

Genesis 36:32**ULT**

³² And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom, and the name of his city was Dinhabah.

UST

³² Bela, {who was} the son of Beor, was the {first} king to rule over {the people of} {the land of} Edom. The name of his hometown {that he ruled from} was Dinhabah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:33**ULT**

³³ Then Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah from Bozrah reigned in his place.

UST

³³ When {King} Bela died, Jobab, {who was} the son of Zerah, replaced him as king {and ruled} from {his hometown of} Bozrah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:34**ULT**

³⁴ Then Jobab died, and Husham from the land of the Temanites reigned in his place.

UST

³⁴ When {King} Jobab died, Husham replaced him as king {and ruled} from {his hometown which was in} the land where the Temanites lived.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:35**ULT**

³⁵ Then Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad reigned in his place, who struck the Midianites in the field of Moab. And the name of his city was Avith.

UST

³⁵ When {King} Husham died, Hadad, {who was} the son of Bedad, replaced him as king. {King Hadad is the one} who defeated the Midianites {in battle} in the land of Moab. The name of his hometown {that he ruled from} was Avith.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:36**ULT**

³⁶ Then Hadad died, and Samlah from Masrekah reigned in his place.

UST

³⁶ When {King} Hadad died, Samlah replaced him as king {and ruled} from {his hometown of} Masrekah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:37**ULT**

³⁷ Then Samlah died, and Shaul from Rehoboth on the river reigned in his place.

UST

³⁷ When {King} Samlah died, Shaul replaced him as king {and ruled} from {his hometown of} Rehoboth beside the {Euphrates} River.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:38**ULT**

³⁸ Then Shaul died, and Baal-Hanan the son of Acbor reigned in his place.

UST

³⁸ When {King} Shaul died, Baal-Hanan, {who was} the son of Acbor, replaced him as king.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:39**ULT**

³⁹ Then Baal-Hanan the son of Acbor died, and Hadar reigned in his place, and the name of his city was Pau. And his wife's name was Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred and the granddaughter of Me-Zahab.

UST

³⁹ When {King} Baal-Hanan died, Hadar replaced him as king, and the name of his hometown {that he ruled from} was Pau. His wife's name was Mehetabel, {who was} the daughter of Matred and the granddaughter of Me-Zahab.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:40**ULT**

⁴⁰ And these are the names of the chiefs of Esau, according to their clans, according to their places, by their names: Chief Timna, Chief Alvan, Chief Jetheth,

UST

⁴⁰⁻⁴³ Here is a list of all the people groups that were descendants of Esau: Timna, Alvah, Jetheth, Oholibamah, Elah, Pinon, Kenaz, Teman, Mibzar, Magdiel, and Iram. They all lived in the land of Edom. The land where each people group lived got the same name as the name of the people group.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:41**ULT**

⁴¹ Chief Oholibamah, Chief Elah, Chief Pinon,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:42**ULT**

⁴² Chief Kenaz, Chief Teman, Chief Mibzar,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 36:43**ULT**

⁴³ Chief Magdiel, Chief Iram. Those were the chiefs of Edom, according to their dwellings in the land of their possession. That was Esau, the father of the Edomites.

UST

⁴⁰⁻⁴³ Here is a list of all the people groups that were descendants of Esau: Timna, Alvah, Jetheth, Oholibamah, Elah, Pinon, Kenaz, Teman, Mibzar, Magdiel, and Iram. They all lived in the land of Edom. The land where each people group lived got the same name as the name of the people group.

Who was the father of the Edomites?

Esau was the father of the Edomites.

Genesis 37

Genesis 37:1

ULT

¹ And Jacob lived in the land of his father's sojournings, in the land of Canaan.

UST

¹ Jacob continued to live in the land of Canaan, where his father {Isaac} had lived for a while {as a foreigner}.

Where did Jacob settle to live?

Jacob lived in the land of Canaan.

Genesis 37:2

ULT

² These are the generations of Jacob: Joseph, a son of seventeen years, was shepherding the flock with his brothers, and he was an assistant with the sons of Bilhah and the sons of Zilpah, his father's wives, and Joseph brought a bad report about them to their father.

UST

² Here is {more of} the record about Jacob and his family: {One day} {his} seventeen-year-old son Joseph was taking care of the {family's} flocks {of sheep and goats}. Joseph was helping his brothers {who were} the sons of his father's {servant-}wives Bilhah and Zilpah, and he told their father about the bad things they were doing.

What did Joseph bring to his father Jacob while guarding the flock with his brothers?

Joseph brought to his father an unfavorable report about his brothers.

Genesis 37:3

ULT

³ Now Israel loved Joseph more than all of his sons because he was a son of his old age. So he made a multicolored tunic for him.

UST

³ Now {Jacob, whose other name was} Israel, loved Joseph more than any of his other sons because he was born to him when he was old. So he made a {special} robe for him that had many colors.

How did Israel show that he loved Joseph more than his other sons?

Israel made Joseph a luxurious tunic.

Genesis 37:4**ULT**

⁴ And his brothers saw that their father loved him more than all of his brothers, so they hated him and were not able to speak to him peaceably.

UST

⁴ When Joseph's brothers realized that their father loved Joseph more than the rest of them, they hated him so much that they would not talk to him in a friendly manner.

What did Joseph's brothers think about Joseph?

Joseph's brothers hated him and would not speak to him cordially.

Genesis 37:5**ULT**

⁵ Then Joseph dreamed a dream and told it to his brothers, and they continued to hate him even more.

UST

⁵ {One night} Joseph had a dream, and he told his brothers about it. That made them hate him even more {than before}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:6**ULT**

⁶ And he said to them, "Please hear this dream that I dreamed:

UST

⁶ {This is what} he told them, "Please listen to this dream that I had:

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:7**ULT**

⁷ And behold, we were binding sheaves in the middle of a field, and behold, my sheaf got up and also stood upright, and behold, your sheaves gathered around and bowed down to my sheaf."

UST

⁷ {In it} I saw us {working} out in a field {cutting and} tying bundles {of grain stalks}. Then suddenly the bundle that I had made stood up straight. Then I saw that the bundles you had made gathered around {my bundle} and bowed down to my bundle {to show respect}."

What did Joseph see in his first dream?

Joseph saw his sheaf stand upright while his brothers' sheaves bowed down to his sheaf.

Genesis 37:8**ULT**

⁸ Then his brothers said to him, " Will you really reign over us? Will you really rule over us?" And they continued to hate him even more because of his dreams and because of his words.

UST

⁸ His brothers responded to him, " Do you really expect to be our king? You will never rule over us!" So they hated him even more {intensely} {than they did before} because of what he had said {to them} about his dreams.

What did Joseph's brothers think about Joseph after he told them about his first dream?

Joseph's brothers hated him even more.

Genesis 37:9**ULT**

⁹ Then he dreamed yet another dream, and he related it to his brothers. And he said, "Behold, I dreamed another dream, and behold, the sun and the moon and eleven stars were bowing down to me."

UST

⁹ Then Joseph had another dream that he {also} told to his brothers. He said, "Listen, I {just} had another dream, and {in it} I saw that the sun, the moon and eleven stars bowed down {to the ground} before me {to show respect}."

What did Joseph see in his second dream?

Joseph saw the sun, moon, and eleven stars bow down to him.

Genesis 37:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And he related it to his father and to his brothers, but his father rebuked him and said to him, "What is this dream that you dreamed? Will your mother and I and your brothers really come to bow down to the ground to you?"

UST

¹⁰ Later Joseph told {the same dream} to {both} his father and his brothers, but his father scolded him by saying, "That is a strange dream that you had! Do you really expect your mother and me and your brothers to bow down before you?"

In Joseph's second dream, what did the sun, moon, and stars represent?

The sun, moon, and stars represented Joseph's father, mother, and brothers.

Genesis 37:11**ULT**

¹¹ And his brothers envied him, but his father kept the matter in mind.

UST

¹¹ So Joseph's brothers were jealous of him, but his father continued to think about what it all could mean.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:12**ULT**

¹² Then his brothers went to shepherd their father's flock near Shechem.

UST

¹² Sometime after that, Joseph's brothers took their father's flocks to graze {in the fields} near {the city of} Shechem.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:13**ULT**

¹³ And Israel said to Joseph, "Aren't your brothers shepherding near Shechem? Come and I will send you to them." And he said to him, "Behold me."

UST

¹³ Then {one day} Israel said to Joseph, "As you know, your brothers are tending {our flocks} near {the city of} Shechem. Get ready so that I can send you to them." Joseph responded, "I'm ready {to go}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Then he said to him, "Please go and see the well-being of your brothers and the well-being of the flock, and bring me word." So he sent him from the valley of Hebron, and he went to Shechem.

UST

¹⁴ Then Israel told him, "Please go and check on how your brothers and the flocks are doing. Then report back to me {what you find out}." So Israel sent him {on his way} from {their home in} the valley near {the city of} Hebron, and Joseph traveled to {the city of} Shechem.

What did Jacob send Joseph out of the valley of Hebron to do?

Jacob sent Joseph out of the valley of Hebron to see if it was well with his brothers, and to bring Jacob word.

Genesis 37:15**ULT**

¹⁵ And a man found him, and behold, he was wandering around in the fields. So the man asked him, saying, "What are you looking for?"

UST

¹⁵ {When he arrived there,} a man saw him searching around in the {nearby} fields and asked him, "What are you looking for?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And he said, "I am looking for my brothers. Please tell me where they are shepherding."

UST

¹⁶ He replied, "I am looking for my brothers. Can you tell me where they are tending {their flocks}?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Then the man said, " They set out from here. For I heard them say, 'Let us go to Dothan.' " Then Joseph went after his brothers and found them at Dothan.

UST

¹⁷ The man answered, " They were here and then left, but I overheard them say that they were going to {the town of} Dothan. " Joseph followed his brothers and caught up with them near {the town of} Dothan.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:18**ULT**

¹⁸ And they saw him from a distance, and before he came near to them, then they conspired against him to kill him.

UST

¹⁸ But they saw him while he was still some distance away, and before he reached them, they made plans to kill him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And they said each to his brother, "Behold, that master of dreams is coming!

UST

¹⁹ They said to each other {about him}, " Look, here comes that expert dreamer!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:20**ULT**

²⁰ So now, come and let us kill him and throw him into one of the cisterns. Then we will say an evil animal devoured him, and we will see what his dreams become!"

UST

²⁰ Come on, let's kill him and throw his body into one of the pits {here}. Then we can tell {people} that a vicious animal ate him up, and we will see if his dreams come true!"

What did Joseph's brothers plan to do when they saw Joseph coming?

Joseph's brothers planned to kill Joseph and cast him into one of the pits.

Genesis 37:21**ULT**

²¹ But Reuben heard, and he rescued him from their hands and said, " Let us not strike his life."

UST

²¹ But Reuben heard {their plan}, so he {tried to} rescue Joseph from them by urging them, "We should not kill him."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:22**ULT**

²² And Reuben said to them, "Do not shed blood. Throw him into this cistern which is in the wilderness, but do not lay a hand on him," in order to rescue him from their hands, to return him to his father.

UST

²² Then he continued, " You must not take his life. {Instead} put him into this pit {here} in the desert, but you must not harm him." Reuben was planning to rescue Joseph from them and take him back {home} to their father.

What suggestion did Reuben make to his brothers, and why?

Reuben suggested that the brothers only throw Joseph into a pit, so that he could rescue Joseph later.

Genesis 37:23**ULT**

²³ Then it happened when Joseph came to his brothers, then they stripped Joseph of his tunic, the multicolored tunic that was on him.

UST

²³ When Joseph reached his brothers, they {took hold of him and} ripped off the colorful robe that he was wearing.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:24**ULT**

²⁴ Then they took him and threw him into the cistern. And the cistern was empty; there was not water in it.

UST

²⁴ Then they grabbed him and put him into the pit. The pit was empty and {completely} dry inside.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:25**ULT**

²⁵ Then they sat down to eat bread, and they lifted their eyes and looked, and behold, a caravan of Ishmaelites was coming from Gilead. And their camels were carrying spices and balm and myrrh {that} they were going to take down to Egypt.

UST

²⁵ Then {some of} Joseph's brothers sat down to eat a meal, and {while they were eating,} they looked around and noticed that {headed their way was} a {large} group of Ishmaelite {traders} {who were} traveling from {the region of} Gilead. Their camels were loaded with {expensive} spices, healing salve and incense that they were taking down to {the country of} Egypt {to sell there}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:26**ULT**

²⁶ Then Judah said to his brothers, "What gain is there if we kill our brother and cover up his blood?"

UST

²⁶ So Judah said to his brothers, "We will not gain anything by killing our brother and trying to hide it!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:27**ULT**

²⁷ Come and let us sell him to the Ishmaelites so that our hands will not be on him. For he is our brother, our flesh." And his brothers listened.

UST

²⁷ {Instead,} come on, let's sell him to those Ishmaelite {traders} {over there} so that we will not be guilty of harming him. After all, he is a member of our family, our own brother." Judah's brothers agreed {with him}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:28**ULT**

²⁸ Then the Midianite men, traders, passed by, and they drew Joseph up and lifted him out of the cistern and sold Joseph to the Ishmaelites for twenty shekels of silver. Then they brought Joseph to Egypt.

UST

²⁸ So when the Midianite {(that is, Ishmaelite)} traders came by {them}, {some of} Joseph's brothers pulled Joseph up out of the pit and sold him to the Ishmaelites for twenty pieces of silver. Then the Ishmaelites took him to {the country of} Egypt.

Who did Joseph's brothers sell Joseph to and for how much?

Joseph's brothers sold Joseph to the Ishmaelites for twenty pieces of silver.

To where was Joseph taken?

Joseph was taken to Egypt.

Genesis 37:29**ULT**

²⁹ Then Reuben returned to the cistern, but behold, Joseph was not in the cistern, so he tore his clothes.

UST

²⁹ Later Reuben returned to the pit, but he was shocked to see that Joseph was not there! So he tore his clothes {to show distress}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:30**ULT**

³⁰ Then he returned to his brothers and said, "The boy is not there! And I, where am I going?"

UST

³⁰ Then he went to his brothers and exclaimed {to them}, " Joseph is gone! Now I do not know what to do!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:31**ULT**

³¹ Then they took Joseph's tunic, and slaughtered a kid of the goats and dipped the tunic in the blood.

UST

³¹ So Joseph's brothers killed a young goat and dipped Joseph's robe in the {goat's} blood.

How did Joseph's brothers make it appear that Joseph was dead? (vv31-32)

Joseph's brothers killed a goat and dipped Joseph's coat in the blood, then gave the coat to Jacob.

Genesis 37:32**ULT**

³² Then they sent the multicolored tunic and had it brought to their father and said, " We found this. Please examine whether it is your son's tunic or not."

UST

³² Then they had someone take the colorful robe back to their father and say {to him} {for them}, "We found this {robe}. Please look at it {to see} whether or not it is your son's."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:33**ULT**

³³ And he examined it and said, "It is my son's tunic! An evil animal has devoured him! Surely Joseph was torn in pieces!"

UST

³³ Jacob recognized the robe and exclaimed, " {This is} my son {Joseph}'s robe! Clearly a fierce animal has torn him to bits and eaten him up! "

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:34**ULT**

³⁴ Then Jacob tore his clothes and put sackcloth on his loins, and he mourned for his son many days.

UST

³⁴ Then Jacob tore his clothes {in grief}, put on mourning clothes, and for many days he mourned that his son had died.

What did Jacob do after he concluded Joseph was dead?

Jacob tore his garments, wore sackcloth, and mourned his son for many days.

Genesis 37:35**ULT**

³⁵ And all his sons and all his daughters got up to comfort him, but he refused to be comforted and said, " For I will go down to my son in Sheol mourning." So his father wept for him.

UST

³⁵ All Jacob's sons and daughters came {to him} {and tried} to console him, but he did not let them comfort him. Instead he said {to them}, " {No,} I will continue to mourn {for my son} until I {die and} go down to be with him in the world of the dead." So Joseph's father continued to mourn for him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 37:36

ULT

³⁶ And the Midianites sold him in Egypt to Potiphar, an official of Pharaoh, the chief of the guards.

UST

³⁶ Meanwhile in {the country of} Egypt, the Midianite {traders} sold Joseph to Potiphar, {who was} an officer under Pharaoh {the King of Egypt}; {he was} the captain over the {palace} guards.

To whom was Joseph sold in Egypt?

Joseph was sold to Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh, in Egypt.

Genesis 38

Genesis 38:1

ULT

¹ And it happened at that time that Judah went down from with his brothers and settled near an Adullamite man, and his name was Hirah.

UST

¹ Meanwhile Judah left his brothers and went down to {the town of} Adullam and stayed near {the home of} a man from there whose name was Hirah.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 38:2

ULT

² And there Judah saw the daughter of a Canaanite man, and his name was Shua, and he took her. Then he went to her,

UST

² {While he was living} there, he met a Canaanite woman whose father was Shua, and he married her. Then he slept with her,

From whom did Judah take a wife?

Judah took a wife from a Canaanite man.

Genesis 38:3

ULT

³ and she conceived and bore a son, and he called his name Er.

UST

³ and she became pregnant. When she gave birth, she had a son, whom Judah named Er.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 38:4**ULT**

⁴ Then she conceived again and bore a son, and she called his name Onan.

UST

⁴ Then Judah's wife became pregnant again and gave birth to {another} son, and she named him Onan.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 38:5**ULT**

⁵ Then she continued further and bore a son, and she called his name Shelah. And he was in Kezib when she bore him.

UST

⁵ Then she {became pregnant} yet again and gave birth to another son, and she named him Shelah. When she gave birth to Shelah, Judah was at {the town of} Kezib.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 38:6**ULT**

⁶ Then Judah took a wife for Er his firstborn, and her name was Tamar.

UST

⁶ When Judah's oldest son Er {grew up}, Judah arranged for him to marry a woman whose name was Tamar.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 38:7**ULT**

⁷ But Er, Judah's firstborn, was evil in the eyes of Yahweh, so Yahweh killed him.

UST

⁷ But Er did things that Yahweh considered to be evil, so Yahweh caused him to die.

What did Yahweh do with Judah's first son Er, and why?

Yahweh killed Er because he was wicked.

Genesis 38:8**ULT**

⁸ Then Judah said to Onan, "Go to your brother's wife and perform your duty to her and produce offspring for your brother."

UST

⁸ After that, Judah told {his son} Onan, "Marry your brother's widow {Tamar} {according to our custom} so that you fulfill your obligation to her {as her brother-in-law} and have children {with her} for your {deceased} brother."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 38:9**ULT**

⁹ However Onan knew that the offspring would not be his, so it happened when he went to the wife of his brother, then he spilled {it} on the ground so that he would not give offspring to his brother.

UST

⁹ However Onan knew that the children {they would have together} would not belong to him. So whenever he slept with Tamar, he wasted {his semen} on the ground to keep her from {getting pregnant and} having {any} children for his brother.

How did Judah's second son Onan not fulfill the duty of a brother-in-law to raise up a child for Er?

Onan would spill his semen on the ground when he made love to Tamar.

Genesis 38:10**ULT**

¹⁰ And what he did was evil in the eyes of Yahweh, so he killed him also.

UST

¹⁰ Yahweh considered what he did to be evil, so he caused him to die too.

What did Yahweh do with Judah's second son Onan, and why?

Yahweh killed Onan because what he did was evil.

Genesis 38:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then Judah said to Tamar his daughter-in-law, " Remain a widow in the house of your father until Shelah my son grows up." For he said, "So that he does not also die like his brothers!" So Tamar went and lived in the house of her father.

UST

¹¹ Then Judah told his daughter-in-law Tamar, " {Go and} live at your father's house, and do not marry again until my son Shelah is old enough {to marry you}." {Actually Judah did not want Shelah to marry Tamar} because he was afraid {that if he did,} he would also die like his brothers had. So Tamar went {home} to her father's house and stayed there.

What promise did Judah then make to Tamar?

Judah promised Tamar his third son Shelah as a husband when Shelah grew up.

Genesis 38:12**ULT**

¹² Then the days were many, and the daughter of Shua, Judah's wife, died. Then Judah was comforted, and he went up to Timnah to the men who were shearing his sheep, he and his friend Hirah the Adullamite.

UST

¹² After a long time, Judah's wife, the daughter of Shua, died. After Judah finished mourning {for her}, {one day} he {decided to} go to {the town of} Timnah {to work} with the men who were shearing his sheep {there}. He and his friend Hirah, {who was} from {the town of} Adullam, {started traveling there together}.

After a long time, why did Judah need to be comforted?

Judah was comforted because his wife died.

Genesis 38:13**ULT**

¹³ And it was told to Tamar, saying, " Behold, your father-in-law is going up to Timnah to shear his sheep."

UST

¹³ Meanwhile someone told Tamar, "Listen, your father-in-law {Judah} is on his way to {the town of} Timnah to shear his sheep."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 38:14**ULT**

¹⁴ So she took off her widow's clothes from on her and covered herself with a veil and wrapped herself. Then she sat at the entrance of Enaim, which is on the road to Timnah, because she saw that Shelah had grown up, but she had not been given to him as a wife.

UST

¹⁴ So she changed from her clothes that showed she was a widow and covered her face with a {thin} headscarf and dressed herself {like a prostitute}. Then {she went} toward {the town of} Timnah and sat down near the gateway of {the town of} Enaim, which was along the way. {She did that} because she had noticed that Shelah was now old enough {to marry}, but Judah had not given her to him to marry {as he was supposed to do}.

What did Tamar do when she heard that Judah was going to Timnah?

Tamar took off her clothing of widowhood, put on a veil and wrapped herself, and sat by the road to Timnah.

Why did Tamar do this?

Tamar did this because Judah's third son Shelah had grown up, but she had not been given to him as a wife.

Genesis 38:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then Judah saw her, and he thought she was a prostitute because she had covered her face.

UST

¹⁵ {As Judah was traveling to Timnah,} he saw Tamar {beside the road}, but since she had veiled her face {with a scarf}, {he could not see who she was and} he assumed that she was a prostitute.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 38:16**ULT**

¹⁶ So he turned to her beside the road and said, "Please come, let me come to you," because he did not know that she was his daughter-in-law. And she said, "What will you give to me if you will come to me?"

UST

¹⁶ So he went over to where she was {sitting} beside the road and said {to her}, "Let me sleep with you." {He did that} because he did not recognize that she was his daughter-in-law {Tamar}. So she asked {him}, "What will you pay me so that you can sleep with me?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 38:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And he said, "I will send a kid goat from the flock." And she said, " If you will give a pledge until you send it."

UST

¹⁷ He answered {her}, "I will send {you} a young goat from my flock." She replied, " {I will agree,} if you will give {me} something {valuable} {of yours} to keep until you deliver {the goat to me}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 38:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then he said, "What is the pledge that I should give to you?" And she said, " Your signet and your cord and your staff that is in your hand." So he gave {them} to her and went to her, and she conceived by him.

UST

¹⁸ So Judah asked, "What do you want me to leave with you?" She answered {him}, " {Leave me} your name seal with its cord {that you have around your neck}, and your walking stick that you are holding." So he gave {those things} to her. Then he slept with her, and she became pregnant from him.

What did Tamar obtain as a pledge for payment before Judah made love to her?

Judah gave Tamar his seal, cord, and staff as a pledge of payment.

Genesis 38:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Then she got up and left, and she took off her veil from on her and put on her widow's clothes.

UST

¹⁹ After that, Tamar left {Judah} and returned {home}. Then she took off her scarf and put {back} on her clothes that showed she was a widow.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 38:20**ULT**

²⁰ Then Judah sent the kid goat by the hand of his friend the Adullamite to get back the pledge from the hand of the woman, but he did not find her.

UST

²⁰ Meanwhile Judah sent a young goat with his friend {Hirah} {who was} from {the town of} Adullam to reclaim his things from the prostitute {whom he had given them to}. But Hirah was not able to find her.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 38:21**ULT**

²¹ So he asked the men of her place, saying, "Where is the temple prostitute who was at Enaim beside the road?" But they said, " There has not been a temple prostitute in this place."

UST

²¹ So he asked {some} men {who lived} near the place where she had been, "Where is the temple prostitute who was {sitting} beside the road near {the town of} Enaim?" But they answered {him}, " There has never been a temple prostitute around here. "

When Judah tried to retrieve his pledge by paying the prostitute with a young goat, what did he learn?

Judah learned that there was no temple prostitute in that area.

Genesis 38:22**ULT**

²² So he returned to Judah and said, "I did not find her. And also, the men of the place said, 'There has not been a temple prostitute in this place.' "

UST

²² So Hirah returned to Judah and told {him}, " I was not able to find the prostitute. In fact, the men who live near that town claim {that} there has never been a temple prostitute around there."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 38:23**ULT**

²³ And Judah said, " Let her take the things for herself, so that we do not become a laughingstock. Behold, I sent this kid, but you did not find her."

UST

²³ Then Judah said, "{Stop looking for her and} let her keep {my things} for herself. Otherwise everyone will make fun of us. Besides that, I {did try to} send this goat {to her}, but you were not able to find her."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 38:24**ULT**

²⁴ Then it happened about three months later that it was told to Judah, saying, "Tamar your daughter-in-law has prostituted herself, and also behold, she is pregnant by her prostitutions!" So Judah said, " Bring her out and let her be burned!"

UST

²⁴ About three months later, someone told Judah, " Your daughter-in-law Tamar has acted like a prostitute. In fact, look, she is {now} pregnant from doing that!" Judah responded {angrily}, "Take her outside {the town} and burn her {to death}!"

What did Judah want to do when he learned that Tamar was pregnant?

Judah wanted to burn Tamar because she had become pregnant as a prostitute.

Genesis 38:25**ULT**

²⁵ She was being brought out, then she sent {a message} to her father-in-law, saying, "By the man whom these things belong to, I am pregnant." Then she said, " Please identify whose signet and cords and staff these are."

UST

²⁵ {So they went to get her, but} as they were taking her out {of the town}, she sent {a messenger} to her father-in-law {along with his things} and told the messenger to say, " The man who owns these things is the one who got me pregnant. Please identify {the man} who owns this name seal with its cord and this walking stick."

What did Tamar do when she was brought out to Judah?

She said that she was pregnant by the man who owned the seal, cord, and staff she had.

Genesis 38:26**ULT**

²⁶ And Judah identified {the things} and said, "She is more righteous than I am, because I did not give her to Shelah my son!" And he did not continue to know her more.

UST

²⁶ Judah recognized {his things} and confessed, "Tamar is right and I am wrong, because I refused to have my son Shelah marry her {as I was supposed to}!" {So they released Tamar,} and {after that,} Judah never slept with her again.

How did Judah respond when he saw his seal, cord, and staff?

Judah said that Tamar was more right than he was, because he had not given Tamar to Shelah as a wife.

Genesis 38:27**ULT**

²⁷ Then it happened when it was time for her to give birth, then behold, twins {were} inside her womb!

UST

²⁷ Months later, when Tamar was ready to give birth, they realized that {there were} twins inside her!

How many children did Tamar bear?

Tamar had twin sons.

Genesis 38:28**ULT**

²⁸ And it happened, as she was giving birth, then one put out a hand, and the midwife took a scarlet thread and tied it on his hand, saying, " This one came out first."

UST

²⁸ While she was in labor, one {of them} stuck out {his} hand. So the midwife {who was there} tied a {bright} red string around his wrist and said, " This baby was born first."

What did the midwife do when one of Tamar's twins put his hand out from Tamar's womb?

When one of Tamar's twins put his hand out from Tamar's womb The midwife took a scarlet thread and tied it on his hand and said, "This one came out first."

Genesis 38:29**ULT**

²⁹ But it happened, when he drew his hand back in, then behold, his brother came out. Then she said, "How have you breached for yourself a breach?" So he called his name Perez.

UST

²⁹ But then the baby pulled his hand back inside, and suddenly his brother was born {first} {instead}. So the midwife exclaimed {to the baby}, "What a dramatic way for you to burst out!" That is why he was named Perez {which means "break out"}.

What were the names of the two brothers that Tamar birthed? (vv29-30)

The names of the two brothers that Tamar birthed were Perez and Zerah.

Genesis 38:30**ULT**

³⁰ And afterwards, his brother, who had the scarlet thread on his hand, came out, and he called his name Zerah.

UST

³⁰ After that, his brother, who had the {bright} red string on his wrist, came out. So he was named Zerah {which means "brightness"}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 39

Genesis 39:1

ULT

¹ Now Joseph had been taken down to Egypt, and Potiphar, an Egyptian man, an official of Pharaoh, the chief of the guards, had bought him from the hand of the Ishmaelites who had taken him down there.

UST

¹ Now {as you know,} {some} Ishmaelite traders had taken Joseph down to {the country of} Egypt, and an Egyptian {named} Potiphar had bought him {as a servant} from them. Potiphar {was} {one of} Pharaoh's officers, the captain over the king's {personal} guards.

Who bought Joseph in Egypt?

Potiphar, an official of Pharaoh, bought Joseph in Egypt.

Genesis 39:2

ULT

² And Yahweh was with Joseph, and he was a successful man, and he was in the house of his Egyptian master.

UST

² As Joseph worked in his Egyptian owner's house, Yahweh was with him {and helped him}, so that he succeeded in everything he did.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 39:3

ULT

³ And his master saw that Yahweh {was} with him and {that} Yahweh made all that he was doing successful in his hand.

UST

³ His owner realized that Yahweh {was} with him and was helping him to succeed in everything that he did.

Why was Joseph prosperous in Egypt? (vv3-4)

Joseph was prosperous because Yahweh was with him.

Genesis 39:4**ULT**

⁴ So Joseph found favor in his eyes, and he served him. And he put him in charge over his house and gave into his hand all {that} was his.

UST

⁴ So he was pleased with Joseph and made him his personal servant. He also put him in charge of managing his household and taking care of everything {else} {that} he owned.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 39:5**ULT**

⁵ And it happened from the time he put him in charge in his house and over all that was his, then Yahweh blessed the house of the Egyptian because of Joseph. So the blessing of Yahweh was on all that was his, in the house and in the fields.

UST

⁵ From the time {that} Joseph's Egyptian owner did that, Yahweh blessed the household of that Egyptian {man} for Joseph's sake. He blessed everything that belonged to him, {including} {everything} in {his} home and in {his} fields.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 39:6**ULT**

⁶ And he left all that {belonged} to him in the hand of Joseph, and he did not think to himself {about} anything except for the bread that he ate. Joseph was handsome in form and handsome in appearance.

UST

⁶ In fact, after Joseph's owner put him in charge of everything that he owned, he did not {need to} concern himself with anything {in his household}, except for {personal matters like} {deciding} what {kind of} food {he wanted} to eat. Joseph was well-built and good-looking.

What did Potiphar put under Joseph's care?

Potiphar put everything he had under Joseph's care.

Genesis 39:7**ULT**

⁷ And it happened after those things, then the wife of his master lifted her eyes toward Joseph and said, "Lie with me!"

UST

⁷ So after a while, his owner's wife started looking {with desire} at him and told {him}, "Come to bed with me!"

What did Potiphar's wife ask Joseph to do?

Potiphar's wife asked Joseph to make love to her.

Genesis 39:8**ULT**

⁸ But he refused and said to the wife of his master, " Behold, with me {here}, my master does not think {about} what {is} in the house, and all that is his he has given into my hand.

UST

⁸ But Joseph refused and said to her, " Listen, because of me, my owner does not {have to} concern himself with anything that {is} in {his} house. In fact, he has put me in charge of everything that he owns,

How did Joseph respond to Potiphar's wife's request? (vv8-9)

Joseph refused and said he could not commit this great wickedness and sin against God.

Genesis 39:9**ULT**

⁹ He is not greater than me in this house, and he has not withheld anything from me except for you, because you {are} his wife. So how can I do this great evil, and sin against God?"

UST

⁹ {so that} he has no one in his household who has more authority than I do. He has given me freedom with everything {in his household}, except you, {of course,} because you {are} his wife. So there is no way I would {ever} sin against God by doing such an evil thing! "

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 39:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then it happened even though she kept speaking to Joseph day {after} day, yet he did not listen to her to lie beside her, to be with her.

UST

¹⁰ Day after day Potiphar's wife kept pressuring Joseph {to go to bed with her}, but he refused her requests and stayed away from her.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 39:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then it happened on such a day that he went into the house to do his work, and there were no other men of the house there in the house.

UST

¹¹ Then one day Joseph went to {his owner's} house {as usual} to do his work, but no other menservants from the household were there.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 39:12**ULT**

¹² So she caught him by his garment, saying, "Lie with me!" But he left his garment in her hands and fled and went outside.

UST

¹² So Potiphar's wife {saw her chance and} grabbed {hold of} Joseph by his robe {and} demanded, " Come to bed with me!" But {immediately} he fled and left his robe in her hands as he ran outdoors.

What did Joseph do when Potiphar's wife caught him by his clothes?

Joseph left his clothing in her hand and fled outside.

Genesis 39:13**ULT**

¹³ Then it happened when she saw that he had left his garment in her hands and had fled outside,

UST

¹³ As soon as she saw that Joseph had run outdoors and left his robe {behind} in her hands,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 39:14**ULT**

¹⁴ then she called for the men of her house and said to them, saying, " Look! He brought to us a Hebrew man to laugh at us! He came to me to lie with me, but I called out with a loud voice!

UST

¹⁴ she summoned the {other} menservants from her household. Then {when they arrived,} she exclaimed to them, "Look, my husband brought {this} Hebrew servant {here} among us to make fools of us! He came here to rape me, but I screamed loudly {for help}!

What accusation did Potiphar's wife make against Joseph? (vv14-15)

She accused him of trying to make love to her against her will.

Genesis 39:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then it happened when he heard that I raised my voice and called out, then he left his garment beside me and fled and went outside!"

UST

¹⁵ Then as soon as he heard me scream like that, he left his robe with me and ran outdoors!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 39:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Then she kept his garment beside her until his master came to his house.

UST

¹⁶ So Potiphar's wife kept Joseph's robe with her until {her husband,} Joseph's owner returned home.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 39:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Then she spoke to him according to those words, saying, "The Hebrew slave whom you brought to us came to me to laugh at me!

UST

¹⁷ Then {when he arrived,} she told him the same story. She said, " The Hebrew servant whom you brought among us came here to make a fool of me!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 39:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then it happened when I raised my voice and called out, then he left his garment beside me and fled outside!"

UST

¹⁸ But as soon as I screamed loudly, he left his robe with me and ran outdoors!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 39:19**ULT**

¹⁹ And it happened when his master heard the words of his wife that she spoke to him, saying, " Such {are} the things your slave did to me!" then his nose burned.

UST

¹⁹ When Joseph's owner heard what his wife said his servant had done to her, he became very angry.

What did Potiphar do when he heard the accusation against Joseph? (vv19-20)

Potiphar became very angry and put Joseph in prison.

Genesis 39:20**ULT**

²⁰ Then Joseph's master took him and put him in the round-house, the place where the prisoners of the king were bound. he was there in the round-house,

UST

²⁰ So he {had soldiers} arrest Joseph and put him in the prison where they kept people who had committed crimes against the king. Joseph remained there in prison,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 39:21**ULT**

²¹ but Yahweh was with Joseph and showed kindness to him and gave him favor in the eyes of the chief of the round-house.

UST

²¹ but Yahweh was with him and was kind to him and caused the prison warden to be pleased with him {so that he treated him well}.

At this time, what did Yahweh show to Joseph?

Yahweh showed covenant faithfulness to Joseph at this time.

Genesis 39:22**ULT**

²² And the chief of the round-house gave into the hand of Joseph all the prisoners who {were} in the round-house, and all that they were doing there, he was {the one} doing {it}.

UST

²² So {before long} the warden put Joseph in charge of all the {other} prisoners who {were} in the prison, so that he {was the one who} managed everything that they did there.

What did the prison warden put under Joseph's care?

The prison warden put all the prisoners under Joseph's care.

Genesis 39:23

ULT

²³ The chief of the round-house did not look {at} anything in his hand, because Yahweh was with him and Yahweh made what he was doing successful.

UST

²³ The warden did not {need to} pay attention to anything at all that Joseph was in charge of, because Yahweh was with Joseph and enabled him to succeed at everything he did.

What was the result of everything Joseph did, and why?

Everything Joseph did, Yahweh prospered.

Genesis 40

Genesis 40:1

ULT

¹ Then it happened after those things {that} the cupbearer of the king of Egypt and the baker sinned against their lord, against the king of Egypt.

UST

¹ Sometime after that, the {head} wine-server and the {head | baker disobeyed their master, {who was} {Pharaoh,} the king of Egypt.

Why did the king of Egypt put his cupbearer and his baker in prison?

He put them in prison because they offended him.

Genesis 40:2

ULT

² And Pharaoh broke out in anger against his two officials, against the chief of the cupbearers and against the chief of the bakers,

UST

² As a result, Pharaoh was furious with those two officers.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 40:3

ULT

³ and he put them in custody in the house of the chief of the guards, in the round-house, the place where Joseph was bound.

UST

³ So he {had his soldiers arrest them and} put them in prison at the captain over the guards' house, in the same prison where Joseph was.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 40:4**ULT**

⁴ And the chief of the guards assigned Joseph to them, so he attended them, and they were in custody {for} days.

UST

⁴ {There} the captain over the guards appointed Joseph to {take care of} them, so he served them, and they remained in prison {for} some time.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 40:5**ULT**

⁵ Then the two of them dreamed a dream. Each {had} his {own} dream in the same night, each {man's} dream had its own interpretation. {They were} the cupbearer and the baker who {belonged} to the king of Egypt, who were bound in the round-house.

UST

⁵ Then one night the king of Egypt's wine server and baker each had a dream while they were in prison. Each {one's} dream had its own meaning.

What happened to the cupbearer and the baker on the same night?

The cupbearer and the baker each dreamed a dream the same night.

Genesis 40:6**ULT**

⁶ And Joseph came to them in the morning and saw them, and behold, they were upset.

UST

⁶ The next morning, when Joseph came to {serve} them, he noticed that they looked sad.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 40:7**ULT**

⁷ So he asked Pharaoh's officials who {were} with him in custody {in} the house of his master, saying, "Why {are} your faces sad today?"

UST

⁷ So he asked them, "Why do you look {so} unhappy today?"

Why were the cupbearer and baker both sad the next morning? (vv7-8)

They were both sad because no one could interpret their dreams.

Genesis 40:8**ULT**

⁸ And they said to him, " We dreamed a dream, but {there is} no one to interpret it." Then Joseph said to them, "Don't interpretations {belong} to God? Please tell {them} to me."

UST

⁸ They answered him, " We {each} had a dream {last night}, but there is no one {here} who can tell {us} what our dreams mean." Joseph replied, "God is the {only} one who gives someone the ability to interpret {the meaning of dreams}. Please tell me {what you dreamed}."

Who did Joseph say could give the interpretation of the dreams?

Joseph said that God could give the interpretation of the dreams.

Genesis 40:9**ULT**

⁹ Then the chief of the cupbearers told his dream to Joseph and said to him, " And behold, in my dream a grapevine {was} before me,

UST

⁹ Then the head wine-server told Joseph what was in his dream. He said, " While I was dreaming, I saw a vine in front of me

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 40:10**ULT**

¹⁰ and on the grapevine {were} three branches. Then while it was budding, its blossoms came out, {and} its clusters ripened {into} grapes.

UST

¹⁰ that had three branches. Soon buds started forming {on the branches}, {then} {the buds} became flowers, {and the flowers} became bunches of ripe grapes.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 40:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then the cup of Pharaoh {was} in my hand and I took the grapes and squeezed them into the cup of Pharaoh. Then I put the cup into the hand of Pharaoh."

UST

¹¹ Next I was holding Pharaoh's cup, and I picked grapes {from the vine} and squeezed juice from them into the cup. Then I handed the cup to Pharaoh {and he drank from it}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 40:12**ULT**

¹² Then Joseph said to him, "This {is} its interpretation: The three branches {are} three days.

UST

¹² Joseph said to him, "This {is} what your dream means: The three branches {represent} three days.

What did Joseph say was the interpretation of the cupbearer's dream? (vv12-13)

Joseph said that the dream meant that within three days Pharaoh would restore the cupbearer to his office.

Genesis 40:13**ULT**

¹³ Within three days Pharaoh will lift up your head and restore you to your position, and you will put Pharaoh's cup into his hand, according to the former custom when you were his cupbearer.

UST

¹³ In three days Pharaoh will summon you and give you back your job, so that you will {again} serve wine to Pharaoh, as you used to do when you were his wine-server.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 40:14**ULT**

¹⁴ But if you remember me with you, when it goes well for you, then please show kindness to me and mention me to Pharaoh and get me out from this house.

UST

¹⁴ When {you are out of prison and} everything is going well for you, please remember that I was {here} with you, and please be kind to me and mention my situation to Pharaoh so that he releases me from this prison.

What request did Joseph make to the cupbearer after giving the interpretation of his dream?

Joseph requested that the cupbearer remember him, mention him to Pharaoh, and bring him out of the prison.

Genesis 40:15**ULT**

¹⁵ For indeed I was stolen from the land of the Hebrews. And also here I did not do anything that they should put me in the pit."

UST

¹⁵ People brought me {here} by force from the land where {my people} the Hebrews live. Even here {in Egypt} I have done nothing {wrong} to deserve being in a dungeon."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 40:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And the chief of the bakers saw that he interpreted favorably, so he said to Joseph, " I also {was} in my dream, and behold, {there were} three baskets of bread on my head.

UST

¹⁶ When the head baker heard the positive meaning that Joseph gave {for the first dream}, he told him, " I also {had a dream}, and while I was dreaming, I saw three bread baskets {stacked} on my head.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 40:17**ULT**

¹⁷ And in the top basket {were} all kinds of food for Pharaoh, baker's goods, but the birds were eating them out of the basket on my head."

UST

¹⁷ In the top basket {there were} many kinds of baked goods for Pharaoh {to eat}, but {some} birds were gobbling them {up} from the basket."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 40:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then Joseph responded and said, "This {is} its interpretation: The three baskets {are} three days.

UST

¹⁸ Joseph said {to him}, "This {is} what your dream means: The three baskets {represent} three days.

What did Joseph say was the interpretation of the baker's dream? (vv18-19)

Joseph said that the dream meant that within three days Pharaoh would hang the baker on a tree.

Genesis 40:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Within three days Pharaoh will lift up your head from on you and hang you on a tree, and the birds will eat your flesh from on you.”

UST

¹⁹ In three days Pharaoh will {have his soldiers} chop off your head and impale your body on a {sharp} pole, where vultures will eat {all} your flesh off your bones.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 40:20**ULT**

²⁰ Then it happened on the third day, the day Pharaoh was born, that he made a feast for all his servants. And he lifted up the head of the chief of the cupbearers and the head of the chief of the bakers in the presence of his servants.

UST

²⁰ Then sure enough, three days later {it was} Pharaoh's birthday, and he invited all his officers to attend a banquet. {During the banquet,} he {had soldiers} bring {his} head wine-server and head baker {to the banquet} in front of {all} his {other} officers.

What special event occurred three days later?

Pharaoh's birthday was three days later.

Genesis 40:21**ULT**

²¹ Then he restored the chief of the cupbearers to his position, and he put the cup into the hand of Pharaoh,

UST

²¹ Then he returned the head wine-server to his {former} work, so that he {again} served wine to him.

What did Pharaoh do with the cupbearer and the baker on that day? (vv21-22)

Pharaoh restored the cupbearer, but he hanged the baker, just as Joseph had interpreted to them.

Genesis 40:22**ULT**

²² but the chief of the bakers he hanged, just as Joseph had interpreted for them.

UST

²² But he {had his soldiers execute} the head baker {and} impale {his body on a pole}. {Everything happened} exactly the way Joseph had explained {their dreams} to them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 40:23**ULT**

²³ However the chief of the cupbearers did not remember Joseph, but forgot him.

UST

²³ However the head wine-server {completely} forgot about Joseph and did not remember {to tell Pharaoh about} him.

Did the cupbearer remember Joseph's request to him?

No, the cupbearer did not remember to help Joseph, but forgot about him.

Genesis 41

Genesis 41:1

ULT

¹ Then it happened {at} the end of two years of days, that Pharaoh was dreaming and behold, he was standing beside the River.

UST

¹ Two whole years later, Pharaoh had a dream. {In the dream} he saw himself standing beside the {Nile} River.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:2

ULT

² Then behold, from the River came up seven cows, fine-looking and fat-fleshed, and they grazed among the reeds.

UST

² Suddenly, seven healthy-looking, fat cows walked up out of the river and started eating the tall grass {beside the river}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:3

ULT

³ Then behold, seven other cows came up after them from the River, ugly-looking and thin-fleshed, and they stood beside the {other} cows on the bank of the River.

UST

³ Next he saw that seven sickly-looking, scrawny cows walked up out of the river and stood next to the {first} cows on the river bank.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:4**ULT**

⁴ Then the ugly-looking and thin-fleshed cows ate the seven fine-looking and fat cows, and Pharaoh woke up.

UST

⁴ Then the sickly-looking, scrawny cows devoured the seven healthy-looking, fat cows. {Just} then Pharaoh woke up.

In Pharaoh's first dream, what did the seven thin cows do to the seven fat cows?

The seven thin cows ate the seven fat cows.

Genesis 41:5**ULT**

⁵ Then he fell asleep and dreamed a second {time}. And behold, seven heads of grain came up on one stalk, fat and good.

UST

⁵ Then he went {back} to sleep and had a second {dream}. {This time} he saw seven plump, well-formed heads of grain growing on the same plant.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:6**ULT**

⁶ Then behold, seven heads of grain, thin and scorched {by} the east wind, sprouted after them.

UST

⁶ Then suddenly, seven small heads of grain that the {hot} desert wind had dried out started growing {on the same plant} beside the first heads.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:7**ULT**

⁷ Then the thin heads of grain swallowed up the seven fat and full heads. Then Pharaoh woke up, and behold, {it was} a dream.

UST

⁷ Next, the small heads of grain gobbled up the seven big, well-formed heads. At that point, Pharaoh woke up and realized that {he had been} dreaming.

In Pharaoh's second dream, what did the seven thin ears of grain do to the seven full ears?

The seven thin ears swallowed up the seven full ears.

Genesis 41:8**ULT**

⁸ Then it happened in the morning that his spirit was agitated, so he sent and called for all the magicians of Egypt and all its wise men. Then Pharaoh told his dreams to them, but no one could interpret them for Pharaoh.

UST

⁸ The next morning Pharaoh was upset {about the dreams}, so he had {servants} summon all the sorcerers and {other} scholars in {the country of} Egypt. {When they arrived,} he told them what he had dreamed, but no one was able to explain to him {what} the dreams {meant}.

How did the magicians and wise men of Pharaoh interpret his dreams?

The magicians and wise men of Pharaoh could not interpret Pharaoh's dreams.

Genesis 41:9**ULT**

⁹ Then the chief of the cupbearers spoke with Pharaoh, saying, "Today I remember my offenses.

UST

⁹ Then the head wine-server said to Pharaoh, "{Sir,} today I remember how I offended {you}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Pharaoh broke out in anger against his servants, and he put me in custody {in} the house of the chief of the guards, me and the chief of the bakers.

UST

¹⁰ {Some time ago,} {King} Pharaoh, you were angry with your officials, {including} me and the head baker, and you put us in prison at the captain of the guards' house.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:11**ULT**

¹¹ And we dreamed a dream in the same night, he and I; each of us dreamed according to the interpretation of his dream.

UST

¹¹ {While we were there,} one night we {each} had a dream, {and} each of our dreams had a different meaning.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:12**ULT**

¹² Now there with us {was} a young Hebrew man, a servant for the chief of the guards. And we told {our dreams} to him, and he interpreted our dreams for us; he interpreted {for} each according to his dream.

UST

¹² There was a young Hebrew man with us {who was} a servant for the captain over the guards. After we told him our dreams, he explained them to us. He told us what each of our dreams meant.

What did the chief cupbearer tell Pharaoh about Joseph? (vv12-13)

The chief cupbearer told Pharaoh that a young Hebrew man had correctly interpreted his dream and the dream of another fellow when they were in custody.

Genesis 41:13**ULT**

¹³ And it happened, just as he interpreted for us, so it happened: me he restored to my position, and him he hanged."

UST

¹³ And sure enough, everything happened exactly the way he had explained {the dreams} to us: you returned me to my {former} work {as your wine-server}, and you {had your soldiers} execute the baker."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Then Pharaoh sent and called for Joseph. So they quickly brought him from the pit. Then he shaved and changed his clothes and came to Pharaoh.

UST

¹⁴ {When Pharaoh heard that,} {immediately} he had {servants} summon Joseph. So they went right away and got him out of the prison. Then after he shaved {his head and face} and changed into appropriate clothing, he went before Pharaoh.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Then Pharaoh said to Joseph, " I dreamed a dream, but no one could interpret it. But I heard about you, saying {that} you hear a dream {and are able} to interpret it."

UST

¹⁵ Then Pharaoh said to him, " I had a dream, but no one has been able to explain {to me} what it means. But someone told me about you, that when you hear a dream, {you are able} to explain what it means."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:16**ULT**

¹⁶ And Joseph responded to Pharaoh, saying, "{It is} not in me; God will answer with Pharaoh's peace."

UST

¹⁶ Joseph replied to Pharaoh, "{Sir,} I do not have that ability {on my own}, {but} God will explain {your dream} so that {you,} {King} Pharaoh, will have peace {in your heart}."

Who did Joseph say would interpret Pharaoh's dream?

Joseph said that God would answer Pharaoh's dream with favor.

Genesis 41:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Then Pharaoh spoke to Joseph, " In my dream, behold, I was standing on the bank of the River.

UST

¹⁷ So Pharaoh told Joseph, " As I was dreaming, I saw myself standing beside the {Nile} River.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then behold, seven cows came up from the River, fat-fleshed and of fine form, and they grazed among the reeds.

UST

¹⁸ Then suddenly, seven fat, healthy-looking cows walked up out of the river {onto the bank} and started eating the tall grass {that was there}.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Then behold, seven other cows came up after them, poor and very ugly of form and thin-fleshed. I have not seen {cows} as ugly as those in all the land of Egypt!

UST

¹⁹ Suddenly seven other cows walked up {out of the river} behind the first cows; {they were} in terrible condition, very sickly-looking and scrawny. {In fact,} I have never seen such awful-looking {cows} anywhere in the land of Egypt!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:20**ULT**

²⁰ Then the thin and ugly cows ate the first seven fat cows.

UST

²⁰ Then the scrawny, sickly cows devoured the seven fat ones.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:21**ULT**

²¹ So they went into their bellies, but it could not be known that they had gone into their bellies, and their appearance {was} just as ugly as at the beginning. Then I woke up.

UST

²¹ But {even} after they had swallowed them, no one would {ever} know that they had devoured them, because they {still} looked just as terrible as before. That's when I woke up.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:22**ULT**

²² "Then I saw in my dream, and behold, seven heads of grain came up on one stalk, full and good.

UST

²² "Then I {went back to sleep and} had {another} dream. {This time} I saw that there were seven big, well-formed heads of grain growing on the same plant.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:23**ULT**

²³ Then behold, seven heads of grain, withered, thin {and} scorched {by} the east wind sprouted after them.

UST

²³ Then seven small heads of grain sprouted {on the same plant} next to the first heads. {These had} wilted because the {hot} desert wind had dried them out.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:24**ULT**

²⁴ Then the thin heads of grain swallowed up the seven good heads of grain. And I told {this} to the magicians, but no one {could} explain {it} to me."

UST

²⁴ Then the small heads of grain gobbled up the seven well-formed ones. I told {my dreams} to {my} sorcerers, but none of them could explain to me {what the dreams meant}."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:25**ULT**

²⁵ Then Joseph said to Pharaoh, " Pharaoh's dreams {are} one. What God is doing he has shown to Pharaoh.

UST

²⁵ Then Joseph told Pharaoh, " {Your Majesty,} {both of} your dreams mean the same thing. {Through them,} God is revealing to you what he is going to do.

What did Joseph say God was declaring to Pharaoh?

Joseph said that God was declaring to Pharaoh what God was about to do.

Genesis 41:26**ULT**

²⁶ The seven good cows {are} seven years, and the seven good heads of grain {are} seven years. The dreams {are} one.

UST

²⁶ The seven healthy cows {represent} seven years, and the seven well-formed heads of grain {represent} {the same} seven years. {Both} dreams mean the same thing.

What did the seven good cows and the seven good heads in the dreams represent?

The seven good cows and heads represented seven years of abundance.

Genesis 41:27**ULT**

²⁷ And the seven thin and ugly cows that came up after them {are} seven years, and {so are} the seven thin heads of grain scorched by the east wind. There will be seven years of famine.

UST

²⁷ The seven thin ugly cows that came up behind them and the seven worthless heads of grain that were dried up by the hot east wind each represent seven years of famine.

What did the seven thin cows and the seven thin heads in the dreams represent?

The seven thin cows and heads represented seven years of famine.

Genesis 41:28**ULT**

²⁸ That {is} the word that I have spoken to Pharaoh: what God is doing he has shown to Pharaoh.

UST

²⁸ It will happen just as I have told you, because God has revealed to you what he is about to do.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:29**ULT**

²⁹ Behold, seven years of great abundance are coming in all the land of Egypt.

UST

²⁹ There will be seven years in which there will be plenty of food throughout the land of Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:30**ULT**

³⁰ But seven years of famine will rise up after them, so that all the abundance in the land of Egypt will be forgotten, and the famine will consume the land.

UST

³⁰ Then there will be seven years of famine. Then people will forget all the years when there was plenty of food, because the famine that will come afterward will ruin the country.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:31**ULT**

³¹ And the abundance in the land will not be remembered because of that famine after it, because it {will be} very heavy.

UST

³¹ The people will forget how plentiful food was previously, because the famine will be very terrible.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:32**ULT**

³² And as for the repeating of the dream to Pharaoh twice, {it is} because the matter has been established by God, and God will soon do it.

UST

³² The reason God gave to you two dreams is that he has firmly decided that this will happen, and he will cause it to happen very soon.

According to Joseph, why was Pharaoh given two dreams?

Pharaoh was given two dreams because the matter had been established by God, and God would soon do it.

Genesis 41:33**ULT**

³³ "And now let Pharaoh seek a man {who is} discerning and wise, and set him over the land of Egypt.

UST

³³ Now I suggest that you should choose a man who is wise and can make good decisions. I suggest that you appoint him to direct the affairs of the whole country.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:34**ULT**

³⁴ Let Pharaoh do {this}: Let him set supervisors over the land, and let him take a fifth of the land of Egypt in the seven years of abundance.

UST

³⁴ You should also appoint supervisors over the country, in order that they can arrange to collect one-fifth of all the grain that is harvested during the seven years when food is plentiful.

What fraction of the crops of Egypt did Joseph advise Pharaoh to take in the seven abundant years

Joseph advised Pharaoh appoint a man to take a fifth of the crops in the seven abundant years.

Genesis 41:35**ULT**

³⁵ And they should gather all the food of the good years that are coming. And under Pharaoh's hand, they should store {that} grain {for} food in the cities and guard {it}.

UST

³⁵ They should collect this amount of grain during those seven years that are coming, when there will be plenty of food. Each of the cities should supervise and protect the food that is stored up.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:36**ULT**

³⁶ And the food should be in reserve for the land for the seven years of famine that will come on the land of Egypt, so that the land will not be cut off by the famine."

UST

³⁶ This grain should be kept so that it can be eaten during the seven years when there will be a famine here in Egypt, so that the people in this country will not die from hunger."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:37**ULT**

³⁷ And the word was good in the eyes of Pharaoh and in the eyes of all his servants.

UST

³⁷ The king and his officials thought that this would be a good plan.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:38**ULT**

³⁸ Then Pharaoh said to his servants, " Can we find a man like this, who {has} God's Spirit in him?"

UST

³⁸ So the king said to them, "Can we find any other man like Joseph, a man to whom God has given his spirit?"

What did Pharaoh say was in Joseph?

Pharaoh said that the Spirit of God was in Joseph.

Genesis 41:39**ULT**

³⁹ Then Pharaoh said to Joseph, "Since God has shown all this to you, {there is} no one {as} discerning and wise as you.

UST

³⁹ Then the king said to Joseph, "Because God has revealed all this to you, it seems to me that there is no one who is as wise as you and who can decide wisely about things.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:40**ULT**

⁴⁰ You will be over my house, and all my people will kiss on your mouth. Only I {on} the throne will be greater than you."

UST

⁴⁰ So I will put you in charge of everything in my palace. All the people here in Egypt must obey what you command. Only because I am king will I have more authority than you."

What position of authority did Pharaoh give Joseph? (vv40-41)

Pharaoh gave Joseph authority over Pharaoh's house and over all the land of Egypt, second only to Pharaoh.

Genesis 41:41**ULT**

⁴¹ Then Pharaoh said to Joseph, " See, I have put you over all the land of Egypt."

UST

⁴¹ Then the king said to Joseph, "I am now putting you in charge of the whole country of Egypt."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:42**ULT**

⁴² Then Pharaoh removed his signet ring from his hand and put it on Joseph's hand. And he dressed him {in} garments of fine linen and put a gold chain on his neck.

UST

⁴² The king took from his finger the ring that had his seal on it, and he put it on Joseph's finger. He put robes made of fine linen on him, and he put a gold chain around his neck.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:43**ULT**

⁴³ Then he had him ride in the second chariot that {belonged} to him, and they shouted before him, "Bow down!" So he put him over all the land of Egypt.

UST

⁴³ Then he arranged for Joseph to ride around in the chariot that showed that he was the second most important man in the country. When Joseph rode in the chariot, men shouted to the people who were on the road in front of him, "Bow down!" So Joseph went out to supervise this work all over Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:44**ULT**

⁴⁴ Then Pharaoh said to Joseph, "I {am} Pharaoh, and without you a person will not lift his hand or his foot in all the land of Egypt!"

UST

⁴⁴ The king said to Joseph, "I am the king, but no one in the whole land of Egypt will do anything if you do not permit them to do it."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:45**ULT**

⁴⁵ Then Pharaoh called Joseph's name Zaphenath-Paneah, and he gave to him Asenath, the daughter of Potiphera, the priest of On, as a wife. Then Joseph went out over the land of Egypt.

UST

⁴⁵ The king gave Joseph a new name, Zaphenath-Paneah. He also gave him Asenath to be his wife. She was the daughter of Potiphera, who was a priest in a temple in the city of On. In this way Joseph became known through all the land of Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:46**ULT**

⁴⁶ Now Joseph {was} a son of thirty years when he stood before Pharaoh king of Egypt. And Joseph went out from the presence of Pharaoh and passed through all the land of Egypt.

UST

⁴⁶ Joseph was thirty years old when he started to work for the king of Egypt. To do his work, he left the king's palace and traveled throughout Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:47**ULT**

⁴⁷ And in the seven years of abundance, the land produced {grain} by the handfuls.

UST

⁴⁷ During the next seven years, the land produced abundant crops, so there was plenty of food.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:48**ULT**

⁴⁸ So he gathered all the food of the seven years that were in the land of Egypt, and he put the food in the cities. The food of the fields that surrounded {each} city he put inside it.

UST

⁴⁸ As Joseph supervised them, his helpers collected one-fifth of all the grain that was produced during those years, and stored it in the cities. In each city, he had his helpers store up the grain that was grown in the fields that surrounded that city.

How much grain did Joseph store up in the seven years of abundance? (vv48-49)

Joseph stored up grain like the sand of the sea, an amount beyond counting.

Genesis 41:49**ULT**

⁴⁹ So Joseph stored up grain as the sand of the sea, very much, until he stopped measuring {it} because it was without number.

UST

⁴⁹ Joseph had them store up a huge amount of grain. It looked as plentiful as the sand on the seashore. There was so much grain that after a while they stopped keeping records of how much grain was stored, because there was more grain than they could measure.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:50**ULT**

⁵⁰ And before the years of the famine came, two sons were born to Joseph, whom Asenath, the daughter of Potiphera, the priest of On, bore for him.

UST

⁵⁰ And to Joseph were born two sons before the year of famine came, whom Asenath, the daughter of Potiphera priest of On, bore to him.

What were the names of Joseph's two sons born before the famine? (vv50-52)

Joseph's sons were named Manasseh and Ephraim.

Genesis 41:51**ULT**

⁵¹ And Joseph called the name of the firstborn {son} Manasseh, because {he said}, "God has made me forget all my toil and all of my father's house."

UST

⁵¹ Joseph named the first one Manasseh, which sounds like the Hebrew word that means "forget," because he said, "God has caused me to forget all my troubles and all my father's family."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:52**ULT**

⁵² And the name of the second {son} he called Ephraim, because {he said}, " God has made me fruitful in the land of my affliction."

UST

⁵² He named his second son Ephraim, which means "to have children," because he said, "God has given me children here in this land where I have suffered."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:53**ULT**

⁵³ Then the seven years of abundance that was in the land of Egypt ended,

UST

⁵³ Finally the seven years in which there was plenty of food ended.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:54**ULT**

⁵⁴ and the seven years of famine started to come, just as Joseph had said. And there was famine in all the lands, but in all the land of Egypt there was bread.

UST

⁵⁴ Then the seven years of famine started, just as Joseph had predicted. There was also a famine in all the other nearby lands, but although the crops did not grow, there was food everywhere in Egypt, because of the grain they had stored up in the cities.

How widespread was the seven years of famine?

The seven years of famine was in all lands.

Genesis 41:55**ULT**

⁵⁵ Then all the land of Egypt became famished, and the people cried to Pharaoh for the bread. So Pharaoh said to all the Egyptians, "Go to Joseph. Whatever he says to you, do {it}."

UST

⁵⁵ When all the people of Egypt had eaten all of their own food and were still hungry, they begged the king for food. So the king told all the people of Egypt, "Go to Joseph and do what he tells you to do."

What did Joseph do when the people of Egypt cried to Pharaoh for food? (vv55-56)

Joseph opened all the storehouses and sold food to the Egyptians.

Genesis 41:56**ULT**

⁵⁶ And the famine was over all the face of the land, so Joseph opened all {the buildings} that {had grain} in them and sold {grain} to the Egyptians. And the famine was severe in the land of Egypt.

UST

⁵⁶ When the famine was very bad over the whole country, Joseph ordered his helpers to open the storehouses. Then they sold the grain in the storehouses to the people of Egypt, because the famine was very severe all over Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 41:57

ULT

⁵⁷ Then all the earth came to Egypt to Joseph to buy {grain}, because the famine was severe in all the earth.

UST

⁵⁷ People from many nearby countries came to Egypt to buy grain from Joseph, because the famine was very severe everywhere.

Who came to Egypt to buy grain from Joseph?

All the earth came to Egypt to buy grain from Joseph.

Genesis 42

Genesis 42:1

ULT

¹ Then Jacob saw that there was grain in Egypt, so Jacob said to his sons, "Why are you looking at each other?"

UST

¹ When someone told Jacob that there was grain in Egypt that people could buy, he said to his sons, "Why do you just sit there looking at each other? We need some grain!"

Who did Jacob send down to Egypt to buy grain? (vv1-4)

Joseph's ten brothers, without Benjamin, went down to Egypt to buy grain.

Genesis 42:2

ULT

² And he said, " Behold, I have heard that there is grain in Egypt. Go down there and buy {some} for us from there so that we will live and not die."

UST

² He said to them, "Someone told me that there is grain for sale in Egypt. Go down there and buy some for us, in order that we can stay alive!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:3

ULT

³ Then ten of Joseph's brothers went down to buy grain from Egypt.

UST

³ So Joseph's ten older brothers went down to Egypt to buy some grain.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:4**ULT**

⁴ But Jacob did not send Benjamin, the brother of Joseph, with his brothers, because he said, "So that harm does not come to him!"

UST

⁴ But Jacob did not send Benjamin, Joseph's younger brother, to go with the others, because he was afraid that something terrible might happen to him like what happened to Joseph.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:5**ULT**

⁵ The sons of Israel came to buy among those who came, for the famine was in the land of Canaan.

UST

⁵ So Jacob's sons went down from Canaan to Egypt to buy grain, and others went too, because there was a famine in Canaan also.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:6**ULT**

⁶ Now Joseph was the governor over the land. He was the one who sold to all the people of the land. Joseph's brothers came and bowed down to him with their faces to the ground.

UST

⁶ At that time Joseph was the governor of Egypt. He was the one who sold grain to people who came from all over Egypt and from many other countries to buy grain. So when Joseph's brothers arrived, they prostrated themselves before him with their faces to the ground.

What did Joseph's brothers do when they came to Joseph to buy grain?

Joseph's brothers bowed down to him with their faces to the ground.

Genesis 42:7**ULT**

⁷ Joseph saw his brothers and recognized them, but he disguised himself to them and spoke harshly with them. He said to them, "Where have you come from?" They said, "From the land of Canaan to buy food."

UST

⁷ As soon as Joseph saw his brothers, he recognized them. But he pretended that he did not know them. He spoke harshly to them, saying, "Where do you come from?" One of them replied, "We have come from Canaan land, to buy some grain."

What did Joseph do when he recognized his brothers?

Joseph disguised himself and spoke harshly with his brothers.

Genesis 42:8**ULT**

⁸ Joseph recognized his brothers, but they did not recognize him.

UST

⁸ Although Joseph recognized his brothers, they did not recognize him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:9**ULT**

⁹ Then Joseph remembered the dreams he had dreamed about them, and he said to them, "You are spies! You have come to see the undefended parts of the land."

UST

⁹ Then Joseph remembered what he had dreamed about them many years previously. But he decided not to tell them yet that he was their younger brother. He said to them, "You are spies! You have come to find out whether we will be able to defend ourselves if you attack us!"

What accusation did Joseph make against his brothers?

Joseph accused his brothers of being spies.

Genesis 42:10**ULT**

¹⁰ They said to him, "No, my master. Your servants have come to buy food.

UST

¹⁰ One of them replied, "No, sir! We have come to buy grain.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:11**ULT**

¹¹ We are all one man's sons. We are honest men. Your servants are not spies."

UST

¹¹ We are all sons of one man. We are honest men, not spies."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:12**ULT**

¹² He said to them, "No, you have come to see the undefended parts of the land."

UST

¹² He said to them, "I do not believe you! You have come just to see whether we would be able to defend ourselves if we were attacked!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:13**ULT**

¹³ They said, "We your servants are twelve brothers, the sons of one man in the land of Canaan. See, the youngest is this day with our father, and one brother is no longer alive."

UST

¹³ But one of them replied, "No, that is not true! Originally there were twelve of us who were brothers, the sons of one man. Our youngest brother is with our father. One of them is no longer alive."

Where did Joseph's brothers say their youngest brother was?

Joseph's brothers said their youngest brother was with his father in the land of Canaan.

Where did Joseph's brothers say their other missing brother was?

Joseph's brothers said their other missing brother was no longer alive.

Genesis 42:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Joseph said to them, "It is what I said to you; you are spies.

UST

¹⁴ Joseph replied, "You are lying! I think it is just as I told you. You are spies!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:15**ULT**

¹⁵ By this you will be tested. By the life of Pharaoh, you will not leave here, unless your youngest brother comes here.

UST

¹⁵ But this is how I will find out whether what you are saying is true. I think that as surely as the king lives, you are spies. So you will not leave this place until your youngest brother comes here!

What test did Joseph give his brothers to demonstrate they were not spies?

Joseph said the brothers would not leave Egypt, unless their youngest brother came to Egypt.

Genesis 42:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Send one of yourselves and let him get your brother. You will remain in prison, that your words may be tested, whether there is truth in you. Or else, by the life of Pharaoh, surely you are spies."

UST

¹⁶ Send one of your group to go and get your younger brother and bring him here. I will put the rest of you in prison, in order that I may test what you have said to find out whether what you are telling me is true. If the one who goes does not bring your younger brother here, then, just as surely as the king lives, it will be clear that you are lying and that you are spies."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:17**ULT**

¹⁷ He put them all in custody for three days.

UST

¹⁷ Then Joseph put them all in prison for three days.

Where did Joseph put the brothers and for how long?

Joseph put the brothers in custody for three days.

Genesis 42:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Joseph said to them on the third day, "Do this and live, for I fear God.

UST

¹⁸ On the third day after that, Joseph went to the prison and said to them, "I am a man who fears that God will punish me if I do not do what I promise. So do what I tell you, and I will spare your lives.

What did Joseph tell the brothers to do in order to live? (vv18-20)

Joseph told them to let one of the brothers be confined in prison, while the others carried grain to Canaan and brought back the youngest brother.

Genesis 42:19**ULT**

¹⁹ If you are honest men, let one of your brothers be confined in this prison, but you go, carry grain for the famine of your houses.

UST

¹⁹ If you are honest men, let one of you brothers stay here in prison, and the rest of you can take some grain back to your families who are very hungry because of the famine.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:20**ULT**

²⁰ Bring your youngest brother to me so your words will be verified and you will not die." So they did so.

UST

²⁰ But if you come back here again, you must bring your youngest brother to me, so that you can prove that what you told me is true, and as a result I will not have you executed." So they agreed to do that.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:21**ULT**

²¹ They said to one another, "We are truly guilty concerning our brother in that we saw the distress of his soul when he pleaded with us and we would not listen. Therefore this distress has come upon us."

UST

²¹ They said to each other, "It is surely because of what we did to our younger brother that we are being punished! We saw that he was very distressed when he pleaded with us not to harm him. But we did not pay any attention to him, and that is why we are having this trouble!"

Why did Joseph's brothers believe this trouble had come upon them? (vv21-22)

They believed that the blood of Joseph was being required of them for what they had done to Joseph.

Genesis 42:22**ULT**

²² Reuben answered them, "Did I not tell you, 'Do not sin against the boy,' but you would not listen? Now, see, his blood is required of us."

UST

²² Reuben said to them, "I told you not to harm the boy, but you did not pay attention to what I said! Now we are being paid back for killing him!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:23**ULT**

²³ They did not know that Joseph understood them, for there was an interpreter between them.

UST

²³ While they were talking with Joseph, they were speaking to an interpreter, but when they said these things among themselves, they were speaking in their own language. They did not know that Joseph could understand their language and that he understood what they were saying.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:24**ULT**

²⁴ He turned from them and wept. He returned to them and spoke to them. He took Simeon from among them and bound him before their eyes.

UST

²⁴ Because of what they said, Joseph realized that they admitted that what they had done to him many years previously was wrong. But he knew that he could not keep from crying, and he did not want them to see him crying, so he left them and went outside the room and began to cry. But then he returned to them and talked to them again. Then he took Simeon, and while they were watching, he told his servants to tie him up. He left Simeon in the prison and told the others that they could go.

What did Joseph do when he heard his brothers talk about what they had done to him?

When Joseph heard his brothers talking about what they had done to him, Joseph turned from them and wept.

Genesis 42:25**ULT**

²⁵ Then Joseph commanded his servants to fill his brothers' bags with grain, and to put every man's money back into his sack, and to give them provisions for the journey. It was done for them.

UST

²⁵ Joseph told his servants to fill the men's sacks with grain, but he also told them to put the money that each one had paid for the grain in the top of his sack. He also told them to give them food to eat along the way. And his brothers received the food from Joseph's servants.

What did Joseph have put back in each brother's sack?

Joseph had each brother's money put back in his sack.

Genesis 42:26**ULT**

²⁶ The brothers loaded their donkeys with their grain and departed from there.

UST

²⁶ His older brothers loaded the sacks of grain on their donkeys and left.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:27**ULT**

²⁷ As one of them opened his sack to give his donkey feed in the lodging place, he saw his money. Behold, it was in the opening of his sack.

UST

²⁷ At the place where they stopped to sleep that night, one of them opened his sack to get some grain for his donkey. He was amazed to see his money in the top of the sack.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:28**ULT**

²⁸ He said to his brothers, "My money has been put back. Look at it; it is in my sack." Their hearts sank and they turned trembling to one another, saying, "What is this that God has done to us?"

UST

²⁸ He exclaimed to his brothers, "Someone has returned my money! Here it is in my sack!" They started shaking with fear, and said to each other, "What is this that God has done to us?"

How did the brothers react when they learned that one brother's sack had his money in it?

Their hearts sank and they spoke trembling to one another.

Who did the brothers blame for their current problems?

The brothers blamed God, asking why God had done this to them.

Genesis 42:29**ULT**

²⁹ They went to Jacob, their father in the land of Canaan and told him all that had happened to them. They said,

UST

²⁹ When they returned to their father in Canaan land, they told him all that had happened to them. One of them said,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:30**ULT**

³⁰ "The man, the lord of the land, spoke roughly with us and thought that we were spies in the land.

UST

³⁰ "The man who governs the whole land of Egypt talked very harshly to us. He acted toward us as though we were spying on his country.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:31**ULT**

³¹ We said to him, 'We are honest men. We are not spies.'

UST

³¹ But we told him, 'We are honest men! We are not spies.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:32**ULT**

³² We are twelve brothers, sons of our father. One is no longer alive, and the youngest is this day with our father in the land of Canaan.'

UST

³² Originally there were twelve of us who were brothers, the sons of one father. One has died, and our youngest brother is with our father in Canaan.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:33**ULT**

³³ The man, the lord of the land, said to us, 'By this I will know that you are honest men. Leave one of your brothers with me, take grain for the famine in your houses, and go your way.'

UST

³³ The man who is the governor of the land did not believe us, so he said to us, 'This is how I will know if you are truly honest men: Leave one of your brothers here with me. Then the rest of you can take some grain for your families that are starving from hunger and go.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:34**ULT**

³⁴ Bring your youngest brother to me. Then I will know that you are not spies, but that you are honest men. Then I will release your brother to you, and you will trade in the land.”

UST

³⁴ But when you return, bring your youngest brother to me, in order that I will know that you are not spies, but instead, that you are honest men. Then I will release your brother for you. And then you can buy whatever you want in this country.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 42:35**ULT**

³⁵ It came about as they emptied their sacks, that, behold, every man's bag of silver was in his sack. When they and their father saw their bags of silver, they were afraid.

UST

³⁵ As they were emptying their sacks, they were surprised that in each man's sack was his pouch of money! When they and their father saw all the pouches of money, they were frightened.

What did the brothers and Jacob learn when they emptied all the sacks?

They learned that every man's money was in his sack.

Genesis 42:36**ULT**

³⁶ Jacob their father said to them, “You have bereaved me of my children. Joseph is no longer alive, Simeon is gone, and you will take Benjamin away. All these things are against me.”

UST

³⁶ Their father Jacob said to them, “You have caused two of my children to be taken from me! Joseph is dead, and Simeon is gone! And now you want to take Benjamin from me! It is I who am suffering because of all these things that are happening!”

What was Jacob afraid would happen because of their situation?

Jacob was afraid that Simeon and Benjamin would be taken away from him.

Genesis 42:37**ULT**

³⁷ Reuben spoke to his father, saying, "You may kill my two sons if I do not bring Benjamin back to you. Put him in my hands, and I will bring him to you again."

UST

³⁷ Reuben said to his father, "I will bring Benjamin back to you. Let me take care of him. If I do not bring Benjamin back to you, you may kill both of my sons."

What oath did Reuben make to Jacob?

Reuben swore to bring Benjamin back to Jacob from Egypt; otherwise, Reuben's two sons could be killed.

Genesis 42:38**ULT**

³⁸ Jacob said, "My son will not go down with you. For his brother is dead and he alone is left. If harm comes to him on the road in which you go, then you will bring down my gray hair with sorrow to Sheol."

UST

³⁸ But Jacob said, "No, I will not let my son go down there with you. His older brother is dead, and he is the only one of my wife Rachel's sons who is left! If something harms him while you are traveling, you would cause me, a gray-haired old man, to die because of sorrow."

Did Jacob allow Reuben to take Benjamin to Egypt?

No, Jacob did not allow Reuben to take Benjamin to Egypt.

What did Jacob say would happen to him if Benjamin died?

Jacob said he would go down with sorrow to Sheol if Benjamin died.

Genesis 43

Genesis 43:1

ULT

¹ The famine was severe in the land.

UST

¹ The famine in Canaan got worse.

Why did Israel tell his sons to go again and buy some food in Egypt? (vv1-2)

The famine was severe and they had eaten the grain they had brought from Egypt on the first journey.

Genesis 43:2

ULT

² It came about when they had eaten the grain that they had brought out of Egypt, their father said to them, "Go again; buy us some food."

UST

² Finally, when Jacob and his family had eaten all the grain they had brought from Egypt, Jacob said to them, "Go back to Egypt and buy some more grain for us!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:3

ULT

³ Judah told him, "The man solemnly warned us, 'You will not see my face unless your brother is with you.'

UST

³ But Judah said to him, "The man who sold us the grain warned us sternly, 'I will not let you see me again if you come and your younger brother is not with you.'

What did Judah say they must have in order to go down to Egypt again? (vv3-5)

Judah said they must have their brother Benjamin in order to go down to Egypt.

Genesis 43:4**ULT**

⁴ If you send our brother with us, we will go down and buy you food.

UST

⁴ So if you will send our younger brother with us, we will go down to Egypt and buy some grain for you.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:5**ULT**

⁵ But if you do not send him, we will not go down. For the man said to us, 'You will not see my face unless your brother is with you.'

UST

⁵ But if you will not send him, we will not go down there, because that man said to us, 'I will not let you see me again if your younger brother is not with you.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:6**ULT**

⁶ Israel said, "Why did you treat me so badly by telling the man that you had another brother?"

UST

⁶ Jacob asked, "Why did you cause me to have this trouble by telling the man that you had a younger brother?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:7**ULT**

⁷ They said, "The man asked details about us and our family. He said, 'Is your father still alive? Do you have another brother?' We answered him according to these questions. How could we have known that he would say, 'Bring your brother down?'"

UST

⁷ One of them replied, "The man asked about us and about our family. He said, 'Is your father still living? Do you have another brother?' We had to answer his questions. We could not know that he would say, 'The next time that you come down here, bring your brother with you!'"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:8**ULT**

⁸ Judah said to Israel his father, "Send the boy with me. We will rise and go that we may live and not die, both we, you, and also our children.

UST

⁸ Then Judah said to his father Jacob, "Send the boy with me, and we will go immediately, in order that we and you and our children may get grain and not die from hunger.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:9**ULT**

⁹ I will be a guarantee for him. You will hold me responsible. If I do not bring him back to you and set him before you, then let me bear the blame forever.

UST

⁹ I myself will guarantee that he will return. You can require me to do what I am promising. If I do not bring him back to you safely, you can say forever that I am to blame.

What oath did Judah make to Israel his father?

Judah said that if he did not bring Benjamin back, he would bear the blame forever.

Genesis 43:10**ULT**

¹⁰ For if we had not delayed, surely by now we would have come back here a second time."

UST

¹⁰ If we had not wasted so much time, by now we could have gone there and returned two times!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:11**ULT**

¹¹ Their father Israel said to them, "If it be so, now do this. Take some of the best products of the land in your bags. Carry down to the man a gift—some balm and honey, spices and myrrh, pistachio nuts and almonds.

UST

¹¹ Then their father Jacob said to them, "If there is no other way, do this: Put in your sacks some of the best things that are grown in this land, and take them down to the man as a gift. Take some balm and honey and spices and myrrh, some pistachio nuts, and almonds.

What did Israel tell the brothers to take with them to Egypt? (vv11-12)

Israel told the brothers to take some of the best products of the land, and to take double the money.

Genesis 43:12**ULT**

¹² Take double money in your hand. The money that was returned in the opening of your sacks, carry again in your hand. Perhaps it was a mistake.

UST

¹² Take twice as much money as you took the previous time, because you must return the silver that someone put in the tops of your sacks. Perhaps it was a mistake that it was put in your sacks.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:13**ULT**

¹³ Take also your brother. Rise and go again to the man.

UST

¹³ Take your youngest brother and go back to that man.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:14**ULT**

¹⁴ May God Almighty give you mercy before the man, so that he may release to you your other brother and Benjamin. If I am bereaved of my children, I am bereaved."

UST

¹⁴ I will pray that God Almighty will cause that man to act mercifully toward you, so that he will let your other brother, as well as Benjamin, come back here with you. But as for me, if my sons are taken from me, then I will not have my sons!"

For what did Israel ask God regarding the journey?

Israel asked God to give the brothers mercy in Egypt, so that all the brothers would be released.

Genesis 43:15**ULT**

¹⁵ The men took this gift, and in their hand they took double the amount of money, along with Benjamin. They got up and went down to Egypt and stood before Joseph.

UST

¹⁵ So the men took the gifts that Jacob said that they should take, and twice the amount of money that the grain would cost. They also took Benjamin. They went down quickly to Egypt, and they stood in front of Joseph.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:16**ULT**

¹⁶ When Joseph saw Benjamin with them, he said to the steward of his house, "Bring the men into the house, slaughter an animal and prepare it, for the men will eat with me at noon."

UST

¹⁶ When Joseph saw Benjamin with them, he said to the man who was in charge of things in his house, "Take these men to my house. Slaughter an animal and prepare a meal, because I want them to eat with me at noon." He told his servant in what order they were to be seated.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:17**ULT**

¹⁷ The steward did as Joseph said. He brought the men to Joseph's house.

UST

¹⁷ The man did as Joseph said; he took them to Joseph's house.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:18**ULT**

¹⁸ The men were afraid because they were brought to Joseph's house. They said, "It is because of the money that was returned in our sacks the first time we were brought in, that he may seek an opportunity against us. He might arrest us and take us as slaves, and take our donkeys."

UST

¹⁸ But they were afraid because he was taking them to Joseph's house. They were thinking, "He is taking us here because of the silver that was put in our sacks the first time that we came here. While we are eating, he will have his servants attack us and seize us and cause us to become his slaves, and also take our donkeys."

How did the brothers respond when they were brought to Joseph's house, and why?

The brothers were afraid they would be arrested and taken as slaves because of the money left in their bags on the first journey.

Genesis 43:19**ULT**

¹⁹ They approached the steward of Joseph's house, and they spoke to him at the door of the house,

UST

¹⁹ They went with the man who was in charge of things in Joseph's house. When they arrived at the entrance of the house,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:20**ULT**

²⁰ saying, "My master, we came down the first time to buy food.

UST

²⁰ one of them said to him, "Please, sir, listen to me. We came down here previously and bought some grain.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:21**ULT**

²¹ It came about, when we reached the lodging place, that we opened our sacks, and, behold, every man's money was in the opening of his sack, our money in full weight. We have brought it back in our hands.

UST

²¹ But at the place where we stopped for the night as we were returning home, we opened our sacks. We were astonished to see that in the top of each of our sacks was the exact amount of silver that we had paid for the grain! So we have brought it back with us.

What did the brothers tell the steward of Joseph's house? (vv21-22)

The brothers told the steward they had brought back the money left in their sacks, and money to buy food.

Genesis 43:22**ULT**

²² Other money we have also brought down in our hand to buy food. We do not know who put our money in our sacks."

UST

²² We have also brought more silver with us to buy more grain. We do not know who put the silver in our sacks."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:23**ULT**

²³ The steward said, "Peace be to you, do not fear. Your God and the God of your father must have put your money in your sacks. I received your money." The steward then brought Simeon out to them.

UST

²³ The man replied, "Relax! Do not worry about it! I received the silver that you brought. Your God, the God your father worships, must have put it in your sacks." And then he brought Simeon to them from the prison.

From where did the steward say the money left in their sacks had come?

The steward said the money left in their sacks had come from their God.

Genesis 43:24**ULT**

²⁴ The steward took the men into Joseph's house. He gave them water, and they washed their feet. He gave feed to their donkeys.

UST

²⁴ Then he took them into Joseph's house. He gave them water to wash their feet and gave them food for their donkeys.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:25**ULT**

²⁵ They prepared the gifts for Joseph's coming at noon, for they had heard that they would eat there.

UST

²⁵ He told them that they were going to eat with Joseph at noon. So the men prepared their gifts to give to Joseph when he arrived.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:26**ULT**

²⁶ When Joseph came home, they brought the gifts which were in their hand into the house, and bowed down before him to the ground.

UST

²⁶ When Joseph came home, they presented to him the gifts that they had brought into the house. Then they bowed down to the ground in front of him.

What did the brothers do when Joseph came home?

The brothers brought the gifts into the house, and bowed down before Joseph to the ground.

Genesis 43:27**ULT**

²⁷ He asked them about their welfare and said, "Is your father well, the old man of whom you spoke? Is he still alive?"

UST

²⁷ He asked them if they were well, and then he asked, "How is the health of your old father, the one that you told me about? Is he still living?"

About whom did Joseph ask the brothers?

Joseph asked the brothers about the welfare of their father.

Genesis 43:28**ULT**

²⁸ They said, "Your servant our father is well. He is still alive." They prostrated themselves and bowed down.

UST

²⁸ One of them replied, "Yes, your servant, our father, is still alive, and he is well." Then again they bowed down in front of him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:29**ULT**

²⁹ When he lifted up his eyes he saw Benjamin his brother, his mother's son, and he said, "Is this your youngest brother of whom you spoke to me?" Then he said, "May God be gracious to you, my son."

UST

²⁹ Then he saw his younger brother Benjamin, his own mother's other son. He asked them, "Is this your youngest brother, the one whom you told me about?" After they said "Yes," he said to Benjamin, "Young man, I pray that God will act kindly toward you."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:30**ULT**

³⁰ Joseph hurried to go out of the room, for he was deeply moved about his brother. He sought somewhere to weep. He went to his room and wept there.

UST

³⁰ Joseph quickly left the room. He realized that he was about to cry because he was full of emotion about his younger brother. He went into his private room and cried there.

Why did Joseph hurry to go out of the room, and what did he do after he left?

Joseph hurried out of the room because he was deeply moved about Benjamin, and he went to his room and wept.

Genesis 43:31**ULT**

³¹ He washed his face and came out. He controlled himself, saying, "Serve the food."

UST

³¹ Then, after he washed the tears from his face, he came out, and controlling his emotions, he said to the servants, "Serve the food!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 43:32**ULT**

³² The servants served Joseph by himself and the brothers by themselves. The Egyptians there ate with him by themselves because the Egyptians could not eat bread with the Hebrews, for that is detestable to the Egyptians.

UST

³² Now the people of Egypt thought that it was disgraceful for them to eat with Hebrews, so the servants served food to Joseph by himself, and served the other people of Egypt who ate with him by themselves, and they served Joseph's older brothers and younger brother by themselves.

Why did the Egyptians and the Hebrews eat separately?

It was detestable to the Egyptians to eat with the Hebrews.

Genesis 43:33**ULT**

³³ The brothers sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright, and the youngest according to his youth. The men were astonished together.

UST

³³ His brothers were astonished to see that their seats were arranged according to their ages, from the youngest to the oldest!

How were the brothers arranged at the table?

The brothers were arranged at the table according to their birthright and age.

Genesis 43:34**ULT**

³⁴ Joseph sent portions to them from the food in front of him. But Benjamin's portion was five times as much as any of his brothers. They drank and were merry with him.

UST

³⁴ When their portions of food were served to them from Joseph's table, Benjamin's portion was five times as much as anyone else's portion! So they ate food and drank wine with Joseph until they became very cheerful.

What was unusual about the portions of food the brothers received?

Benjamin's portion was five times as much as any of his brothers.

Genesis 44

Genesis 44:1

ULT

¹ Joseph commanded the steward of his house, saying, "Fill the men's sacks with food, as much as they can carry, and put every man's money in his sack's opening.

UST

¹ When his brothers were ready to return home, Joseph said to the man who was in charge of things in his house, "Fill the sacks of those men with as much grain as they can carry on their donkeys. And put in the top of each man's sack the silver that he paid for the grain.

What did Joseph tell his steward to do with the brothers' sacks before they left? (vv1-2)

Joseph told his steward to fill the brothers' sacks with food, to put their money in the sacks, and to put his silver cup in the youngest's sack.

Genesis 44:2

ULT

² Put my cup, the silver cup, in the sack's opening of the youngest, and also his money for the grain." The steward did as Joseph had said.

UST

² Then put my silver cup in the top of the youngest brother's sack, along with the silver that he paid for the grain." So the servant did what Joseph told him to do.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:3

ULT

³ The morning dawned, and the men were sent away, they and their donkeys.

UST

³ The next morning at dawn the men were allowed to leave for home with their donkeys.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:4**ULT**

⁴ When they were out of the city but were not yet far off, Joseph said to his steward, "Get up, follow after the men, and when you overtake them, say to them, 'Why have you returned evil for good?"

UST

⁴ When they had not gone far from the city, Joseph said to the servant in charge of things in his house, "Pursue those men immediately. When you catch up to them, say to them, 'We did good things for you! Why have you paid us back by doing something bad to us?"

Basically what did Joseph tell the steward say to the brothers when he overtook them outside the city? (vv4-5)

Joseph told the steward to ask them why they had returned evil for good and accused them of stealing Joseph's cup.

Genesis 44:5**ULT**

⁵ Is this not the cup from which my master drinks, and the cup that he uses for divination? You have done evil, this thing that you have done."

UST

⁵ You have stolen the cup that my master drinks from! It is the cup that he uses to find out things that nobody knows! What you did was very wicked!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:6**ULT**

⁶ The steward overtook them and spoke these words to them.

UST

⁶ When the servant caught up with them, he told them what Joseph had told him to say.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:7**ULT**

⁷ They said to him, "Why does my master speak such words as these? Far be it from your servants that they would do such a thing.

UST

⁷ But one of them replied to him, "Sir, why do you say such things? We are your servants, and we would never do anything like that!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:8**ULT**

⁸ Look, the money that we found in our sacks' openings, we brought again to you out of the land of Canaan. How then could we steal out of your master's house silver or gold?

UST

⁸ We even brought back to you from Canaan the silver that we found inside the tops of our sacks! So we certainly would not steal silver or gold from your master's house!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:9**ULT**

⁹ With whomever of your servants it is found, let him die, and we also will be my master's slaves."

UST

⁹ If you discover that any of us has that cup, you can execute him, and the rest of us will become your slaves."

What did the brothers swear they would do if any one of them had stolen Joseph's cup?

The brothers said the one found with the cup would die, and the others would become slaves.

Genesis 44:10**ULT**

¹⁰ The steward said, "Now also let it be according to your words. He with whom the cup is found will be my slave, and you others will be innocent."

UST

¹⁰ The man replied, "I will do what you say. But the one who has the cup will not be executed. Instead, he will become my slave, and the rest of you may return home."

What punishment did the steward say he would require if the cup was stolen?

The steward said that the one with whom the cup was found would be his slave, and the others would be innocent.

Genesis 44:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then each man hurried and brought his sack down to the ground, and each man opened his sack.

UST

¹¹ Each of the men quickly lowered his sack down from the donkey to the ground and opened it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:12**ULT**

¹² The steward searched. He began with the oldest and finished with the youngest, and the cup was found in Benjamin's sack.

UST

¹² Then the servant started to search for the cup in each sack. He started with the oldest brother's sack and ended with the youngest one's sack. He found the cup in Benjamin's sack and showed it to them.

What did the steward find, and how did the brothers react? (vv12-13)

The steward found the cup in Benjamin's sack, and the brothers tore their clothes.

Genesis 44:13**ULT**

¹³ Then they tore their clothes. Each man loaded his donkey and returned to the city.

UST

¹³ The brothers tore their clothes because they were so dismayed. They loaded the sacks on the donkeys again and returned to the city.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Judah and his brothers came to Joseph's house. He was still there, and they bowed before him to the ground.

UST

¹⁴ When Judah and his older and younger brothers entered Joseph's house, Joseph was still there. The servant told Joseph what had happened. Then the brothers threw themselves down on the ground in front of Joseph.

What did the brothers do when they came back to Joseph in his house?

The brothers bowed before Joseph to the ground.

Genesis 44:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Joseph said to them, "What is this that you have done? Do you not know that a man like me practices divination?"

UST

¹⁵ He said to them, "Why did you do this? Do you not know that a man like me can find out things that nobody knows?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Judah said, "What can we say to my master? What can we speak? Or how can we justify ourselves? God has found out the iniquity of your servants. Look, we are my master's slaves, both we and he also in whose hand the cup was found."

UST

¹⁶ Judah replied, "Sir, what can we say? How can we prove that we are innocent? God has paid us back for the sins we committed many years ago. So now we will become your slaves—both we and the one in whose sack the cup was found."

Who did Judah say had found out the iniquity of the brothers?

Judah said that God had found out their iniquity.

What did Judah say all the brothers would now become?

Judah said all the brothers would now become Joseph's slaves.

Genesis 44:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Joseph said, "Far be it from me that I should do so. The man in whose hand the cup was found, that person will be my slave, but as for you others, go up in peace to your father."

UST

¹⁷ But Joseph replied, "No, I could never do anything like that. Only the man in whose sack the cup was found will become my slave. The rest of you can return to your father peacefully."

What punishment did Joseph say he would require of the brothers?

Joseph said that the man in whose hand the cup was found would be his slave, and the rest could go in peace.

Genesis 44:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Then Judah came near to him and said, "My master, please let your servant speak a word in my master's ears, and do not let your anger burn against your servant, for you are just like Pharaoh.

UST

¹⁸ Then Judah came near to Joseph and said, "Sir, please let me say something to you. You are equal to the king himself, so you could command that I be executed; but do not be angry with me for speaking to you.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:19**ULT**

¹⁹ My master asked his servants, saying, 'Do you have a father or a brother?'

UST

¹⁹ You asked us, 'Is your father still living, and do you have another brother?'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:20**ULT**

²⁰ We said to my master, 'We have a father, an old man, and a child of his old age, a little one. But his brother is dead, and he alone is left of his mother, and his father loves him.'

UST

²⁰ We answered, 'Our father is alive, but he is an old man. He has a young son who was born after our father became an old man. That son had an older brother, who is now dead. So the youngest son is the only one of his mother's sons who is still alive, and his father loves him very much.'

What reasons did Judah give for why his father loved the youngest brother?

Judah said that the youngest brother was the child of his father's old age, and the only child left of his mother.

Genesis 44:21**ULT**

²¹ Then you said to your servants, 'Bring him down to me that I may see him.'

UST

²¹ Then you said to us, 'The next time you come here, bring your younger brother down to me, so that I can see him.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:22**ULT**

²² After that, we said to my master, 'The boy cannot leave his father. For if he should leave his father his father would die.'

UST

²² We said to you, 'No, we cannot do that, because the boy cannot leave his father. If he leaves his father, his father will die because of sorrow.'

What did the brothers worry would happen to their father if the youngest left him?

The brothers worried their father would die if the youngest left him.

Genesis 44:23**ULT**

²³ Then you said to your servants, 'Unless your youngest brother comes down with you, you will not see my face again.'

UST

²³ But you told us, 'If your youngest brother does not come down with you, I will not let you see me again!'

Why did Judah say the brothers were forced to bring Benjamin with them to Egypt?

Judah said they were forced to bring Benjamin because Joseph had said that unless the youngest brother comes, they would not see Joseph's face.

Genesis 44:24**ULT**

²⁴ Then it came about when we went up to your servant my father, we told him the words of my master.

UST

²⁴ When we returned to our father, we told him what you said.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:25**ULT**

²⁵ Our father said, 'Go again, buy us some food.'

UST

²⁵ Months later our father said, 'Go back to Egypt and buy some more grain!'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:26**ULT**

²⁶ Then we said, 'We cannot go down. If our youngest brother is with us, then will we go down, for we will not be able to see the man's face unless our youngest brother is with us.'

UST

²⁶ But we said, 'We cannot go back by ourselves. We will go only if our youngest brother is with us. We will not be able to see the man who sells grain if our youngest brother is not with us.'

Why did Judah say the brothers were forced to bring Benjamin with them to Egypt?

Judah said they were forced to bring Benjamin because Joseph had said that unless the youngest brother comes, they would not see Joseph's face.

Genesis 44:27**ULT**

²⁷ Your servant my father said to us, 'You know that my wife bore me two sons.'

UST

²⁷ Our father replied, 'You know that my wife Rachel gave birth to two sons for me.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:28**ULT**

²⁸ One of them went out from me and I said, "Surely he is torn in pieces, and I have not seen him since."

UST

²⁸ One of them disappeared, and I said, "A wild animal has surely torn him to pieces." And I have not seen him since then.

What did Israel think had happened to Joseph?

Israel thought that surely Joseph had been torn in pieces.

Genesis 44:29**ULT**

²⁹ Now if you also take this one from me, and harm comes to him, you will bring down my gray hair with sorrow to Sheol.'

UST

²⁹ If you take this other one from me, too, and something harms him, you would cause me, an old gray-haired man, to die because of my sorrow.'

What did Israel say would happen to him if Benjamin were taken from him?

Israel said that the brothers would bring his gray hair with sorrow to Sheol.

Genesis 44:30**ULT**

³⁰ Now, therefore, when I come to your servant my father, and the lad is not with us, since his life is bound up in the boy's life,

UST

³⁰ So please listen. My father will remain alive only if his youngest son remains alive.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 44:31**ULT**

³¹ it will come about, when he sees the boy is not with us, he will die. Your servants will bring down the gray hair of your servant our father with sorrow to Sheol.

UST

³¹ If he sees that the boy is not with us when we return to him, he will die. We will cause our gray-haired father to die because of his sorrow.

What did Judah say would happen to his father if they returned without Benjamin?

Judah said that his father would die.

Genesis 44:32**ULT**

³² For your servant became a guarantee for the boy to my father and said, 'If I do not bring him to you, then I will bear the guilt to my father forever.'

UST

³² I guaranteed that the boy would return safely. I told him, 'You can require me to do what I am promising. If I do not bring him back to you, you can say forever that I am to blame for not bringing him back to you.'

What guarantee for Benjamin did Judah say he had become?

Judah said that if he did not return Benjamin to his father, he would bear the guilt forever.

Genesis 44:33**ULT**

³³ Now therefore, please let your servant stay instead of the boy as slave to my master, and let the boy go up with his brothers.

UST

³³ So, please let me remain here as your slave instead of my youngest brother, and let the boy return home with his other older brothers.

What did Judah ask Joseph to do so that Benjamin could return to his father?

Judah asked Joseph to make him Joseph's slave, so that Benjamin could return to his father.

Genesis 44:34

ULT

³⁴ For how can I go up to my father if the boy is not with me? I am afraid to see the evil that would come on my father.”

UST

³⁴ I cannot return to my father if the boy is not with me! I do not want to see how miserable my father would become!”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45

Genesis 45:1

ULT

¹ Then Joseph could not control himself before all the servants who stood by him. He said loudly, "Everyone must leave me." So no servant stood by him when Joseph made himself known to his brothers.

UST

¹ Joseph was not able to control his feelings any longer. He did not want to cry in front of his servants, so he said to them loudly, "All of you go outside!" After they went outside, there were no Egyptians there with Joseph when he told his brothers who he was.

What did Joseph do as he made himself known to his brothers, which the Egyptians heard? (vv1-2)

Joseph wept loudly as he made himself known to his brothers.

Genesis 45:2

ULT

² He wept loudly, the Egyptians heard it, and the house of Pharaoh heard of it.

UST

² He cried so loudly that even the people outside heard it, and even the people in the king's palace heard it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:3

ULT

³ Joseph said to his brothers, "I am Joseph. Is my father still alive?" His brothers could not answer him, for they were shocked in his presence.

UST

³ Joseph said to his brothers, "I am Joseph! Is our father still alive?" But his brothers were not able to reply, because they were frightened because of what he said.

How did the brothers react when Joseph revealed himself to them?

The brothers could not answer Joseph for they were shocked.

Genesis 45:4**ULT**

⁴ Then Joseph said to his brothers, "Come near to me, please." They came near. He said, "I am Joseph your brother, whom you sold into Egypt.

UST

⁴ Then Joseph said to his brothers, "Come close to me!" When they came closer to him, he said, "I am your brother Joseph! I am the one you sold to traders who brought me here to Egypt!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:5**ULT**

⁵ Do not be grieved or angry with yourselves that you sold me here, for God sent me ahead of you to preserve life.

UST

⁵ But now, do not be distressed, and do not be angry with yourselves for having sold me as a slave. It was God who sent me here ahead of you in order to keep you from dying in the famine.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:6**ULT**

⁶ For these two years the famine has been in the land, and there are still five years in which there will be neither plowing nor harvest.

UST

⁶ There has been a famine in this country for two years, and it will continue for five more years. During this time, no one will plow the ground, and there will be no crops to harvest.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:7**ULT**

⁷ God sent me ahead of you to preserve you as a remnant in the earth, and to keep you alive by a great deliverance.

UST

⁷ God sent me here ahead of you to keep you from starving, and to make sure that your descendants would survive.

According to Joseph, why did God send Joseph to Egypt?

God sent Joseph to Egypt to preserve life, and to preserve his family as a remnant in the earth.

Genesis 45:8**ULT**

⁸ So now it was not you who sent me here but God, and he has made me a father to Pharaoh, master of all his house, and ruler of all the land of Egypt.

UST

⁸ Therefore, it was not you who sent me here; it was God who sent me here! He has caused me to become like a father to the king. I am in charge of everything in his palace and the governor of everyone in Egypt!

What had God made Joseph in the land of Egypt?

God had made Joseph father to Pharaoh, lord of all Pharaoh's house, and ruler over all the land of Egypt.

Genesis 45:9**ULT**

⁹ Hurry and go up to my father and say to him, 'This is what your son Joseph says, "God has made me master of all Egypt. Come down to me, do not delay.'

UST

⁹ Now return to my father quickly and say to him, 'This is what your son Joseph says: "God has caused me to become the governor over the whole land of Egypt. Come down to me immediately!'

How did Joseph plan to take care of his family? (vv9-11)

Joseph told his family to come and live in the land of Goshen where he would provide for them.

Genesis 45:10**ULT**

¹⁰ You will live in the land of Goshen, and you will be near me, you and your children and your children's children, and your flocks and your herds, and all that you have.

UST

¹⁰ You can live in the region of Goshen. You and your children and your grandchildren, your sheep and goats and cattle, and everything that you own, will be near me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:11**ULT**

¹¹ I will provide for you there, for there are still five years of famine, so that you do not come to poverty, you, your household, and all that you have.”

UST

¹¹ Since there will be five more years of famine, I will make sure that you have food. If you do not come here, you and your family and all of your servants will starve.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:12**ULT**

¹² Look, your eyes see, and the eyes of my brother Benjamin, that it is my mouth that speaks to you.

UST

¹² If you—and Benjamin, too—look closely at me, all of you will see that it is really I, Joseph, who am speaking to you.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:13**ULT**

¹³ You will tell my father about all my honor in Egypt and of all that you have seen. You will hurry and bring my father down here."

UST

¹³ Go and tell my father about how much honor I have here in Egypt. And tell him about everything else that you have seen. Bring my father down here quickly!"

What did Joseph tell his brothers to hurry and do?

Joseph told his brothers to hurry and bring his father to Egypt.

Genesis 45:14**ULT**

¹⁴ He hugged his brother Benjamin's neck and wept, and Benjamin wept on his neck.

UST

¹⁴ Then he threw his arms around his younger brother Benjamin's neck and cried. And Benjamin hugged him and cried.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:15**ULT**

¹⁵ He kissed all his brothers and wept over them. After that his brothers talked with him.

UST

¹⁵ Then he kissed his older brothers on their cheeks, and he cried. After that, his brothers started to talk with him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:16**ULT**

¹⁶ The news of the matter was told in Pharaoh's house: "Joseph's brothers have come." It pleased Pharaoh and his servants very much.

UST

¹⁶ Someone went to the palace and told the news that Joseph's brothers had come. The king and all his officials were pleased.

How did Pharaoh react when he heard that Joseph's brothers had come to Egypt? (vv16-18)

Pharaoh was very pleased, and he told Joseph to tell his brothers to bring their father and their households to live in the good of the land of Egypt.

Genesis 45:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Pharaoh said to Joseph, "Say to your brothers, 'Do this: Load your animals and go to the land of Canaan.

UST

¹⁷ The king said to Joseph, "Tell your brothers this: 'Put loads of grain on your animals and return to Canaan land.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Get your father and your households and come to me. I will give you the good of the land of Egypt, and you will eat the fat of the land.'

UST

¹⁸ Then bring your father and your families back here. I will give you the best land in Egypt, and you will have the best food in the land to eat.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Now you are commanded, 'Do this, take carts out of the land of Egypt for your children and for your wives. Get your father and come.

UST

¹⁹ Also tell this to your brothers: 'Take some carts from Egypt to carry your children and your wives, and get them and your father and come back here quickly.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:20**ULT**

²⁰ Do not be concerned about your possessions, for the good of all the land of Egypt is yours."

UST

²⁰ Do not worry about bringing your possessions, because the best things in Egypt will be yours. Because of that, you will not need to bring things from Canaan."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:21**ULT**

²¹ The sons of Israel did so. Joseph gave them carts, according to the command of Pharaoh, and gave them provisions for the journey.

UST

²¹ Jacob's sons did what the king commanded. Joseph gave them carts and food to eat along the way, as the king had ordered.

Who received extra gifts and provisions for the trip? (vv21-23)

Benjamin received three hundred pieces of silver and five changes of clothing, and Israel received twenty loaded donkeys.

Genesis 45:22**ULT**

²² To all of them he gave each man changes of clothing, but to Benjamin he gave three hundred pieces of silver and five changes of clothing.

UST

²² To each of them he gave new clothes, but he gave three hundred pieces of silver and five sets of new clothes to Benjamin!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:23**ULT**

²³ For his father he sent this: ten donkeys loaded with the good things of Egypt; and ten female donkeys loaded with grain, bread, and other supplies for his father for the journey.

UST

²³ This is what he sent to his father: Ten male donkeys, loaded with some of the best things that came from Egypt, and ten female donkeys loaded with grain, bread, and other food for his father's trip to Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:24**ULT**

²⁴ So he sent his brothers away and they left. He said to them, "See that you do not quarrel on the journey."

UST

²⁴ Then he sent his brothers on their way, saying to them "Do not quarrel along the way!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:25**ULT**

²⁵ They went up out of Egypt and came to the land of Canaan, to Jacob their father.

UST

²⁵ So the brothers left Egypt and came to their father Jacob in Canaan land.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:26**ULT**

²⁶ They told him saying “Joseph is still alive, and he is ruler over all the land of Egypt.” His heart was astonished, for he could not believe what they told him.

UST

²⁶ One of them told him, “Joseph is still alive! In fact, he is the governor over all of Egypt!” Jacob was extremely astonished; he could not believe that it was true.

How did Israel react when he heard that Joseph was alive and ruler over all the land of Egypt?

Israel's heart was astonished, for he did not believe the brothers when they told him.

Genesis 45:27**ULT**

²⁷ They told him all the words of Joseph that he had said to them. When Jacob saw the carts that Joseph had sent to carry him, the spirit of Jacob their father revived.

UST

²⁷ But they told him everything that Joseph had said to them, and Jacob saw the carts that Joseph had sent to carry him and his family and possessions to Egypt. Then Jacob's shock ended.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 45:28**ULT**

²⁸ Israel said, “It is enough. Joseph my son is still alive. I will go and see him before I die.”

UST

²⁸ He said, “What you have said is enough to convince me! My son Joseph is still alive, and I will go and see him before I die!”

What did Israel say he wanted to do before he died?

Israel said he wanted to see Joseph before he died.

Genesis 46

Genesis 46:1

ULT

¹ Israel made his journey with all that he had and went to Beersheba. There he offered sacrifices to the God of his father Isaac.

UST

¹ So Jacob left, taking with him all his family and possessions. When they arrived at Beersheba, he offered sacrifices to God, the one whom his father Isaac worshiped.

What did Israel do in Beersheba?

Israel offered sacrifices to the God of his father Isaac.

Genesis 46:2

ULT

² God spoke to Israel in a vision at night, saying, "Jacob, Jacob." He said, "Here I am."

UST

² That night, God called to Jacob in a vision, saying, "Jacob! Jacob!" He replied, "I am here!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:3

ULT

³ He said, "I am God, the God of your father. Do not fear to go down to Egypt, for there I will make you a great nation.

UST

³ God said, "I am God, the one your father worshiped. Do not be afraid to go down to Egypt, because I will give you many descendants, and they will become a great nation there.

What promises did God make to Israel in Beersheba? (vv3-4)

God promised to make Israel a great nation, to go with Israel to Egypt, to bring Israel up again from Egypt, and to have Joseph close his eyes.

Genesis 46:4**ULT**

⁴ I will go down with you into Egypt, and I will surely bring you up again and Joseph will close your eyes with his own hand."

UST

⁴ I will go down to Egypt with you, and later I will bring your descendants back to Canaan again. And Joseph will be with you when you die."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:5**ULT**

⁵ Jacob rose up from Beersheba. The sons of Israel transported Jacob their father, their children, and their wives, in the carts that Pharaoh had sent to carry him.

UST

⁵ So Jacob left Beersheba, and his sons took their father, their wives, and their children, in the carts that the king had sent for them to travel in.

Who went to Egypt with Israel? (vv5-7)

Israel and all his descendants with him went to Egypt.

Genesis 46:6**ULT**

⁶ They took their livestock and their possessions that they had accumulated in the land of Canaan. They came into Egypt, Jacob and all his descendants with him.

UST

⁶ In this way, Jacob and all his family went to Egypt. They took with them the livestock and all the other possessions that they had acquired in Canaan.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:7**ULT**

⁷ He brought with him to Egypt his sons and his sons' sons, his daughters and his sons' daughters, and all his descendants.

UST

⁷ Jacob went to Egypt with all his sons, his daughters, grandsons, and granddaughters—his whole family.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:8**ULT**

⁸ These were the names of the children of Israel who came to Egypt: Jacob and his sons, Reuben, Jacob's firstborn;

UST

⁸ This is a list of the names of the members of Jacob's family who went with him to Egypt: Jacob's oldest son;

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:9**ULT**

⁹ the sons of Reuben, Hanok, Pallu, Hezron, and Karmi;

UST

⁹ Reuben's sons Hanok, Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi;

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:10**ULT**

¹⁰ the sons of Simeon, Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jakin, Zohar, and Shaul, the son of a Canaanite woman;

UST

¹⁰ Simeon and his sons Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jakin, Zohar, and Shaul, who was the son of a woman who came from the Canaanite people group;

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:11**ULT**

¹¹ and the sons of Levi, Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.

UST

¹¹ Levi and his sons Gershon, Kohath, and Merari;

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:12**ULT**

¹² The sons of Judah were Er, Onan, Shelah, Perez, and Zerah, (but Er and Onan had died in the land of Canaan). The sons of Perez were Hezron and Hamul.

UST

¹² Judah and his sons, Shelah, Perez, and Zerah (his other sons, Er, and Onan, had died in Canaan land); two sons of Perez: Hezron and Hamul;

Which two sons of Judah died in the land of Canaan?

Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan.

Genesis 46:13**ULT**

¹³ The sons of Issachar were Tola, Puah, Lob, and Shimron;

UST

¹³ Issachar and his sons Tola, Puah, Jashub, and Shimron;

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:14**ULT**

¹⁴ The sons of Zebulun were Sered, Elon, and Jahleel

UST

¹⁴ Zebulun and his sons Sered, Elon, and Jahleel

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:15**ULT**

¹⁵ These were the sons of Leah whom she bore to Jacob in Paddan Aram, along with his daughter Dinah. His sons and his daughters numbered thirty-three.

UST

¹⁵ These were the sons of Jacob and Leah, who were born in Paddan Aram, in addition to Dinah his daughter. There were thirty-three sons and daughters altogether.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:16**ULT**

¹⁶ The sons of Gad were Zephon, Haggi, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi, and Areli.

UST

¹⁶ Gad and his sons Zephon, Haggi, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi, and Areli;

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:17**ULT**

¹⁷ The sons of Asher were Imnah, Ishvah, Ishvi, and Beriah; and Serah was their sister. The sons of Beriah were Heber and Malkiel

UST

¹⁷ Asher and his sons Imnah, Ishvah, Ishvi, and Beriah; and their sister Serah; 's sons: Heber and Malkiel;

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:18**ULT**

¹⁸ These were the sons of Zilpah, whom Laban had given to Leah his daughter. These sons she bore to Jacob —sixteen in all.

UST

¹⁸ (Those were the children and grandchildren of Jacob and Zilpah, the slave woman whom Laban had given to his daughter Leah. These were sixteen people altogether.)

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:19**ULT**

¹⁹ The sons of Jacob's wife Rachel were Joseph and Benjamin.

UST

¹⁹ Joseph and Benjamin, the sons of Jacob's wife Rachel;

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:20**ULT**

²⁰ In Egypt Manasseh and Ephraim were born to Joseph by Asenath, the daughter of Potiphera priest of On.

UST

²⁰ (Ephraim and Manasseh were Joseph's two sons. They did not go down to Egypt because they had been born in Egypt. They were sons of Asenath, the daughter of On, who was the priest in the temple in the city of On.)

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:21**ULT**

²¹ The sons of Benjamin were Bela, Beker, Ashbel, Gera, Naaman, Ehi, Rosh, Muppim, Huppim, and Ard.

UST

²¹ Benjamin and his sons Bela, Beker, Ashbel, Gera, Naaman, Ehi, Rosh, Muppim, Huppim, and Ard;

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:22**ULT**

²² These were the sons of Rachel who were born to Jacob—fourteen in all.

UST

²² (These were the sons and grandsons of Rachel and Jacob. They were fourteen people altogether.)

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:23**ULT**

²³ The son of Dan was Hushim.

UST

²³ Dan and his son Hushim;

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:24**ULT**

²⁴ The sons of Naphtali were Jahziel, Guni, Jezer, and Shillem.

UST

²⁴ Naphtali and his sons Jahziel, Guni, Jezer, and Shillem.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:25**ULT**

²⁵ These were the sons born to Jacob by Bilhah, whom Laban gave to Rachel his daughter—seven in all.

UST

²⁵ (These were the sons and grandsons of Jacob and Bilhah, the slave girl whom Laban had given to his daughter Rachel. They were seven people altogether.)

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:26**ULT**

²⁶ All those who went to Egypt with Jacob, who were his descendants, not counting Jacob's sons' wives, were sixty-six in all.

UST

²⁶ Altogether there were sixty-six descendants of Jacob who went to Egypt with him. That number does not include his sons' wives.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:27**ULT**

²⁷ With the two sons of Joseph who were born to him in Egypt, the members of his family who went to Egypt were seventy in all.

UST

²⁷ Including Jacob and Joseph and Joseph's two sons who were born in Egypt, there were seventy members of Jacob's family when they were all there in Egypt.

How many persons of the house of Jacob came to Egypt?

Seventy persons of the house of Jacob came to Egypt.

Genesis 46:28**ULT**

²⁸ Jacob sent Judah ahead of him to Joseph to show the way before him to Goshen, and they came to the land of Goshen.

UST

²⁸ Jacob sent Judah to go ahead of the rest of them to talk with Joseph and to ask for directions on how to travel to Goshen. Then Judah returned to the rest of his family and they all traveled to the region of Goshen. When they arrived there,

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:29**ULT**

²⁹ Joseph prepared his chariot and went up to meet Israel his father in Goshen. He saw him, hugged his neck, and wept on his neck a long time.

UST

²⁹ Joseph got his chariot ready and went to Goshen to meet his father. When Joseph arrived, he threw his arms around his father's neck and cried for a long time.

What did Joseph do to meet his father?

Joseph went up with his chariot and met his father Israel in Goshen.

What did Joseph do when he saw his father?

Joseph hugged his father's neck and wept a long time.

Genesis 46:30**ULT**

³⁰ Israel said to Joseph, "Now let me die, since I have seen your face, that you are still alive."

UST

³⁰ Jacob said to Joseph, "I have seen you, and now I know that you are still alive! So I am ready to die."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:31**ULT**

³¹ Joseph said to his brothers and to his father's house, "I will go up and tell Pharaoh, saying, 'My brothers and my father's house, who were in the land of Canaan, have come to me.

UST

³¹ Then Joseph said to his brothers and to the rest of his father's family, "I will go to the king and say to him, 'My brothers and my father and the rest of his family, who were living in Canaan land, have all come to me.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:32**ULT**

³² The men are shepherds, for they have been keepers of livestock. They have brought their flocks, their herds, and all that they have.'

UST

³² The men are all shepherds. They take care of their livestock, and they have brought with them their sheep, goats, and cattle, and everything else that they own.'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:33**ULT**

³³ It will come about, when Pharaoh calls you and asks, 'What is your occupation?'

UST

³³ When the king summons you and asks, 'What work do you do?'

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 46:34**ULT**

³⁴ that you should say, 'Your servants have been keepers of livestock from our youth until now, both we, and our forefathers.' Do this so that you may live in the land of Goshen, for every shepherd is an abomination to the Egyptians."

UST

³⁴ answer by saying, 'From the time when we were young, we have taken care of livestock, just as our ancestors did.' If you tell him that, he will let you live in the region of Goshen." Joseph told them to say that because the people of Egypt despised shepherds.

What did Joseph tell the brothers to say to Pharaoh concerning their occupation?

The brothers were to tell Pharaoh that they were keepers of cattle from their youth.

Genesis 47

Genesis 47:1

ULT

¹ Then Joseph went in and told Pharaoh, "My father and my brothers, their flocks, their herds, and all that they own, have arrived from the land of Canaan. See, they are in the land of Goshen."

UST

¹⁻² Joseph chose five of his brothers to go with him to talk to the king. He introduced them to the king, and then he said, "My father and my brothers have come from Canaan land. They have brought all their sheep, goats, cattle, and everything else that they own, and they are living now in region of Goshen."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:2

ULT

² He took five of his brothers and introduced them to Pharaoh.

UST

¹⁻² Joseph chose five of his brothers to go with him to talk to the king. He introduced them to the king, and then he said, "My father and my brothers have come from Canaan land. They have brought all their sheep, goats, cattle, and everything else that they own, and they are living now in region of Goshen."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:3

ULT

³ Pharaoh said to his brothers, "What is your occupation?" They said to Pharaoh, "Your servants are shepherds, as our ancestors."

UST

³ The king asked the brothers, "What work do you do?" They replied to the king, "We are shepherds, just as our ancestors were."

What did the five brothers of Joseph tell Pharaoh their occupation was?

The five brothers told Pharaoh their occupation was shepherding.

Genesis 47:4**ULT**

⁴ Then they said to Pharaoh, "We come as temporary residents in the land. There is no pasture for your servants' flocks, because the famine is severe in the land of Canaan. So now, please let your servants live in the land of Goshen."

UST

⁴ They also said to him, "We have come here to live for a while in this land, because the famine is very severe in Canaan, and our animals have no pasture there. So now, please let us live in the region of Goshen."

What kind of residents did the brothers say they were in the land of Egypt?

The brothers said they were temporary residents in the land of Egypt.

Genesis 47:5**ULT**

⁵ Then Pharaoh spoke to Joseph, saying, "Your father and your brothers have come to you.

UST

⁵ The king said to Joseph, "So your father and brothers have come to you.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:6**ULT**

⁶ The land of Egypt is before you. Settle your father and your brothers in the best region, the land of Goshen. If you know any capable men among them, put them in charge of my livestock."

UST

⁶ They can live wherever you want in all of Egypt. Give your father and your brothers the best part of the land. They can live in Goshen. And if you know that any of them have any special ability to work with livestock, have them be in charge of my own livestock, too."

What did Pharaoh tell Joseph to do with Joseph's family?

Pharaoh told Joseph to settle Joseph's family in the best region, the land of Goshen.

Genesis 47:7**ULT**

⁷ Then Joseph brought in Jacob his father and presented him to Pharaoh. Jacob blessed Pharaoh.

UST

⁷ Then Joseph brought his father Jacob into the palace and introduced him to the king. Jacob asked God to bless the king.

What did Jacob do for Pharaoh when he met him and when he went out from his presence?

Jacob blessed Pharaoh when he met him and when he went out from his presence.

Genesis 47:8**ULT**

⁸ Pharaoh said to Jacob, "How long have you lived?"

UST

⁸ Then the king asked Jacob, "How old are you?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:9**ULT**

⁹ Jacob said to Pharaoh, "The years of my travels are a hundred and thirty. The years of my life have been few and painful. They have not been as long as those of my ancestors."

UST

⁹ Jacob replied, "I have been traveling around for 130 years. I have not lived as long as my ancestors, but my life has been full of troubles."

How long had Jacob lived when he met Pharaoh?

Jacob had lived one hundred and thirty years.

How long did Jacob say his life was compared to his ancestors?

Jacob said his life was not as long as his ancestors' lives.

Genesis 47:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Then Jacob blessed Pharaoh and went out from his presence.

UST

¹⁰ Then Jacob again asked God to bless the king and left him.

What did Jacob do for Pharaoh when he met him and when he went out from his presence?

Jacob blessed Pharaoh when he met him and when he went out from his presence.

Genesis 47:11**ULT**

¹¹ Then Joseph settled his father and his brothers. He gave them a territory in the land of Egypt, the best of the land, in the land of Rameses, as Pharaoh had commanded.

UST

¹¹ That is how Joseph enabled his father and brothers to start living in Egypt. As the king had commanded, he gave them property in the best part of the land, in Goshen, which is now called Rameses.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:12**ULT**

¹² Joseph provided food for his father, his brothers, and all his father's household, according to the number of their dependents.

UST

¹² Joseph also provided food for all his father's family. The amounts that he gave them were according to how many children each of them had.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:13**ULT**

¹³ Now there was no food in all the land; for the famine was severe. The land of Egypt and the land of Canaan wasted away because of the famine.

UST

¹³ There was no food growing in the whole country because the famine was very severe. The people of Egypt and Canaan became weak because they did not have enough food to eat.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Joseph gathered all the money that was in the land of Egypt and in the land of Canaan, by selling grain to the inhabitants. Then Joseph brought the money to Pharaoh's palace.

UST

¹⁴ Joseph received all the money that the people in Egypt and Canaan paid for the grain he sold them, and he brought it to the king's palace.

What was Joseph able to do by selling grain?

Joseph was able to gather up all the money in the land of Egypt and in the land of Canaan.

Genesis 47:15**ULT**

¹⁵ When all the money of the lands of Egypt and Canaan was spent, all the Egyptians came to Joseph saying, "Give us food! Why should we die in your presence because our money is gone?"

UST

¹⁵ When the people of Egypt and Canaan had spent all their money for grain, they all kept coming to Joseph and saying, "Please give us some food! If you do not give us grain, we will die! We have used all our money to buy food, and we have no money left!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Joseph said, "If your money is gone, bring your livestock and I will give you food in exchange for your livestock."

UST

¹⁶ Joseph replied, "Since your money is all gone, bring me your livestock. If you do that, I will sell you food in exchange for your livestock."

What was Joseph then able to do by exchanging food with the Egyptians? (vv16-17)

Joseph was able to exchange food for all the livestock of the Egyptians.

Genesis 47:17**ULT**

¹⁷ So they brought their livestock to Joseph. Joseph gave them food in exchange for the horses, for the flocks, for the herds, and for the donkeys. He fed them with bread in exchange for all their livestock that year.

UST

¹⁷ So they brought their livestock to Joseph. He gave them food in exchange for their horses, their sheep and goats, their cattle, and their donkeys.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:18**ULT**

¹⁸ When that year was ended, they came to him the next year and said to him, "We will not hide from my master that our money is all gone, and the herds of cattle are my master's. There is nothing left in the sight of my master, except our bodies and our land.

UST

¹⁸ When that year was ended, the next year they came to him and said, "We cannot hide this from you: We have no more money, and now all our cattle belong to you. We have only our bodies and our land to give to you. We have nothing else left.

After the money and livestock were all given to Pharaoh in exchange for food what did the people of Egypt offer Pharaoh in exchange for more food? (vv18-19)

The people of Egypt offered their land and themselves as servants of Pharaoh in exchange for more food.

Genesis 47:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Why should we die before your eyes, both we and our land? Buy us and our land in exchange for food, and we and our land will be servants to Pharaoh. Give us seed that we may live and not die, and that the land may not become desolate.”

UST

¹⁹ If you do not give us some food, we will die! If you do not give us seeds, our fields will become useless. Buy us and our land in exchange for food. Then we will be the king's slaves, and he will own the land. Give us seeds so that we can plant and grow food, in order that we will not die, and in order that our land will not become like a desert.”

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:20**ULT**

²⁰ So Joseph bought all the land of Egypt for Pharaoh. For every Egyptian sold his field, because the famine was very severe. In this way, the land became Pharaoh's.

UST

²⁰ So Joseph bought all the farms in Egypt for the king. The people of Egypt each sold their land to him because the famine was very severe and they had no other way to buy food. So all the farms became the king's farms.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:21**ULT**

²¹ As for the people, he made them slaves from one end of Egypt's border to the other end.

UST

²¹ As a result, Joseph caused all the people from one border of the country to the other to become the king's slaves.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:22**ULT**

²² It was only the land of the priests that Joseph did not buy, because the priests were given an allowance. They ate from the allotment which Pharaoh gave them. Therefore they did not sell their land.

UST

²² But he did not buy the priests' land, because they received their food from the king regularly. That is the reason they did not sell their land to him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:23**ULT**

²³ Then Joseph said to the people, "See, I have bought you and your land today for Pharaoh. Now here is seed for you, and you will plant the land.

UST

²³ Joseph said to the people, "Listen to me! Today I have bought you and your land for the king. So here are seeds for you so that you can plant them in the ground.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:24**ULT**

²⁴ At the harvest, you must give a fifth to Pharaoh, and four parts will be your own, for seed of the field and for food for your households and your children."

UST

²⁴ But when you harvest the crop, you must give one-fifth of the crop to the king. The rest of the crop you can keep to be seed to plant in the fields and to be food for you and your children and for everyone else in your household to eat."

What part of the whole harvest did Joseph require to be given to Pharaoh?

Joseph required one fifth of the harvest to be given to Pharaoh.

Genesis 47:25**ULT**

²⁵ They said, "You have saved our lives. May we find favor in your eyes. We will be Pharaoh's servants."

UST

²⁵ They replied, "You have saved our lives! We want you to be pleased with us. And we will be the king's slaves."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:26**ULT**

²⁶ So Joseph made it a statute which is in effect in the land of Egypt to this day, that one-fifth belongs to Pharaoh. Only the land of the priests did not become Pharaoh's.

UST

²⁶ So Joseph made a law about all the land in Egypt, stating that one-fifth of the crops that are harvested belongs to the king. That law still exists. Only the land that belonged to the priests did not become the king's land.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:27**ULT**

²⁷ So Israel lived in the land of Egypt, in the land of Goshen. His people gained possessions there. They were fruitful and multiplied greatly.

UST

²⁷ Jacob and his family started to live in Egypt, in the region of Goshen. They acquired property there. Many children were born to them there. As a result, their population increased greatly.

In what ways did the people of Israel prosper in the land of Egypt?

The people of Israel gained possessions in the land of Egypt, and they were fruitful and multiplied rapidly.

Genesis 47:28**ULT**

²⁸ Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen years, so the years of Jacob's life were one hundred forty-seven years.

UST

²⁸ Jacob lived in Egypt seventeen years. Altogether he lived 147 years.

At what age did Jacob die?

Jacob died at the age of one hundred forty-seven.

Genesis 47:29**ULT**

²⁹ When the time approached for Israel to die, he called his son Joseph and said to him, "If now I have found favor in your eyes, put your hand under my thigh, and show me faithfulness and trustworthiness. Please do not bury me in Egypt.

UST

²⁹ When it was almost time for him to die, he summoned his son Joseph and said to him, "If I have pleased you, put your hand between my thighs to solemnly promise that you will be faithful to me as your father and do what I am now trusting you to do: When I die, do not bury me here in Egypt.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 47:30**ULT**

³⁰ When I sleep with my fathers, you will carry me out of Egypt and bury me in my forefathers' burial place." Joseph said, "I will do as you have said."

UST

³⁰ Instead, when I die and join my ancestors who have died previously, take my body out of Egypt, and bury it in Canaan where they are buried." Joseph replied, "I will do what you have said."

What did Israel ask Joseph to swear he would do?

Israel asked Joseph to swear he would bury Israel in his forefathers' burial place.

Genesis 47:31

ULT

³¹ Israel said, "Swear to me," and Joseph swore to him. Then Israel bowed down at the head of his bed.

UST

³¹ Jacob said, "Swear to me that you will do it!" So Joseph swore to do it. Then Jacob bowed down as he worshiped God, near the head of his bed.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 48

Genesis 48:1

ULT

¹ It came about after these things, that one said to Joseph, "Look, your father is sick." So he took with him his two sons, Manasseh and Ephraim.

UST

¹ Some time after this, someone told Joseph, "Your father is ill." When Joseph heard that, he took his two sons, Manasseh and Ephraim, to see his father.

What message did Joseph hear about his father, and what did he then do?

Joseph heard that his father was sick, so he took with him his two sons.

Genesis 48:2

ULT

² When Jacob was told, "Look, your son Joseph has arrived to see you," Israel gathered strength and sat up in bed.

UST

² When someone told Jacob, "Look, your son Joseph has come to see you!" Jacob, also called Israel, made an effort and sat up on the bed, even though it was difficult for him to do that.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 48:3

ULT

³ Jacob said to Joseph, "God Almighty appeared to me at Luz in the land of Canaan. He blessed me

UST

³ He said to Joseph, "When I was at Luz in the land of Canaan, God Almighty appeared to me. He blessed me

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 48:4**ULT**

⁴ and said to me, 'Behold, I will make you fruitful, and multiply you. I will make of you an assembly of nations. I will give this land to your descendants as an everlasting possession.'

UST

⁴ and said to me, 'I am going to enable you to become the father of many children. You will have many descendants, and they will become many people groups. And I will give this land to your descendants to possess forever.'

What promises from God did Jacob recall to Joseph?

Jacob recalled that God promised him he would be fruitful and multiply, he would be made an assembly of nations, and the land of Canaan would be an everlasting possession of his descendants.

Genesis 48:5**ULT**

⁵ Now your two sons, who were born to you in the land of Egypt before I came to you into Egypt, they are mine. Ephraim and Manasseh will be mine, just as Reuben and Simeon are mine.

UST

⁵ And now I will consider that your two sons, who were born to you here in Egypt before I came here, belong to me. Ephraim and Manasseh will be my sons, and they will inherit my possessions, just like my sons Reuben and Simeon and the others will.

How did Jacob say he would consider the two sons of Joseph in the inheritance? (vv5-6)

Jacob said he would consider the two sons of Joseph as his own.

Genesis 48:6**ULT**

⁶ The children you have after them will be yours; they will be listed under the names of their brothers in their inheritance.

UST

⁶ If you later become the father of any more children, they will not be considered to be my children, but instead as my grandchildren. They will receive as part of what they inherit some of the same land that is in the territory that their brothers will inherit.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 48:7**ULT**

⁷ But as for me, when I came from Paddan, to my sorrow Rachel died in the land of Canaan on the way, while there was still some distance to go to Ephrath. I buried her there on the way to Ephrath" (that is, Bethlehem).

UST

⁷ Many years ago, as I was returning from Paddan Aram, your mother Rachel sadly died in the land of Canaan, while we were still traveling, not far from the town of Ephrath. So I buried her body there alongside the road to Ephrath" (which is now called Bethlehem).

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 48:8**ULT**

⁸ When Israel saw Joseph's sons, he said, "Whose are these?"

UST

⁸ When Jacob saw Joseph's sons, he asked, "Who are these boys?"

Why did Israel not recognize Joseph's two sons? (vv8-10)

Israel did not recognize Joseph's two sons because his eyes were failing because of his age.

Genesis 48:9**ULT**

⁹ Joseph said to his father, "They are my sons, whom God has given me here." Israel said, "Bring them to me, that I may bless them."

UST

⁹ Joseph replied to his father, "They are the sons that God has given to me here in Egypt." Jacob said, "Bring them close to me so that I can bless them."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 48:10**ULT**

¹⁰ Now Israel's eyes were failing because of his age, so he could not see. So Joseph brought them near to him, and he kissed them and embraced them.

UST

¹⁰ Jacob was almost blind because he was very old. He could not see well. So Joseph brought his sons close to his father, and Jacob kissed them and hugged them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 48:11**ULT**

¹¹ Israel said to Joseph, "I never expected to see your face again, but God has even allowed me to see your children."

UST

¹¹ Jacob said to Joseph, "I did not expect to see your face again, but look at this! God has allowed me to see you, and he has allowed me to see your children, too!"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 48:12**ULT**

¹² Joseph brought them out from between Israel's knees, and then he bowed with his face to the earth.

UST

¹² Joseph took the boys from Jacob's knees. Then he bowed down with his face to the ground.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 48:13**ULT**

¹³ Joseph took them both, Ephraim in his right hand toward Israel's left hand, and Manasseh in his left hand toward Israel's right hand, and brought them close to him.

UST

¹³ Then Joseph took both of the boys, putting Ephraim on his right side toward Jacob's left hand, and putting Manasseh on his left side toward Jacob's right hand, and brought them close to Jacob.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 48:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Israel reached out with his right hand and laid it upon Ephraim's head, who was the younger, and his left hand upon Manasseh's head. He crossed his hands, for Manasseh was the firstborn.

UST

¹⁴ But Jacob did not do what Joseph wanted him to do. Instead, he reached out his right hand and put it on Ephraim's head, even though he was the younger son. He crossed his arms and put his left hand on Manasseh's head, even though Manasseh was the older son.

Who was the first-born of Joseph's sons?

Manasseh was the first-born of Joseph's sons.

Upon whom did Israel put his right hand, and upon whom his left hand?

Israel put his right hand on Ephraim, and his left hand on Manasseh.

Genesis 48:15**ULT**

¹⁵ Israel blessed Joseph, saying, "The God before whom my fathers Abraham and Isaac walked, the God who has cared for me to this day,

UST

¹⁵ Then he blessed Joseph and his sons, saying, "My grandfather Abraham and my father Isaac conducted their lives as God desired, and to this very day God has led me and taken care of me as a shepherd leads and cares for his sheep.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 48:16**ULT**

¹⁶ the angel who has protected me from all harm, may he bless these boys. May my name be named in them, and the name of my fathers Abraham and Isaac. May they grow into a multitude on the earth."

UST

¹⁶ The angel whom he sent has kept me from being harmed in any way. I pray that God will bless these boys. I pray that people will think about me and my ancestors, Abraham and Isaac, because of what God does for them. I pray that they will have many descendants who will live all over the earth."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 48:17**ULT**

¹⁷ When Joseph saw his father place his right hand upon the head of Ephraim, it displeased him. He took his father's hand to move it from Ephraim's head to Manasseh's head.

UST

¹⁷ When Joseph saw that his father had placed his right hand on Ephraim's head and not on Manasseh's head, he was distressed. So he took his father's hand to move it from Ephraim's head to Manasseh's head.

Why did Joseph try to exchange the position of Israel's hands? (vv17-18)

Joseph expected Israel's right hand to be on Manasseh because he was the first-born.

Genesis 48:18**ULT**

¹⁸ Joseph said to his father, "Not so, my father; for this is the firstborn. Put your right hand upon his head."

UST

¹⁸ Joseph said to him, "My father, that is not right! The one on whom you put your left hand is my older son. Put your right hand on his head."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 48:19**ULT**

¹⁹ His father refused and said, "I know, my son, I know. He also will become a people, and he also will be great. Yet his younger brother will be greater than he, and his descendants will become a multitude of nations."

UST

¹⁹ But his father refused, saying, "I know that, my son; I know what I am doing. Manasseh's descendants will also become a people group, and they will become important. But his younger brother's descendants will become greater than his will. His descendants will become many nations."

Why did Israel refuse to exchange the position of his hands on the two sons of Joseph?

Israel refused because the younger brother would be greater than the first-born.

Genesis 48:20**ULT**

²⁰ Israel blessed them that day with these words, "The people of Israel will pronounce blessings by your names saying, 'May God make you like Ephraim and like Manasseh'." In this way, Israel put Ephraim before Manasseh.

UST

²⁰ So he blessed them both on that day, saying, "The people in Israel will use your names when they bless people. They will say, 'We pray that God will help you as he helped Ephraim and Manasseh.'" In that way, Jacob said that Ephraim would become more important than Manasseh.

What blessing did Israel say the people of Israel would pronounce?

Israel said the people of Israel would pronounce the blessing, "May God make you like Ephraim and like Manasseh".

Genesis 48:21**ULT**

²¹ Israel said to Joseph, "See, I am about to die, but God will be with you, and will bring you back to the land of your fathers.

UST

²¹ Then Jacob said to Joseph, "I am about to die. But I know that God will help you. Some day he will take your descendants back to the land of their ancestors.

What did Israel say would happen to Joseph?

Israel said that Joseph would be brought back to the land of his fathers.

Genesis 48:22**ULT**

²² To you, as one who is above your brothers, I give to you the mountain slope that I took from the Amorites with my sword and my bow."

UST

²² It is to you, who stands above your brothers that I will give the fertile hill in the area of Shechem. I captured that land from the Amor people group, fighting them with my sword and my bow and arrows."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49

Genesis 49:1

ULT

¹ Then Jacob called for his sons, and said: "Gather yourselves together, that I may tell you what will happen to you in the future.

UST

¹ Jacob summoned all his sons and said to them,

For what reason did Jacob gather his sons together?

Jacob gathered his sons together to tell them what would happen to them and their descendants in the future.

Genesis 49:2

ULT

² Assemble yourselves and listen, you sons of Jacob. Listen to Israel, your father.

UST

² "Gather around close to me in order that I can tell you what will happen in the future. My sons, come and listen to me. I am your father, Jacob.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:3

ULT

³ Reuben, you are my firstborn, my might, and the beginning of my strength, outstanding in dignity, and outstanding in power.

UST

³ Reuben, you are my oldest son. You were born when I was young and energetic. When I became a grown man, you were my first child. You are prouder and stronger than all the rest of my sons.

What positive attributes did Reuben have?

Reuben was outstanding in dignity and power.

Genesis 49:4**ULT**

⁴ Uncontrollable as rushing water, you will not have the preeminence, because you went up to your father's bed. Then you defiled it; you went up to my couch.

UST

⁴ But you were as unstable as ocean waves. So now you will not be my most important son, because you climbed up onto my bed and slept with my concubine. That caused me, your father, to have great shame.

Why would Reuben not have the pre-eminence even though he was the firstborn?

Reuben would not have the pre-eminence because he defiled his father's bed.

Genesis 49:5**ULT**

⁵ Simeon and Levi are brothers. Weapons of violence are their swords.

UST

⁵ Simeon and Levi, you two brothers have both acted like criminals. You use your swords to act violently.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:6**ULT**

⁶ O my soul, do not come into their council; do not join in their meetings, for my heart has too much honor for that. For in their anger they killed men. It was for pleasure that they hamstringed oxen.

UST

⁶ I do not want to be with you when you make evil plans. I am too honorable to join you in your meetings, because you killed people when you became very angry, and you hamstringed oxen just to have fun.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:7**ULT**

⁷ May their anger be cursed, for it was fierce—and their fury, for it was cruel. I will divide them in Jacob and scatter them in Israel.

UST

⁷ God says, 'I will curse them for being very angry, for acting very cruelly when they were very furious. I will scatter their descendants throughout Israel land.'

What did Jacob curse about Simeon and Levi?

Jacob cursed the fierce and cruel anger of Simeon and Levi.

Genesis 49:8**ULT**

⁸ Judah, your brothers will praise you. Your hand will be on the neck of your enemies. Your father's sons will bow down before you.

UST

⁸ Judah, your older and younger brothers will praise you. They will bow down before you, because you will thoroughly defeat your enemies.

What did Jacob say his other sons would do before Judah?

Jacob said his other sons would bow down before Judah.

Genesis 49:9**ULT**

⁹ Judah is a lion's cub. My son, you have gone up from your victims. He stooped down, he crouched like a lion, like a lioness. Who would dare to awaken him?

UST

⁹ Judah is like a young lion that has returned to its den satisfied after eating the animals that it has killed. He is like a lion that lies down and stretches out after eating; no one would dare to disturb it.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:10**ULT**

¹⁰ The scepter will not depart from Judah, nor the ruler's staff from between his feet, until Shiloh comes. The nations will obey him.

UST

¹⁰ There will always be a ruler from the descendants of Judah. Each one will hold a scepter to show that he has authority as a king. He will do that until nations bring tribute to him and show that they will obey him.

What promises about the future were made to Judah?

Judah was promised that the sceptre would not depart from him until Shiloh came, and that the nations would obey him.

Genesis 49:11**ULT**

¹¹ Binding his donkey to the vine, and his donkey's colt to the choice vine, he has washed his garments in wine, and his robe in the blood of grapes.

UST

¹¹ The grapevines of his descendants will produce grapes very abundantly. As a result, they will not object to tying their young donkeys to the grapevines in order that they can eat the leaves of the grapevines. Wine will be very plentiful, with the result that they will wash their clothes in wine; they will wash their cloaks in wine that is as red as blood.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:12**ULT**

¹² His eyes will be as dark as wine, and his teeth as white as milk.

UST

¹² Their eyes will be red because of drinking too much wine, but their teeth will be very white because of drinking much milk from the cows.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:13**ULT**

¹³ Zebulun will live by the shore of the sea. He will be a harbor for ships, and his border will extend to Sidon.

UST

¹³ Zebulun, your descendants will live by the seashore where there will be a safe harbor for ships. Their land will extend north as far as the city of Sidon.

Where did Jacob say the descendants of Zebulun would live?

Jacob said the descendants of Zebulun would live by the shore of the sea.

Genesis 49:14**ULT**

¹⁴ Issachar is a strong donkey, lying down between the sheepfolds.

UST

¹⁴ Issachar, your descendants will be like strong donkeys that are lying down between two groups of sheep, so tired that they cannot get up!

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:15**ULT**

¹⁵ He sees a good resting place and the pleasant land. He will bend his shoulder to the burden and become a servant for the task.

UST

¹⁵ They will see that their resting place is good and that the land pleases them very much. But they will bend their backs to carry heavy loads and be forced to work for others.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:16**ULT**

¹⁶ Dan will judge his people as one of the tribes of Israel.

UST

¹⁶ Dan, although your tribe will be small, your leaders will rule their people just as the leaders of other tribes of Israel will rule their people.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:17**ULT**

¹⁷ Dan will be a snake beside the road, a poisonous snake in the path that bites the horse's heels, so that his rider falls backward.

UST

¹⁷ Your descendants will be like snakes at the side of a road, like poisonous snakes lying beside a path. They will strike the heels of horses that pass by, causing the riders to fall backwards as the horses rear up on their hind legs."

What animal did Jacob say Dan would be like?

Jacob said Dan would be like a poisonous snake.

Genesis 49:18**ULT**

¹⁸ I wait for your salvation, Yahweh.

UST

¹⁸ Then Jacob prayed, "Yahweh, I am waiting for you to rescue me from my enemies."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:19**ULT**

¹⁹ Gad—raiders will attack him, but he will attack them at their heels.

UST

¹⁹ Then Jacob continued telling his sons what would happen in the future. He said, “Gad, your tribe will be attacked by a group of bandits, but your tribe will pursue and attack them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:20**ULT**

²⁰ Asher’s food will be rich, and he will provide royal delicacies.

UST

²⁰ Asher, your descendants will eat good tasting food; they will produce food that is delicious enough for kings to eat.

For what did Jacob say Asher would be known?

Jacob said Asher would be known for providing royal delicacies.

Genesis 49:21**ULT**

²¹ Naphtali is a doe let loose; he will have beautiful fawns.

UST

²¹ Naphtali, your descendants will be like deer that run free, deer that have beautiful fawns.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:22**ULT**

²² Joseph is a fruitful bough, a fruitful bough near a spring, whose branches climb over the wall.

UST

²² Joseph, you will have many descendants. Their children will be as many as the fruit on a vine near a spring of water, whose branches extend over a wall.

What kind of plant did Jacob say Joseph would be like?

Jacob said Joseph would be like a fruitful bough whose branches climb over a wall.

Genesis 49:23**ULT**

²³ The archers will attack him and shoot at him and harass him.

UST

²³ Their enemies will attack them fiercely, and shoot at them with bows and arrows and pursue them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:24**ULT**

²⁴ But his bow will remain steady, and his hands will be skillful because of the hands of the Mighty One of Jacob, because of the name of the Shepherd, the Rock of Israel.

UST

²⁴ But they will hold their bows steady and their arms will remain strong, because of the power of my mighty God, because of Yahweh, who guides and provides for me, as a shepherd guides and provides for his sheep. The people of Israel will ask Yahweh to protect them, as people take refuge on top of a high rock.

Who did Jacob say would keep Joseph's bow steady and his hands skillful?

Jacob said the hands of the mighty one of Jacob, the Rock of Israel would keep Joseph's bow steady and his hands skillful.

Genesis 49:25**ULT**

²⁵ The God of your father will help you and the Almighty God will bless you with blessings of the sky above, blessings of the deep that lies beneath, and blessings of the breasts and womb.

UST

²⁵ God, the one whom I worship, will help your descendants. God Almighty will bless them by sending them rain from the sky and by giving them water from deep below the ground. He will give them many children and will nourish them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:26**ULT**

²⁶ The blessings of your father are greater than the blessings of the ancient mountains or the desirable things of the ancient hills. May they be on the head of Joseph, even upon the crown of the head of the prince of his brothers.

UST

²⁶ The blessings that I want God to give you are great ones. They are greater than the blessings that come from the eternal mountains, than the ones that come from the everlasting hills. Joseph, I pray that these blessings will be given to you, because you are the leader of your brothers.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:27**ULT**

²⁷ Benjamin is a hungry wolf. In the morning he will devour the prey, and in the evening he will divide the plunder."

UST

²⁷ Benjamin, your descendants will be like vicious wolves. In the morning they will kill their enemies like a wolf devours its prey, and in the evening they will divide among their warriors the spoils that they seized from their enemies."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:28**ULT**

²⁸ These are the twelve tribes of Israel. This is what their father said to them when he blessed them. Each one he blessed with an appropriate blessing.

UST

²⁸ Those twelve sons are the ancestors of the twelve tribes of Israel. That is what their father said to them as he blessed them, telling to each one words that were right for him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:29**ULT**

²⁹ Then he instructed them and said to them, "I am about to go to my people. Bury me with my forefathers in the cave that is in the field of Ephron the Hittite,

UST

²⁹ Then Jacob said to his sons, "I will soon die and join my ancestors who have already died. Bury my body where some of my ancestors are buried, in the cave that is in the field that was bought from Ephron, who belonged to the Heth people group.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:30**ULT**

³⁰ in the cave that is in the field of Machpelah, which is near Mamre in the land of Canaan, the field that Abraham bought for a burial place from Ephron the Hittite.

UST

³⁰ The field of Machpelah, was east of Mamre, in the land of Canaan. Abraham bought it from Ephron to use as a burial place.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:31**ULT**

³¹ There they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife; there they buried Isaac and Rebekah his wife; and there I buried Leah.

UST

³¹ That is where they buried him and his wife Sarah. That is where they buried my father Isaac and his wife Rebekah. And that is where I buried my wife Leah.

Who was already buried in the place where Jacob wished to be buried?

Abraham, Sarah, Isaac, Rebekah, and Leah were already buried there.

Genesis 49:32**ULT**

³² The field and the cave that is in it were purchased from the people of Heth."

UST

³² That field and the cave in it were bought from the Heth people group; so that is where I want you to bury me."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 49:33**ULT**

³³ When Jacob finished these instructions to his sons, he pulled his feet into the bed, breathed his last, and went to his people.

UST

³³ When Jacob finished giving those instructions to his sons, he lay down on his bed again. Then he stopped breathing and died.

What did Jacob do after he gave his blessings and instructions to his sons?

Jacob breathed his last and went to his people.

Genesis 50**Genesis 50:1****ULT**

¹ Then Joseph was so distressed that he collapsed on the face of his father, and he wept over him, and he kissed him.

UST

¹ Joseph fell on his father's face and he cried over him and kissed him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 50:2**ULT**

² Joseph commanded his servants the physicians to embalm his father. So the physicians embalmed Israel.

UST

² Joseph commanded his servants who prepared the dead for burial to embalm his father's body.

What did Joseph do with Israel's body after Israel died? (vv2-3)

Joseph had Israel's body embalmed.

Genesis 50:3**ULT**

³ They took forty days, for that was the full time for embalming. The Egyptians wept for him seventy days.

UST

³ It took forty days to embalm Jacob's body, because that is the amount of time that was always required for them to embalm a body. The people of Egypt cried for seventy days because of Jacob's death.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 50:4**ULT**

⁴ When the days of weeping were over, Joseph spoke to the house of Pharaoh, saying, "If now I have found favor in your eyes, please speak to Pharaoh, saying,

UST

⁴ When the time of mourning was finished, Joseph said to the king's officials, "If you are pleased with me, please take this message to the king:

What request did Joseph make to Pharaoh about the burial of his father, and why did he make this request? (vv4-6)

Joseph requested to be able to go to the land of Canaan to bury his father, as his father had made him swear.

Genesis 50:5**ULT**

⁵ "My father made me swear, saying, "See, I am about to die. Bury me in my tomb that I dug for myself in the land of Canaan. There you will bury me." Now let me go up and bury my father, and then I will return."

UST

⁵ "When my father was about to die, he told me to solemnly promise that I would bury his body in Canaan land, in the tomb that he himself had prepared. So please let me go up to Canaan and bury my father's body. Then I will return."

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 50:6**ULT**

⁶ Pharaoh answered, "Go and bury your father, as he made you swear."

UST

⁶ After they gave the king the message, he replied, "Tell Joseph, 'Go up and bury your father's body, as you swore that you would do.'"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 50:7**ULT**

⁷ Joseph went up to bury his father. All the officials of Pharaoh went with him—the elders of his household, all the senior officials of the land of Egypt,

UST

⁷ So Joseph went up to Canaan to bury his father's body. All of the king's officials, all the king's advisors, and all the elders in Egypt went with him.

Who went with Joseph to bury Israel? (vv7-9)

All the officials of Pharaoh, the courtiers of his household, the senior officials of Egypt, Joseph's household, Joseph's brothers, his father's household, and chariots and horsemen all went with Joseph.

Genesis 50:8**ULT**

⁸ with all Joseph's household and his brothers, and his father's household. But their children, their flocks, and their herds were left in the land of Goshen.

UST

⁸ His family's small children and their sheep and goats and their cattle stayed in the region of Goshen. But all the rest of Joseph's family and his brothers and his father's family went with him.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 50:9**ULT**

⁹ Chariots and horsemen also went with him. It was a very large group of people.

UST

⁹ Men riding in chariots and on horses also went along. It was a huge group.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 50:10**ULT**

¹⁰ When they came to the threshing floor of Atad on the other side of the Jordan, they mourned with very great and grievous sorrow. There Joseph made a seven-day mourning for his father.

UST

¹⁰ They went to the east side of the Jordan River and arrived at Atad. There was a place there where people threshed the grain to separate the wheat from the chaff. There they mourned loudly for Jacob for a long time. Joseph performed mourning ceremonies for his father for seven days.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 50:11**ULT**

¹¹ When the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, saw the mourning in the floor of Atad, they said, "This is a very sad occasion for the Egyptians." That is why the place was called Abel Mizraim, which is beyond the Jordan.

UST

¹¹ When the Canaan people group who lived there saw them mourning like that, they said, "This is a sad mourning place for the people of Egypt!" So they named the place Abel Mizraim, which sounds like the Hebrew words that mean "mourning of the Egyptians."

What did the Canaanites say when they saw Joseph and those with him?

The Canaanites said that this was a very sad occasion for the Egyptians.

Genesis 50:12**ULT**

¹² So his sons did for Jacob just as he had instructed them.

UST

¹² Then Jacob's sons did for him what their father had commanded.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 50:13**ULT**

¹³ His sons carried him to the land of Canaan and buried him in the cave in the field of Machpelah, near Mamre. Abraham had bought the cave with the field for a burial place. He had bought it from Ephron the Hittite.

UST

¹³ They crossed the Jordan River and carried Jacob's body into Canaan land. They buried it in the cave in the field at Machpelah, east of Mamre town. That was the field that Abraham had bought from Ephron, who was one of the Heth people group, to use as a burial place.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 50:14**ULT**

¹⁴ After he had buried his father, Joseph returned into Egypt, he, along with his brothers, and all who had accompanied him to bury his father.

UST

¹⁴ After he had buried his father, Joseph and his brothers and all the others who had gone up to Canaan with him for the funeral returned to Egypt.

Where did Joseph and his brothers go after burying their father?

Joseph and his brothers returned into Egypt.

Genesis 50:15**ULT**

¹⁵ When Joseph's brothers saw that their father was dead, they said, "What if Joseph holds on to anger against us and wants to repay us in full for all the evil we did to him?"

UST

¹⁵ After Jacob died, Joseph's brothers became worried. They realized what might happen. They said, "What will happen if Joseph is carrying hatred for us and wants to take revenge on us, because of all the evil things we did to him many years ago?"

About what were Joseph's brothers worried after Israel died?

Joseph's brothers were worried that Joseph would repay them for all the evil the brothers had done to Joseph.

Genesis 50:16**ULT**

¹⁶ So they commanded the presence of Joseph, saying, "Your father gave instructions before he died, saying,

UST

¹⁶ So they sent someone to tell this to Joseph for them: "Before our father died, he told us this:

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 50:17**ULT**

¹⁷ 'Tell Joseph this, "Please forgive the transgression of your brothers and their sin when they did evil to you.'" Now please forgive the servants of the God of your father." Joseph wept when they spoke to him.

UST

¹⁷ 'Say to Joseph, Please forgive your older brothers for the evil thing that they did to you, for their terrible sin against you, because what they did to you was very wrong.' So now we, who are servants of your father's God, ask you, please forgive us for what we did to you." Joseph cried when he received their message.

What did the brothers ask Joseph to do regarding the wrongs they had committed against Joseph?

The brothers asked Joseph to forgive them for the wrongs they had committed against Joseph.

Genesis 50:18**ULT**

¹⁸ His brothers also went and lay facedown before him. They said, "See, we are your servants."

UST

¹⁸ Then his older brothers themselves came and threw themselves on the ground in front of Joseph, and one of them said, "Please listen. We will be your servants."

What did Joseph's brothers do when they came to Joseph?

When they came to Joseph, Joseph's brothers fell down before him.

Genesis 50:19**ULT**

¹⁹ But Joseph answered them, "Do not be afraid. Am I in the place of God?"

UST

¹⁹ But Joseph replied to them, "Do not be afraid! God is the one who punishes people; am I God?"

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 50:20**ULT**

²⁰ As for you, you meant to harm me, but God meant it for good, to preserve the lives of many people, as you see today.

UST

²⁰ As for you, yes, you wanted to do something very evil to me. But God caused something good to come from it! He wanted to save many people from dying of hunger, and that is what happened! Today they are alive!

What good did Joseph say God had worked through the evil deeds of his brothers?

Joseph said God had worked the good of preserving the lives of many people.

Genesis 50:21**ULT**

²¹ So now do not be afraid. I will provide for you and your little children." He comforted them in this way and spoke kindly to their hearts.

UST

²¹ So I say again, do not be afraid! I will make sure that you and your children have enough to eat." In this way he reassured them as he spoke to them.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 50:22**ULT**

²² Joseph lived in Egypt, together with his father's family. He lived one hundred ten years.

UST

²² Joseph lived with his father's family in Egypt until he was 110 years old.

How long did Joseph live?

Joseph lived one hundred and ten years.

Genesis 50:23**ULT**

²³ Joseph saw Ephraim's children to the third generation. He also saw the children of Machir son of Manasseh, who were placed on the knees of Joseph.

UST

²³ He lived long enough to see Ephraim's children and grandchildren. The children of Joseph's grandson Machir, who was Manasseh's son, were born before Joseph died, and they were recognized as being his descendants.

(There are no questions for this verse.)

Genesis 50:24**ULT**

²⁴ Joseph said to his brothers, "I am about to die; but God will surely come to you and lead you up out of this land to the land which he swore to give to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob."

UST

²⁴ One day Joseph said to his older brothers, "I am about to die. But God will certainly help you. Some day he will lead your descendants up out of this land and take them to Canaan, the land that he solemnly promised to give to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob."

What did Joseph say was about to happen to him?

Joseph said that he was about to die.

What promise did Joseph say God would fulfill for Israel's descendants?

Joseph said God would come to the people and lead them up to the land God promised to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

Genesis 50:25**ULT**

²⁵ Then Joseph made the people of Israel swear an oath. He said, "God will surely come to you. At that time you must carry up my bones from here."

UST

²⁵ Then Joseph said, "When God enables you to do that, you must take my body up from here to Canaan." He made his older brothers solemnly promise to do that.

What did Joseph make the people of Israel swear they would do?

Joseph made them swear they would carry Joseph's bones from Egypt when they left Egypt.

Genesis 50:26**ULT**

²⁶ So Joseph died, 110 years old. They embalmed him and he was placed in a coffin in Egypt.

UST

²⁶ So Joseph died in Egypt when he was 110 years old. His body was embalmed and put in a coffin there.

What happened to Joseph's body after he died?

Joseph's body was embalmed and put in a coffin in Egypt.

Contributors

unfoldingWord® Translation Questions Contributors

Larry Sallee (Th.M Dallas Theological Seminary, D.Min. Columbia Biblical Seminary)
Perry Oakes (BA Biblical Studies, Taylor University; MA Theology, Fuller Seminary; MA Linguistics, University of Texas at Arlington; PhD Old Testament, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary)
Joel D. Ruark (M.A.Th. Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary; Th.M. Stellenbosch University; Ph.D. Candidate in Old Testament Studies, Stellenbosch University)
Jesse Griffin (BA Biblical Studies, Liberty University; MA Biblical Languages, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary)
Susan Quigley, MA in Linguistics
Jerrell Hein
Cheryl Stauter
Deb Richey
Don Ritchey
Gena Schottmuller
Irene Little
Marsha Rogne
Pat Naber
Randy Stauter
Russ Isham
Vickey DeKraker
Door43 World Missions Community

unfoldingWord® Literal Text Contributors

Nicholas Alsop
Scott Bayer
Larry T Brooks, M.Div., Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Matt Carlton
George "Drew" Curley, M.Div., PhD, Professor of Biblical Languages
Dan Dennison
Jamie Duguid
Paul M Fahnestock, M.Div. Reformed Theological Seminary, D.Min. Pittsburgh Theological Seminary
Michael Francis
Laura Glassel, MA in Bible Translation
Jesse Griffin, BA Biblical Studies, MA Biblical Languages
Jesse Harris
C. Harry Harriss, M.Div.
Alrick G. Headley, M.Div., Th.M.
Bram van den Heuvel, M.A.
John Huffman
D. Allen Hutchison, MA in Old Testament, MA in New Testament
Jack Messarra
Gene Mullen
Adam W. Nagelvoort, M.Div. Academic Ministries, Columbia International University
Timothy Neu, Ph.D. Biblical Studies
Kristy Nickell
Tom Nickell
Elizabeth Oakes, BA in Religious Studies, Linguistics
Perry Oakes, PhD in Old Testament, MA in Linguistics

James N. Pohlig, M.Div., MA in Linguistics, D. Litt. in Biblical Languages
Ward Pyles, M.Div., Western Baptist Theological Seminary
Susan Quigley, MA in Linguistics
Dean Ropp
Joel D. Ruark, M.A.Th., Th.M., Ph.D. in Old Testament, University of Stellenbosch
Larry Sallee, Th.M Dallas Theological Seminary, D.Min. Columbia Biblical Seminary
Peter Smircich, BA Philosophy
Doug Smith, M.T.S., M.Div., Th.M., Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary
Leonard Smith
Suzanna Smith
Tim Span
Dave Statezni, BA Orig langs., M.Div. Fuller Theological Seminary
Maria Tijerina
David Trombold, M. Div.
Aaron Valdizan, M.Div., Th.M. in Old Testament, The Masters Seminary
James Vigen
Hendrik "Henry" de Vries
Thomas Warren, M.Div., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, D.Min, Reformed Theological Seminary
Angela Westmoreland, M.A. in Theological Studies (Biblical Language track)
Henry Whitney, BA Linguistics
Benjamin Wright, MA Applied Linguistics, Dallas International University
Grant Ailie, BA Biblical Studies, M.Div.
Door43 World Missions Community

unfoldingWord® Simplified Text Contributors

Nicholas Alsop
Larry T Brooks, M.Div., Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Matt Carlton
George "Drew" Curley, M.Div., PhD, Professor of Biblical Languages
Paul M Fahnestock, M.Div. Reformed Theological Seminary, D. Min. Pittsburgh Theological Seminary
Michael Francis
Laura Glassel, MA in Bible Translation
Kailey Gregory
Jesse Griffin, BA Biblical Studies, MA Biblical Languages
C. Harry Harriss, M.Div.
Alrick G. Headley, M.Div., Th.M.
Bram van den Heuvel, M.A.
John Huffman
D. Allen Hutchison, MA in Old Testament, MA in New Testament
Robert Hunt
Demsin Lachin
Jack Messarra
Gene Mullen
Adam W. Nagelvoort, M.Div. Academic Ministries, Columbia International University
Timothy Neu, Ph.D. Biblical Studies
Kristy Nickell
Tom Nickell
Elizabeth Oakes, BA in Religious Studies, Linguistics
Perry Oakes, PhD in Old Testament, MA in Linguistics
James N. Pohlig, M.Div., MA in Linguistics, D. Litt. in Biblical Languages
Ward Pyles, M.Div., Western Baptist Theological Seminary
Susan Quigley, MA in Linguistics
Dean Ropp
Joel D. Ruark, M.A.Th., Th.M., Ph.D. in Old Testament, University of Stellenbosch

Larry Sallee, Th.M Dallas Theological Seminary, D.Min. Columbia Biblical Seminary
Peter Smircich, BA Philosophy
Christopher Smith, M.A.T.S. Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary, Ph.D. Boston College
Leonard Smith
Dave Statezni, BA Orig langs., M.Div. Fuller Theological Seminary
David Trombold, M. Div.
James Vigen
Hendrik "Henry" de Vries
Thomas Warren, M.Div., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, D.Min, Reformed Theological Seminary
Angela Westmoreland, M.A. in Theological Studies (Biblical Language track)
Henry Whitney, BA Linguistics
Benjamin Wright, MA Applied Linguistics, Dallas International University
Door43 World Missions Community